2008-2009 CITY OF AUSTIN APPROVED BUDGET
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

2008 - 09
APPROVED BUDGET
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Table of Contents

Financial Policies 1

Summary Schedule

Economic Outlook 21

Information on Austin and Its Economy.....30

Capital Outlay 33

Property Tax 43

Bond Indebtedness

Debt Service Funds 49

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Debt Service 66

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt.....75

Contract Revenue Bond Debt.....79

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds.....81

Non-Utility Revenue Debt.....87

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt 95

Austin Water Utility Separate Lien Debt 98

Ordinances 105

Grants and Trusts 327

Glossary…….....367

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

Will Wynn
Mayor

Brewster McCracken
Mayor Pro Tem

Sheryl Cole
Lee Leffingwell
Mike Martinez
Laura Morrison
Randi Shade
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

2008-2009

Rich Social and Cultural Community

Vibrant Urban Fabric

Healthy, Safe City

Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

City of Austin

Austin Residents

Mayor and City Council

City Manager
Marc Ott
974-2200

City Auditor
Steve Morgan,
974-2805

City Clerk
Shirley Gentry
974-2210

Municipal Court
Rebecca Stark,
Court Clerk, 974-4692

Municipal Court Judge
Evelyn J. McKee, Presiding Judge
974-4842

Austin Energy
Roger Duncan,
General Manager
322-6157

Integrity Office
John Steiner, Officer
974-2180

Law Department
David Smith, City Attorney
974-2268

Office of Police Monitor
Cliff Brown, Police Monitor
974-9090

Chief of Staff
Anthony Snipes
974-7717

Agenda Office
Myrna Rios
974-2306

Communications and Public Information Office
David Matustik, Acting Director
974-2220

Government Relations
John Hrncir, Officer
974-2246

Human Resources Department
Karen Sharp, Acting Director
974-3248

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
Margaret Shaw, Director
974-3100

Chief Financial Officer
Leslie Browder
974-2283

Financial and Administrative Services

Greg Canally, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, 974-2610
Jeff Knodel, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, 974-2610

Budget Office
Budget Officer, Vacant, 974-2610

Building Services
Jill Maness, Building Services Officer, 974-3962

Communications and Technology Management
Linda Pounds-Adams, Acting Chief Information Officer, 974-2344

Controller's Office
Diana Thomas, Controller, 974-1166

Fleet Services
Gerry Calk, Fleet Officer, 974-1540

Purchasing
Byron Johnson, Purchasing Officer, 974-2500

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 974-2999

Treasury
Art Alfaro, Treasurer, 974-7882

Development/Environment Services

Assistant City Manager
Sue Edwards
974-7906

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office
Rodney Gonzales, Acting Director
974-7820

Neighborhood Planning and Zoning Department
Greg Guernsey, Director
974-2387

Watershed Protection/ Development Review Department
Victoria Li, Director
974-2339

Staff Liaison: City Auditor, Integrity Office

Capital Improvement Projects

Assistant City Manager
Rudy Garza
974-7906

Austin Convention Center Dept.
Mark Tester, Director
404-4042

Austin Water Utility
Greg Meszaros, Director
972-0108

Office of Contract and Land Management
Mike Trimble, Officer
974-3223

Small and Minority Business Resources Department
Stephen Elkins, Director
974-7600

Staff Liaison: ACVB

Transportation Services

Assistant City Manager
Robert Goode
974-7717

Aviation Department
Jim Smith, Executive Director
530-7518

Public Works Department
Howard Lazarus, Director
974-7065

Solid Waste Services Department
Willie Rhodes, Director
974-1970

Transportation Department
Robert Spillar, Director
974-2200

Community Services

Assistant City Manager
Burt Lumbreras
974-2307

Community Care Services Department
David Vliet, Director
972-4050

Health and Human Services Department
David Lurie, Director
972-5410

Library Department
Brenda Branch, Director
974-7444

Parks and Recreation Department
Stuart Strong, Acting Director
974-6717

Staff Liaison: City Clerk

Public Safety Services

Assistant City Manager
Michael McDonald
974-2307

Community Court
Gregory Toomey, Administrator
974-2626

Emergency Medical Services Dept.
Ernesto Rodriguez, Director
972-7203

Fire Department
Jim Evans, Acting Chief
974-0130

Office of Emergency Management
Otis Latin, Officer
974-0450

Police Department
Art Acevedo, Chief
974-5030

Dept of Public Safety and Emergency Management
Sean Shepard, Acting Director
974-2760

Staff Liaison: Municipal Court, Municipal Court Judges

CITY OF AUSTIN

FOUNDED 1839

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents
Financial Policies

Financial Policies

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial and Administrative Services Department

Financial Policies —2008-09

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources were managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are proposed for Council consideration from time to time.

There are currently 97 financial policies. The fiscal year 2007-08 policies were approved by Council on September 10, 2007. The financial policies were amended on January 10, 2008 to add three policies in a new section entitled "General Debt Management Policies." In addition, Policy #8 in the Austin Energy section was amended to expand the use of commercial paper to include all capital improvements for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements, excluding new nuclear generation or conventional coal generation units.

Policy #10 in the section entitled "General Fund Financial Policies" was amended to state that the City Manager's proposed budget reflects an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. It also states that City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum proposed ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The actual tax rate adopted by City Council may be lower than the proposed rate, but not higher. The revision to the policy was approved by the Audit & Finance Committee in June.

Minor revisions were made to two policies under "Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning". In Policy #2, "fiscal" was added before year-end to further define the actual timeframe the City's annual audit is to be completed. Policy #3 was amended to reflect current audit standards, which stipulate that a management letter should be communicated within 60 days from issuance of the City's annual financial audit. Minor revisions to the General Fund financial policies related to tax increment financing and public improvement districts were also made, including deleting a bond criteria that is no longer relevant.

COMPLIANCE

The City of Austin is in compliance with 93 of the 97 financial policies, as proposed.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2008-09 thru 2012-13;
- Made the City's investments in conformance with the investment policies;
- Maintained reserves in the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at designated levels;
- Complied with all approved financial policies related to the following City enterprise funds: Austin Energy, Airport, and Drainage as well as most of the policies applicable to Solid Waste Services;
- Met guidelines for advance refunding of City debt; and
- Maintained coverage requirements on revenue debt.

Unless otherwise noted, the proposed 2008-09 budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies. The City is not in current compliance with:

Financial Policies —2008-09

- Citywide Financial Policy No. 2: The City's independent public accounting firm did not issue its opinion on the City's financial statements within 6 months of fiscal year-end. However, the City did receive an unqualified opinion on its financial statements within 7 months of the fiscal year-end.

- General Obligation Debt Service Policy No. 8: Council funded the 2006 bond proposition projects over a 7 year period, instead of a 6 year period.

- Austin Water Utility Policy No. 11: Due to the wetter than normal summer in 2007, water revenues were lower than projected and a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities) was not maintained. The quick ratio is expected to be at least 1.5 in Fiscal Year 2009.

- Solid Waste Services Policy No. 2: Due to changes in the rate and fee structure, reserves are temporarily budgeted below the minimum requirement. The ending balance is planned to be restored to the required level by the end of FY 2010.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning	
1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard setting body for units of local government.	In compliance.
2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following fiscal year-end.	Not in compliance.
3. A management letter, the by-product of an annual audit, shall be presented by the independent certified public accounting firm no later than 60 days from issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance.
4. A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance.
5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance.
General Topics	
6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the state statutes establishing each system.	In compliance.
7. Privatization of City Services – At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance.
8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: • Preservation of capital and protection of principal. • Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. • Security of City funds and investments. • Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks.	In compliance.

Policy	Current Status
• Maximization of return on the portfolio.	
9. All grants and other federal and state funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.	In compliance. Single audit performed annually.
10. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.	In compliance.
11. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial /escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.	In compliance.
Reserves	
12. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and worker's compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claim expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines. Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.	In compliance.
13. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a cash reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.	In compliance.
14. An individual specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash reserve equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.	In compliance.

Policy	Current Status
Debt Refinancing	
15. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years. Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.	In compliance.
The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool.	
16. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.	In compliance.
17. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.	In compliance.
18. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.	In compliance.
Unbudgeted Funds	
19. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:	In compliance.
a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples: • *Ellis Library Trust Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health. • *Town Lake Beautification Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Town Lake.	
b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples: • *Subdivision Participation Fund* – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc. • *Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund* - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for Hydromulch and erosion control.	
c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:	

Policy	Current Status
• *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.	
• *Austin Industrial Development Fund* - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.	
d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:	
• *RMD Loan Fund* - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.	
• *Leveraged Loan Pool Fund* – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.	
Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.	
Letters of Credit	
20. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000.	In compliance.
A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.	
Letters of credit that are not collateralized, or are $10,000 or more and/or are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is $250,000 or more may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:	
Banks	
• Equity capital of at least $2 million;	
• Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and	
• Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.	
Savings and Loan Associations	
• Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least $2 million;	

Policy	Current Status
• Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and	
• Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).	
The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.	
Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing that department's dollar values of letters of credit by institution. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.	
General Fund Financial Policies	
1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance.
2. Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for minimum of five years.	In compliance.
3. To improve financial planning, amendments (for new initiatives, other than grants) to the Adopted Budget shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting. Any emergency needs (other than mid-year) would be funded from contingency.	In compliance.
4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy	
a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.	In compliance.
b. No more than 5% of the City’s tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.	In compliance.
<u>Capital and Debt Management</u>	
c. All PID and TIF proposals, even “pay-as-you-go” projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing.	In compliance.

Policy	Current Status
d. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues, are subject to the following criteria: i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue. ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with an AAA rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a AAA rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates. iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test. v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements. vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/ TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness. vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.	In compliance.
e. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.	N/A
f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than $5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor.	N/A

Policy	Current Status
All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.	
g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.	N/A
5. There is no current tax abatement ordinance in effect. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development.	N/A
6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.	In compliance.
7. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of at least $40,000,000 shall be budgeted. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council.	In compliance.
The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the proposed expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at $40,000,000.	
Contingency Reserve	
8. A General Government Capital Contingency of 3% of capital expenditures shall be budgeted. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any used funds from the previous period. Funding for the Capital Contingency will be from CIP interest earnings.	In compliance.
9. A General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund of 1% of total budgeted departmental expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for unanticipated or unforeseen needs that arise during the year; for example, expenses associated with unforeseen weather or other natural disasters such as debris removal following a flood, unexpected liability created by federal or state legislation, new service needs that have been identified after the budget process, new public safety or health needs, revenue shortfalls, service enhancements, or opportunities to achieve cost savings.	In compliance.

Policy	Current Status
Funds shall be allocated from the Contingency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared and presented by the City Manager to the City Council outlining the initial and recurring costs associated with the proposed expenditure. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Contingency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year and to maintain the balance of the Contingency Reserve Fund at one percent (1%) of budgeted departmental expenditures but not less than $2,000,000. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be exhausted prior to any utilization of the Emergency Reserve.	
10. Each year, the City Manager's Proposed Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit): a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation; b. excluding the value gained through new construction; c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.	In compliance.
11. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum proposed ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the proposed rate, but it will not be higher.	In compliance.
12. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.	In compliance.
13. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.	In compliance.
14. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined annually and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.	In compliance.
15. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be budgeted. At the end of each fiscal year, any excess revenue received in that year and any unspent appropriations at the end of that year will be deposited into this reserve. Excess revenue is defined as the amount of revenue in excess of the amount budgeted. The reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
General Debt Management Policies	
1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance
General Obligation Debt Financial Policies	
1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments, in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less.	In compliance.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance.
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period.	Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a seven (7)-year period.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year.	In compliance.
10. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue supported, funded within a department's operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in the following year.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
Non-Voter Approved Debt	
1. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter approved debt. However, non-voter approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if capital expenditure is: • Urgent; • Unanticipated; • Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; • Revenue generating, resulting in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or • Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.	In compliance.
2. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance.
3. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance.
Austin Energy Financial Policies	
1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	N/A
3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
6. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50 shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds.	In compliance.
7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	In compliance.
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cost equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel.	In compliance.
12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt, a ratio between 35% and 60% equity contribution is desirable.	In compliance.
15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund.	In compliance.
16. A fund named Strategic Reserve Fund shall be created and established, replacing the Debt Management Fund. It will have three components: • An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of operating cash. • Up to a maximum of 60 days additional operating cash set aside as a Contingency Reserve. • Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of operating cash may be set aside in a Competitive Reserve. The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted. The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power which stabilizes fuel rates for our customers. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years. The Competitive Reserve may be used to improve the strategic position of Austin Energy including, but not limited to, funding capital needs in lieu of debt issuance, reduction of outstanding debt, rate reductions, acquisitions of new products and services, and new technologies.	In compliance.

Policy	Current Status
Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.	
17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations, (2) debt service, (3) debt service coverage, (4) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the proposed budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.	In compliance.
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.	In compliance.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System	In compliance.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure.	In compliance.

Austin Water Utility Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	N/A
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.	In compliance.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the "Desired Development Zone." In addition, commercial paper may be used to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations.	In compliance.
8. Voter-approved revenue bonds will be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone. Such projects located in the "Desired Development Zone" and capital improvement projects necessary to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations will not require voter approval. Projects that have been approved by voters but which require additional funding to complete the original scope of the project will also not require voter approval provided such additional funding amount does not exceed 50% of the original project cost estimate as adjusted for inflation. Commercial paper may be used to finance voter-approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	In compliance.
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt. A ratio of at least 20% equity contribution is desirable.	In compliance.
11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	Not in compliance.
12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense. (Current assets less current liabilities.)	In compliance.
13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.

Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.	In compliance.
2. The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement).	In compliance.
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.)	In compliance.

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.	In compliance.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the proposed budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In compliance.

Solid Waste Services Financial Policies

1. The Solid Waste Services Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.	In compliance.

Financial Policies —2008-09

Policy	Current Status
2. The department that manages the Solid Waste Services Fund shall recommend to Council in the proposed budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	Not in compliance.

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents
Summary Schedule

Summary Schedule

Economic Outlook

The National Economy

The national economy is likely in recession. Over-heated housing markets are perhaps the most obvious reason, as many communities across the country have seen a decline in prices and a rise in available inventory. This in turn has lead to a credit crisis, as uncertainty over asset values, credit quality, and breadth and depth of potential exposure have prompted a tightening of standards across the board. When combined with higher prices (especially for food and energy), growth is probably negative at this point.

TABLE 1: CHANGE IN KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS: YEAR-OVER-YEAR

	2Q-07	3Q-07	4Q-07	1Q-08
Employment Growth	1.2%	1.0%	0.9%	0.6%
Unemployment Rate	4.4%	4.7%	4.6%	5.3%
CPI – All Urban Consumers	2.7%	2.4%	4.0%	4.1%
PPI – Finished Goods less Food/Energy	1.6%	2.2%	2.2%	2.5%
Retail Sales	3.7%	3.9%	4.6%	2.8%

TABLE 2: CHANGE IN KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS: SAAR

	1Q-07	2Q-07	3Q-07	4Q-07
GDP	0.6%	3.8%	4.9%	0.6%
Personal Consumption	3.7%	1.4%	2.8%	2.3%
Non-Residential Investment	2.1%	11.0%	9.3%	6.0%
Residential Investment	-16.3%	-11.8%	-20.5%	-25.2%
Exports	1.1%	2.5%	19.1%	6.5%
Imports	3.9%	-2.7%	4.4%	-1.4%

As a result, consumer spending will weaken in the near terms, with diminished employment prospects, higher prices, and little to no home equity available all contributing to the mix. The Fed has sharply relaxed monetary policy in recent months, with little impact. Part of the explanation lies in the uncertainty of the financial sector, creating a widening spread between policy and market rates. Most indications suggest at least one more rate cut is in the offing.

Going forward, it appears that the financial crisis may have reached its apex, although the ripple effects should be felt for some time. Part of the process will be a national shakeout in the housing sector, as activity falls markedly (starts are currently at their lowest level in over fifteen years), prices fall, and supply and demand begin to come back into balance. As that happens, the impact of looser monetary policy will be more fully felt, especially if credit markets feel more confident in their ability to assess risk. As a side note, lower interest rates are contributing a weaker dollar, which enhances the competitiveness of our exports.

As a result of all of the above, the U.S. should see GDP increase 0.5 percent during 2008, followed by 1.4 percent growth in 2009. Growth should remain positive over the next five years, but the rate of expansion likely will not match the recent past.

The Austin MSA Economic Forecast

The national economy is an important driver of the short-term outlook for the Austin MSA, as national and international trends are the determinants of success or failure for an increasing number of locally-based firms. In addition to the obvious connection for the bulk of the local tech manufacturing sector, “soft” technology and professional services are also serving broader and broader markets. Meanwhile local consumer confidence is influenced by the overall national situation and outlook. This trend is exacerbated by the “globalization” of not just production industries, but professional and business services as well. On the other hand, the appeal of the region as a site for expansion and relocation (of both people and firms), has helped Austin consistently perform “above the line” relative to the U.S. as a whole. Assuming that U.S. economic recession is neither deep nor durable, Austin-area job growth should remain positive although the torrid pace of 2007 will slow sharply. The forecast is for a total

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

of 12,900 net new jobs to be created this year (approximately 1.7 percent ahead of last year, measured on an annual year-over-year basis). This improvement will be fairly broad-based; while construction should decline, the bulk of the net new jobs will be in the secondary sectors of services, trade, and government, we expect that every sector of the local economy should finish the year ahead of 2006.

During 2009, overall growth in the Austin region will remain positive, with the forecast for an additional 16,500 net new jobs to be added. On the one hand, recent economic development announcements will lead to job creation over the next several years, which will help bolster the production side of the local economy. On the other hand, the ripple effects of the national housing crisis could mute growth in consumer spending, both for retail purchases and real estate. Tourism will continue to make a strong contribution, as new infrastructure, a weak dollar, and momentum/buzz all drive growth.

TABLE 3: FORECAST OF AGGREGATE MEASURES OF THE AUSTIN MSA ECONOMY

	Employment(000s)	Personal Income (millions)	Population
2007	757.3	$59,643,606	1,558,972
2008	770.2	$62,887,187	1,596,387
2009	786.7	$66,594,174	1,636,297
2010	805.4	$70,677,948	1,680,477
2011	824.6	$75,025,409	1,725,396
2012	844.3	$79,642,629	1,771,285
2013	864.6	$84,546,482	1,818,160

Over the ensuing five years, growth in the Austin region should remain relatively strong, as the region moves toward a sustainable trend. The forecast is for the local job base should expand at a compound annual rate of 2.3 percent from 2009 through 2013. Similarly, total MSA personal income will rise 6.1 percent annually over the same period.

The national economy remains an important determinant of Austin's economic outlook. Other key factors that will help shape the course of the economy include:

- *Continued migration to the region and downtown*. While population growth tends to follow the local economic cycle to some degree, the longer-term outlook is for Austin to remain an attractive site for relocation, especially for those whose income is not tied to the local economy. Attraction of people is arguably as important to Austin's economic future (and tax base) as attraction of firms, and the community will be well served by remaining a desirable destination for those who can afford to live wherever they choose.
- *Maturation of the local tourism sector*. The growth of music-driven tourism has coupled with expansion of local tourist infrastructure to drive visitor traffic up sharply in recent years, a pattern expected to continue.
- *Maintenance of the current "hard" technology base*. Given the increasingly competitive environment for semiconductors and other manufactured technology products, the recent announcements of several expansions and relocations bodes well for the future of "hard" technology in Austin. On the other, several pillars of the local hard tech sector are struggling.
- *Growth in activity related to research and development and creative industries*. While the creative sector has hit Austin's economic development radar screen, the business side of the equation has yet to reach its full potential. Meanwhile, activity related to medicine (both on the academic side and through commercialization) may soon join more traditional areas of R&D where Austin enjoys a concentration of activity.
- *Regionalization of the "local" economy*. A number of regional events will have an economic impact on Austin, as San Antonio's continued evolution, ongoing growth of higher education in the area (witness Texas State in Williamson County and Texas A&M in San Antonio), and efforts to enhance transportation infrastructure (both rail and highway) will all influence the longer-term outlook.

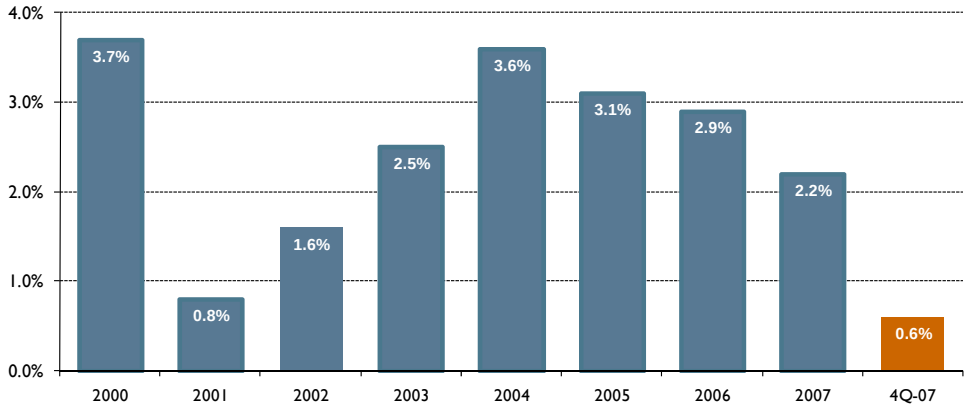
Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

TABLE 4: AUSTIN MSA EMPLOYMENT FORECASTS (000S)

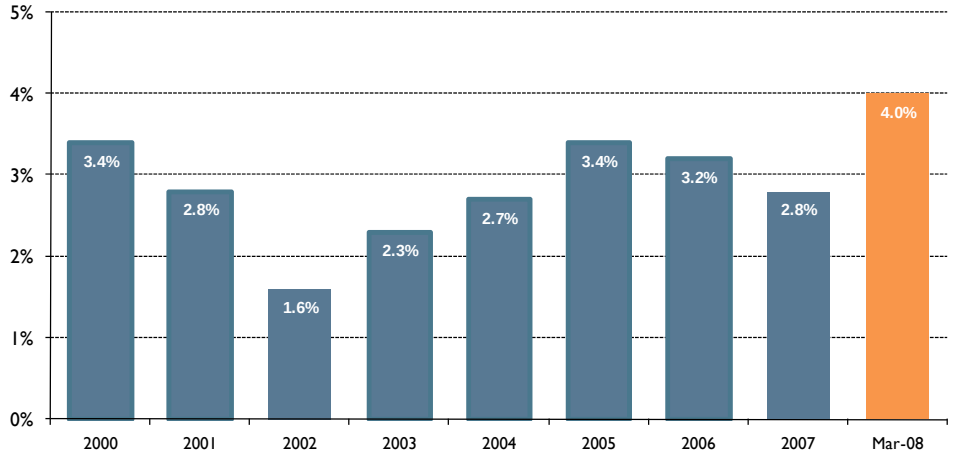
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Const/Nat Resource	48.6	46.7	46.0	46.9	47.9	49.0	50.0
Ed/Health Services	76.6	78.4	80.4	82.6	84.8	87.1	89.4
Financial Activities	45.0	45.5	46.2	46.8	47.6	48.4	49.2
Government	156.3	158.6	161.8	165.1	168.4	171.7	175.2
Information	21.9	22.1	22.4	22.7	23.1	23.4	23.7
Leisure & Hospitality	78.4	80.8	82.9	85.0	87.2	89.5	91.8
Manufacturing	60.0	60.8	62.2	63.0	63.8	64.6	65.5
Other Services	28.2	28.7	29.5	30.3	31.1	32.0	32.9
Prof/Bus Services	106.7	109.2	112.0	115.4	118.8	122.4	126.0
Trade/Trans/Utilities	135.6	139.4	143.4	147.6	151.9	156.3	160.8
TOTAL	757.3	770.2	786.7	805.4	824.6	844.3	864.6

National Charts- Economic Context

KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS - GDP



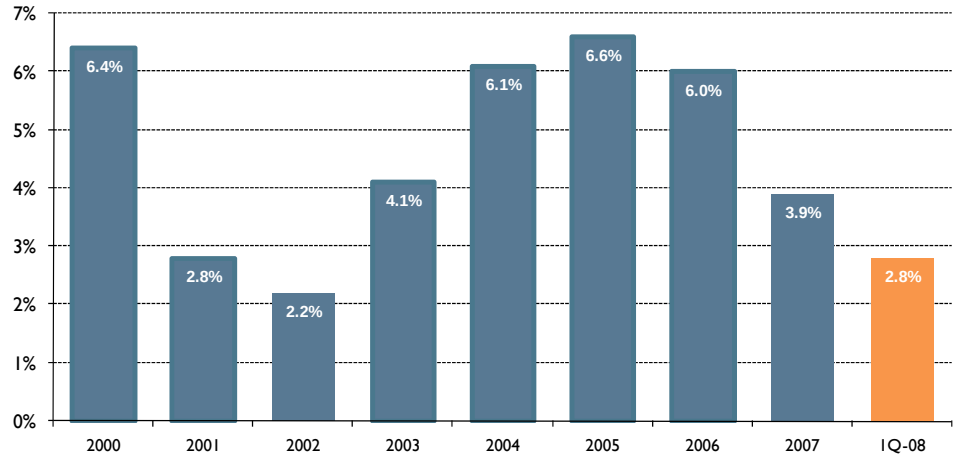
KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS – INFLATION (CPI)



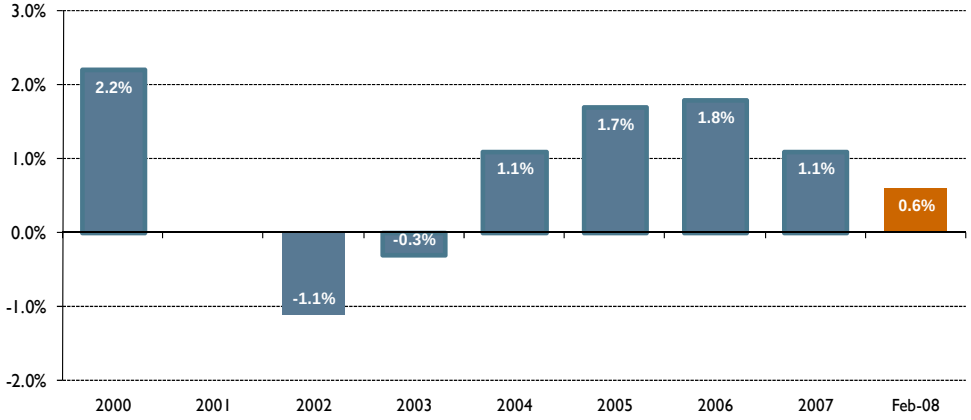
Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

Economic Outlook

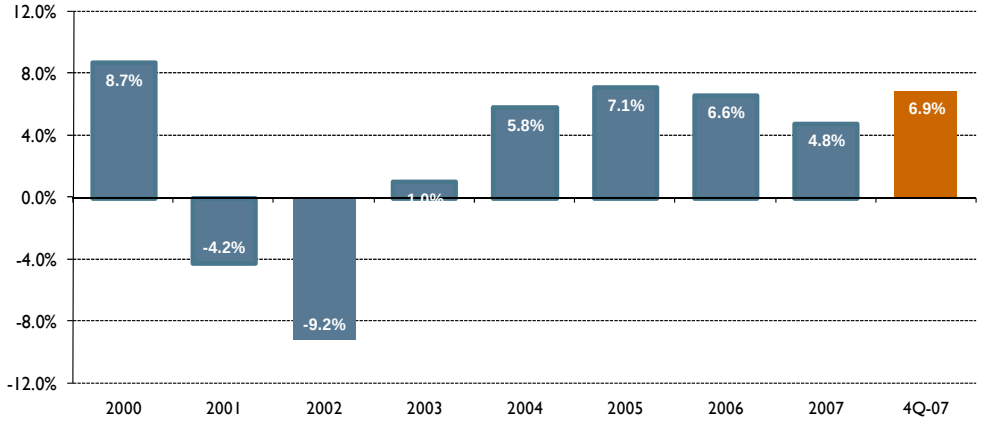
KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS - RETAIL SALES



KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS – EMPLOYMENT

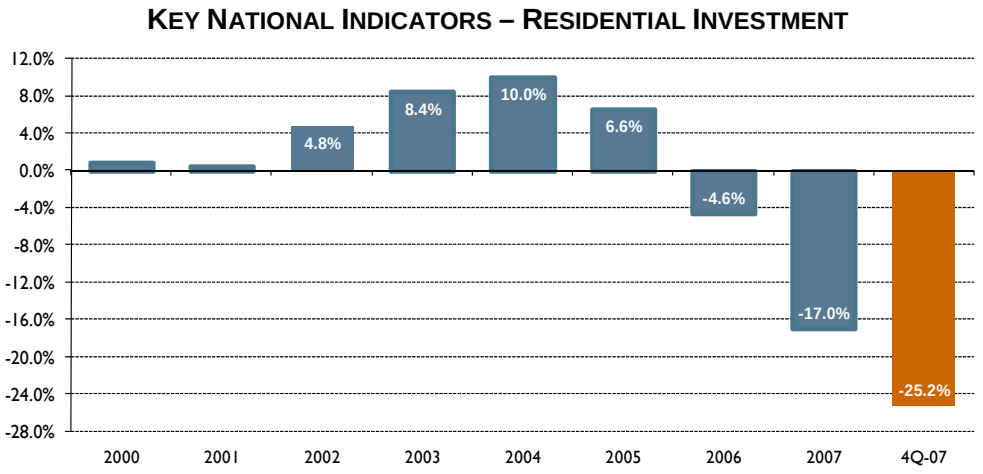


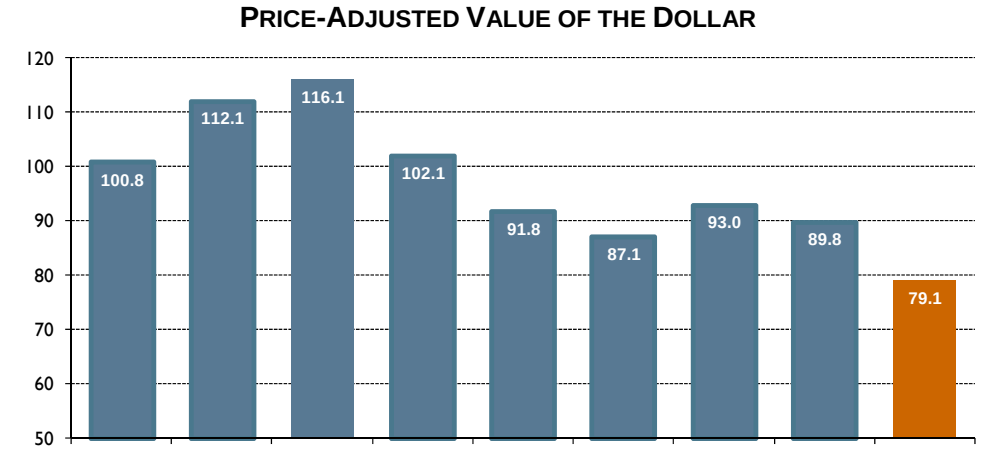
KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS – NON-RESIDENTIAL INVESTMENT

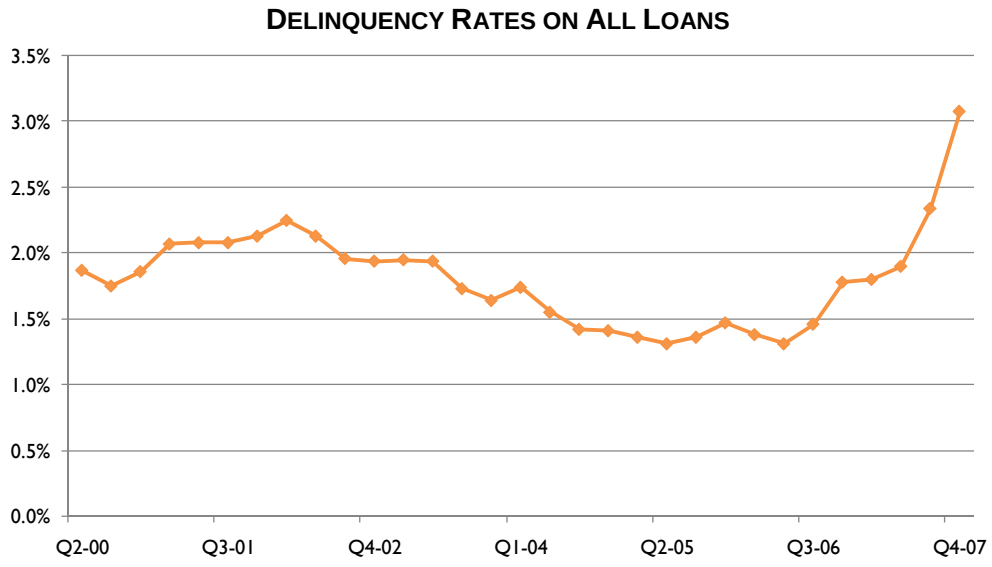


Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

Economic Outlook

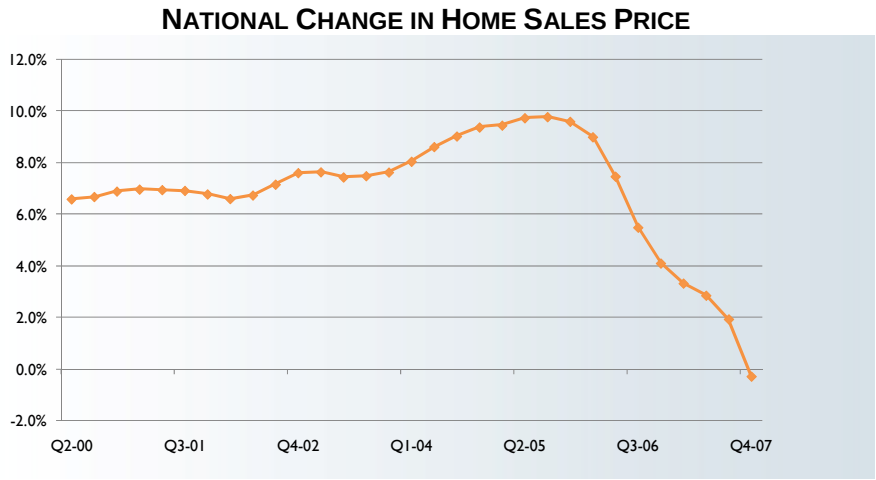




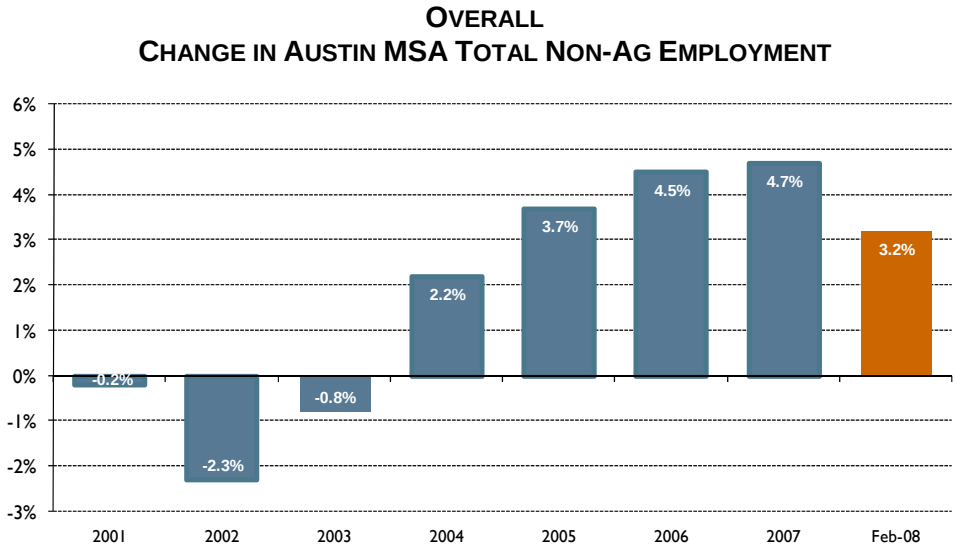


Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

Economic Outlook

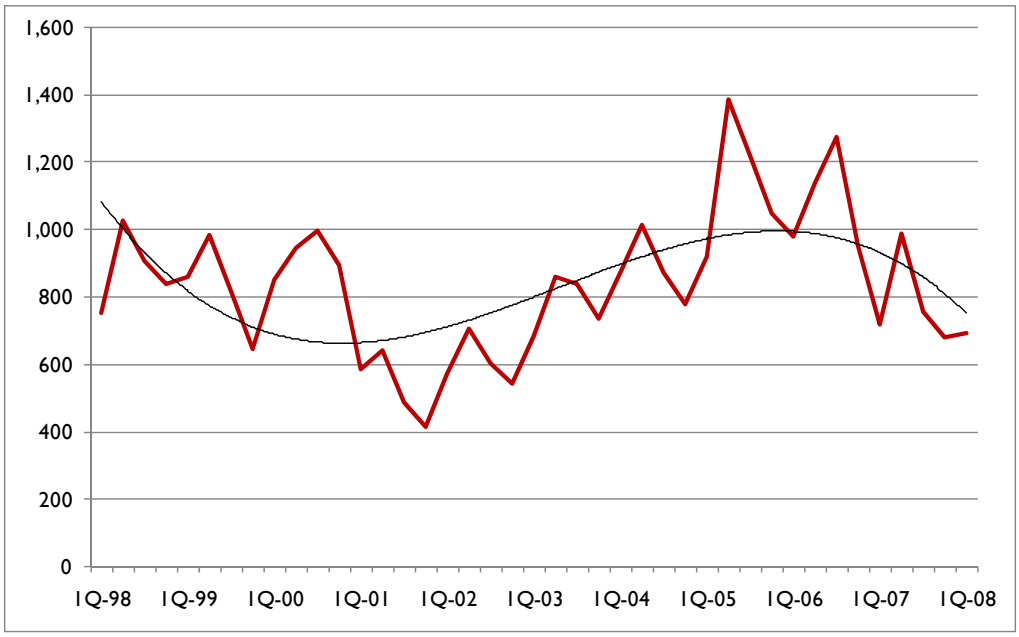


Local Economy Charts – Recent Trends

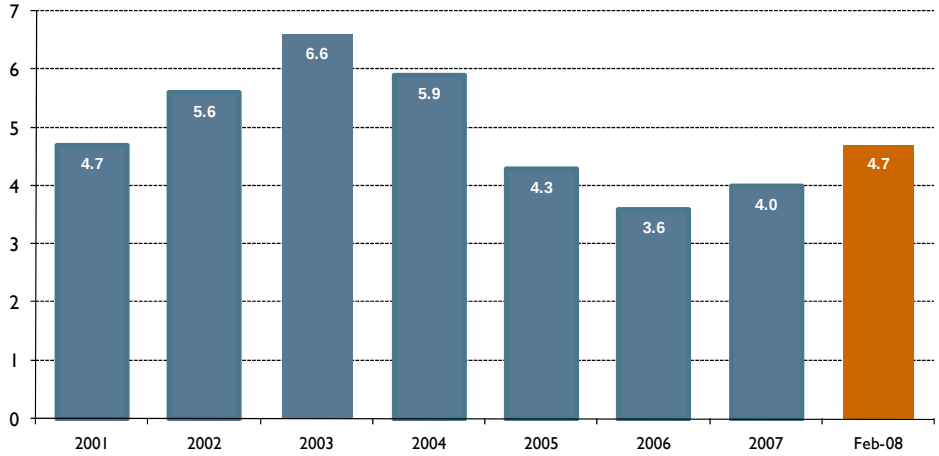


Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

HOUSING
CITY OF AUSTIN SINGLE-FAMILY BUILDING PLANS

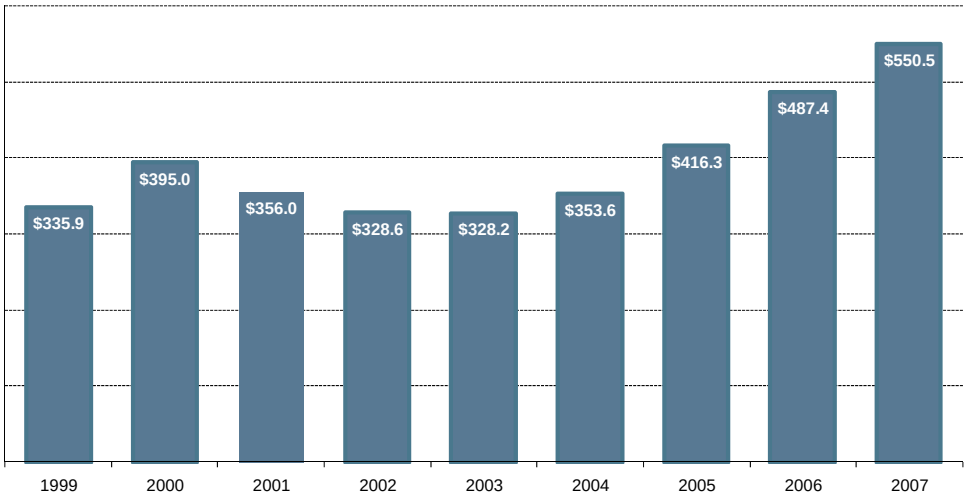


HOUSING
AUSTIN MSA – MONTHS OF HOUSING INVENTORY

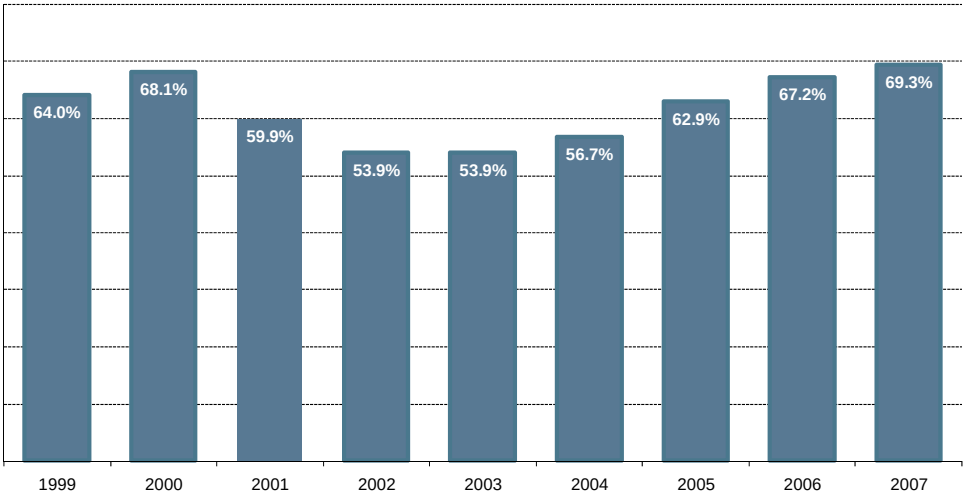


Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

TRAVEL/TOURISM
AUSTIN TOURISM ACTIVITY – HOTEL REVENUE (MILLIONS)

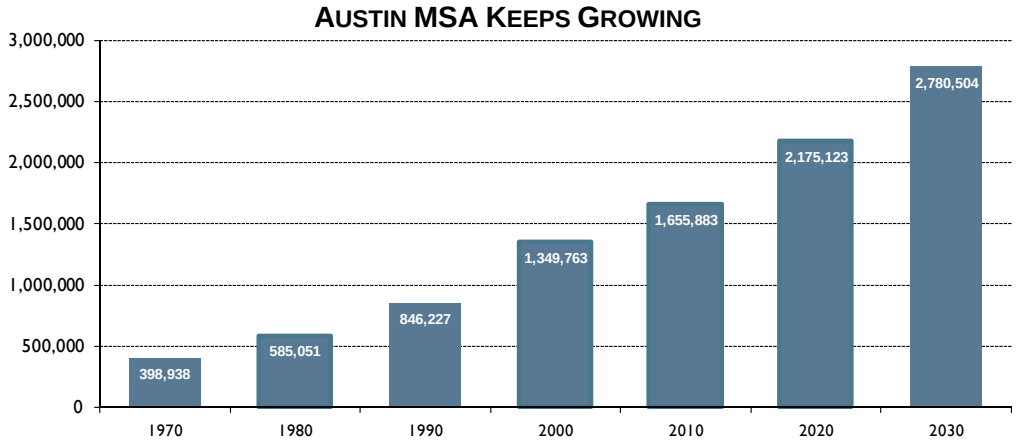


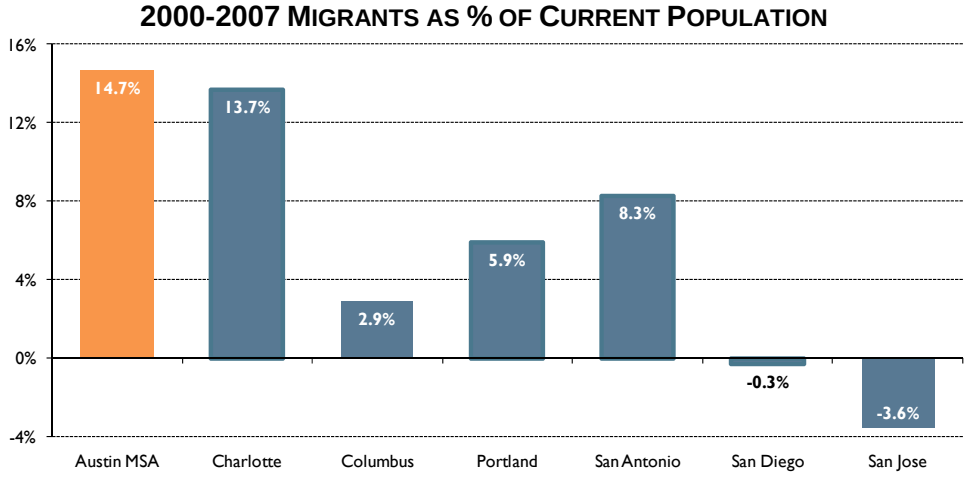
TRAVEL/TOURISM
AUSTIN TOURISM ACTIVITY – HOTEL OCCUPANCY



Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

Local Economy Longer-Term– Demographics





Local Economy Longer-Term – Economic Structure

SHARES OF EMPLOYMENT BASE BY SECTOR

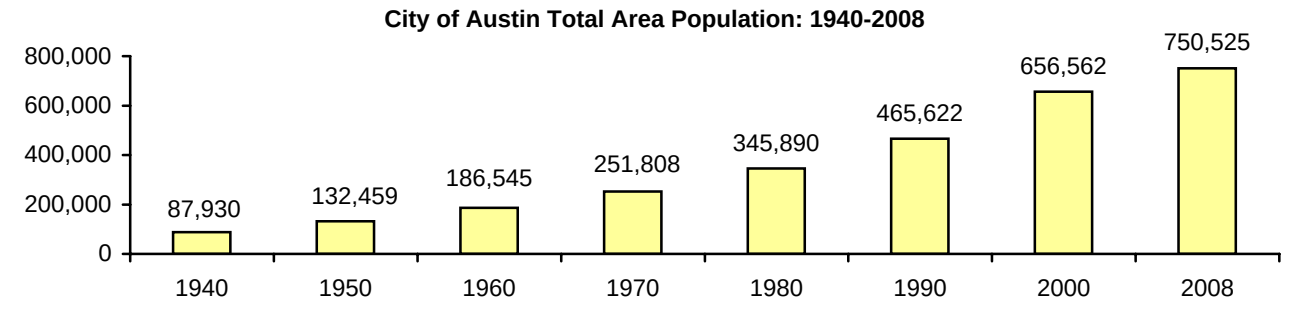
	1992	1997	2002	2007
Government	27.6%	22.3%	22.0%	20.6%
Manufacturing	12.7%	12.9%	9.6%	7.9%
Other Services	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%	3.7%
Information	2.7%	3.0%	3.4%	2.9%
Financial Activities	5.9%	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%
Education & Health Services	9.8%	9.4%	9.8%	10.1%
Leisure/Hospitality	9.0%	9.1%	9.5%	10.4%
Professional/Business Services	10.0%	12.3%	13.2%	14.1%
Natural Resources/Construction	3.8%	5.6%	5.8%	6.4%
Trade, Transportation, & Utilities	14.7%	16.2%	17.2%	17.9%

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

Information on Austin and Its Economy — 2008-09

City Government	
Date of Incorporation	December 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	December 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	January 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees:	12,236
Fire Protection	
Number of sworn and civilian employees	1,206
Number of stations	43
Total fire and non-fire responses	55,119
Police Protection	
Number of sworn and civilian employees	2,150
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.0
Total police responses	654,937
UCR Part I violent and property crimes per 1,000 population	67.62
Library	
Central and branch libraries	22
Volumes in collection	1,651,343
Materials circulated	3,552,013
Registered borrowers	489,649
Library visitation rate per borrower	7.01

Elections	
Number of registered voters:	
May 2008, City of Austin	434,659
Number of votes cast in:	
General municipal election, May 10, 2008	35,858
Bond propositions, November 7, 2006	169,267
Percentage of registered voters voting in:	
General municipal election, May 10, 2008	8.25%
Bond propositions, November 7, 2006	40.21%
Recreation	
Developed park acreage	11,120
Undeveloped Park and Preserve acreage	28,496
Special parks (museums and miscellaneous)	20
Playstructures	156
Golf courses	5
Swimming pools	34
Recreation and Senior activity centers	21
Skateboard facilities	2
Athletic fields	185
Basketball and hardsurface courts	79
Tennis courts	102
Volleyball courts	11
Hike and bike trails	117 miles



Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2008

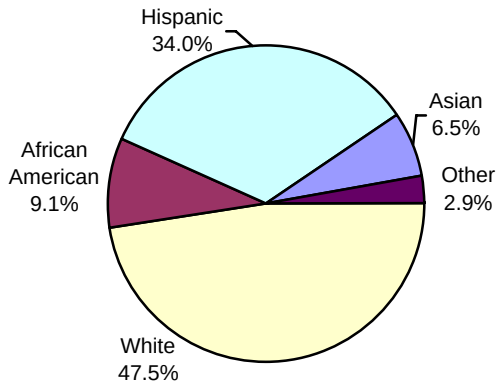
	City of Austin		Travis County		Five County MSA (1)	
Year	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
1940	87,930		111,053		214,603	
1950	132,459	4.2%	160,980	3.8%	256,645	1.8%
1960	186,545	3.5%	212,136	2.8%	301,261	1.6%
1970	251,808	3.0%	295,516	3.4%	398,938	2.8%
1980	345,890	3.2%	419,573	3.6%	585,051	3.9%
1990	465,622	3.0%	576,407	3.2%	846,227	3.8%
2000	656,562	3.5%	812,280	3.5%	1,249,763	4.0%
2008	**750,525**	**2.1%**	**978,976**	**3.3%**	**1,557,829**	**3.8%**

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Calwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2008

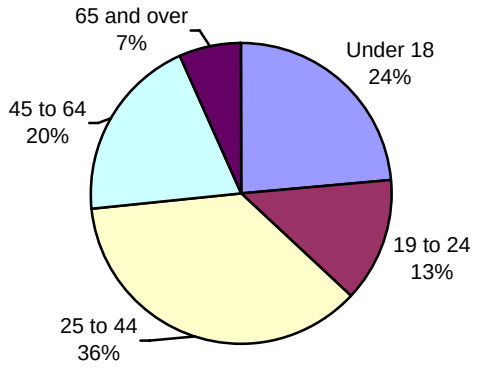
Information on Austin and Its Economy — 2008-09

Ethnicities in the City of Austin



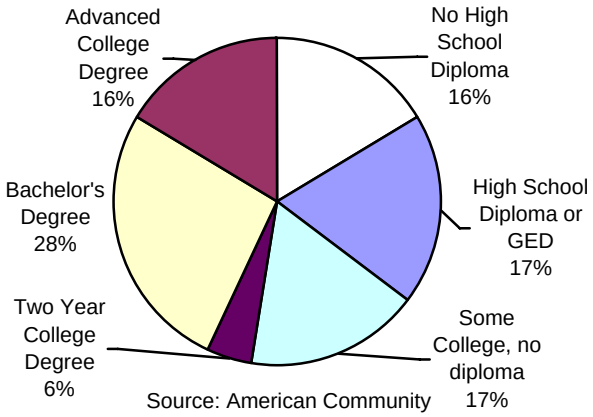
Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2007

City of Austin by Age Group



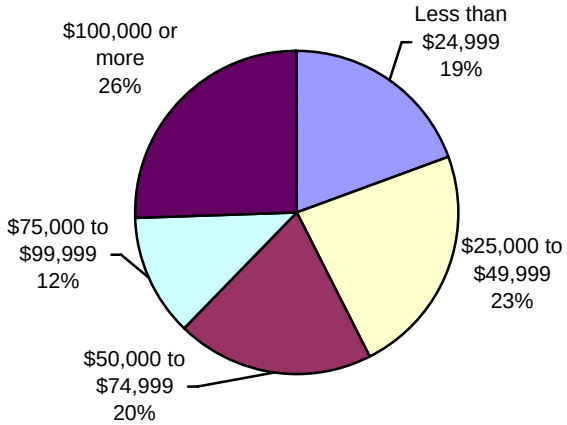
Source: American Community Survey, 2006

City of Austin: Highest Level of Educational Attainment for Population over 25 Years Old



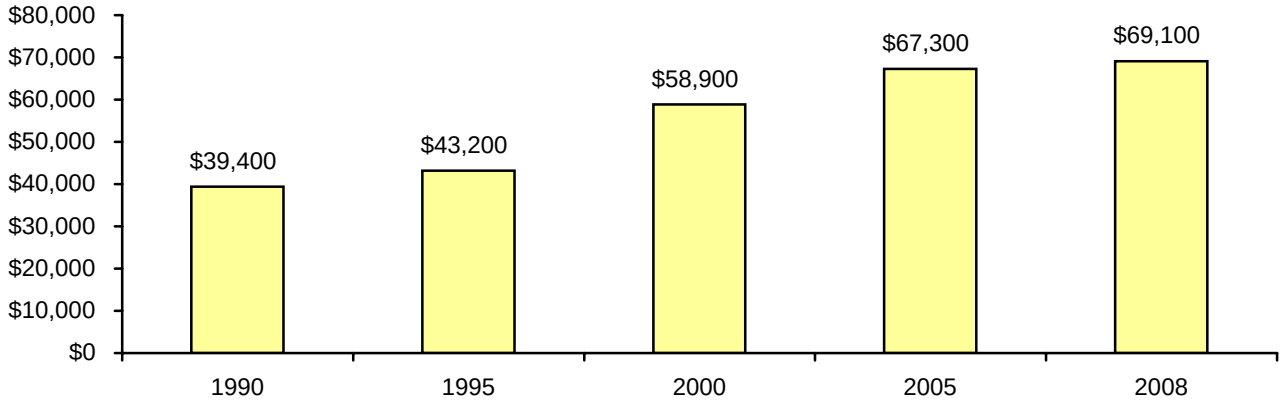
Source: American Community Survey, 2006

City of Austin: Family Income



Source: American Community Survey, 2006

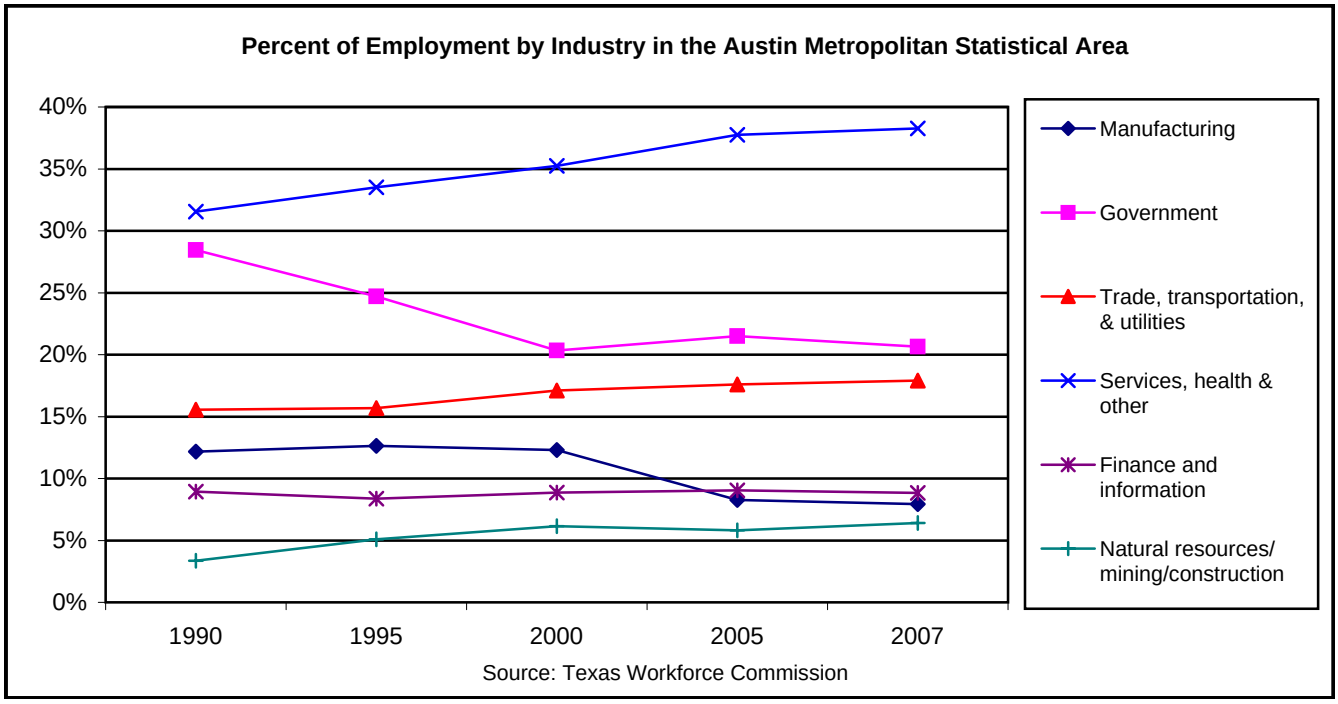
Austin MSA (1): Median Family Income



(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Calwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Source: HUD, February 2008

EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY IN THE AUSTIN METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (1)

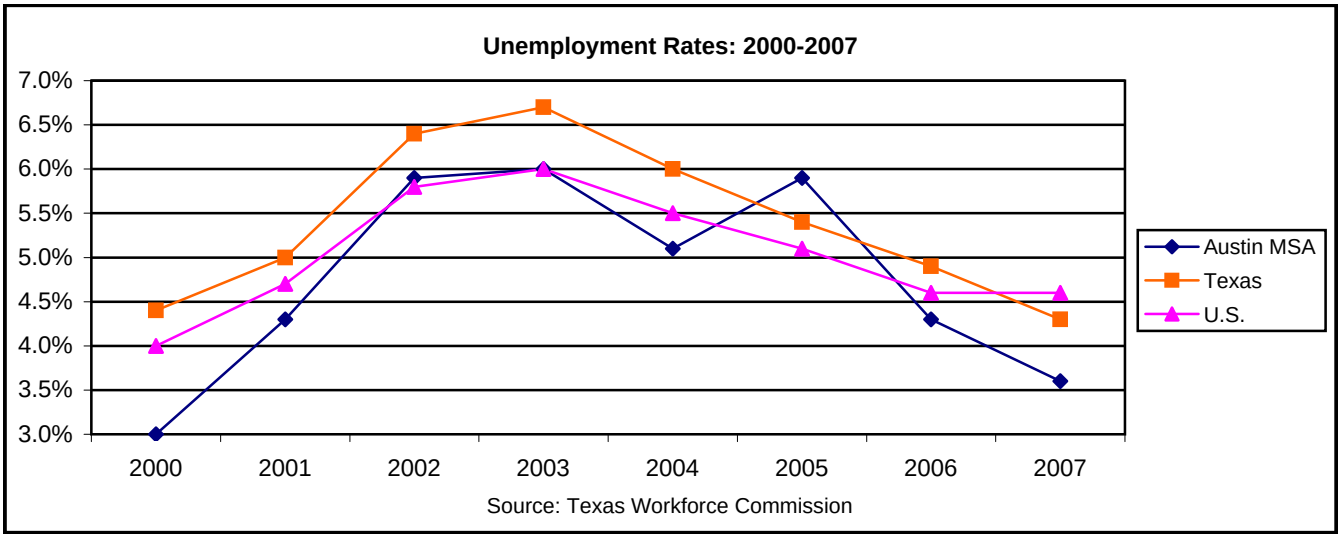


(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Calwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Austin MSA Major Employers and Their Industry Categories

State of Texas / Government	Austin Independent School District / Education
The University of Texas at Austin / Education	Seton Healthcare Network / Healthcare
Dell Computer Corporation / Info. Technology	St. David's Healthcare Partnership / Healthcare
City of Austin / Government	IBM Corporation / Info. Technology
Federal Government / Government	Freescale Semiconductor Inc. / Info. Technology

Source: Texas Workforce Commission



2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
Austin Cable Access Fund									
	4121	9051	Sound Panels	$333	75		75	$25,000	Sound panels for PACT studio plus installation
	4121	9051	Channel Encoders	$10,000	4		4	$40,000	Digital transport systems for PEG video applications
	TOTAL CABLE ACCESS:							$65,000	
Austin Convention Center									
	7210	9012	Exterior Building Signs	$200,000	1		1	$200,000	Provide more signage outside the facility
	7210	9012	Interior Building Signs	$60,000	1		1	$60,000	Provide more signage inside the facility
	7220	9031	Tugs	$5,000	2	2	4	$20,000	
	7220	9043	CMMS Software	$250,000		1	1	$250,000	To replace current CMMS software
	7220	9045	Laptops	$2,500	2		2	$5,000	Used for satellite building automation locations
	7220	9045	Computers	$2,000	25		25	$50,000	Portable devices/tablet PCs to be used by maintenance staff with CMMS software via wireless system throughout facility
	7220	9050	Radios	$2,200	10		10	$22,000	For new staff added in the last two years
	7220	9051	Shop Tools	$25,000	1		1	$25,000	To replace current tools
	7231	9043	FMP Advance Online Ordering System	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	Software enabling staff to do e-commerce business with clients ordering services online
	7231	9043	e-Authorize Credit Card Software	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	Software enabling staff to do e-commerce business with clients ordering services online
	7231	9045	Computers	$2,000	7		7	$14,000	Tablet PCs for event audits by staff
	7231	9045	Laptop	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	To enable staff the mobility to work off-site or in different facilities
	7231	9050	Radio	$2,200		1	1	$2,200	To replace lost or stolen radio
	7232	9045	Computers	$5,000		2	2	$10,000	Replacement of notebooks
	7233	9043	Red Hat Server Software	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Information Technology related
	7233	9045	PIX/Router	$45,000		4	4	$180,000	Replaceme aging equipment
	7233	9045	Centralized UPS North & South Telecom	$100,000	2		2	$200,000	Install two centralized UPSs
	7233	9045	UPS Battery	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	
	7233	9045	Sound System Amp Replacement	$2,500		4	4	$10,000	Information Technology related
	7233	9045	Wireless Mics	$1,000	5		5	$5,000	For paging services inside the facility
	7240	9031	Ride-on Street Sweeper	$40,000	1		1	$40,000	To clean ACCD facilities
	7240	9050	Radios	$2,200	15		15	$33,000	For new staff
	7240	9051	Dance Floor	$150,000		1	1	$150,000	
	7240	9051	Modular Furniture	$2,000		50	50	$100,000	Replace worn furniture
	7240	9051	Trash Gondolas	$2,000		15	15	$30,000	To replace current inventory
	7240	9051	Fold & Roll Risers	$5,000	30		30	$150,000	Additional units needed to service events
	7240	9051	Fold & Roll Staging	$5,000		40	40	$200,000	To replace current inventory
	7240	9051	Escalator Cleaning Machine	$60,000	1		1	$60,000	
	7250	9021	CCTV Monitor	$24,000		1	1	$24,000	Add larger CCTV monitors to Security Access Control System to allow the operator to have a better visual
	7250	9021	Upgrade Security Access Control System	$60,000		1	1	$60,000	Upgrade of the current Security Controllers (ISCs) software application and PC upgrades for 3 PCs (1 server and 2 work stations)
	7250	9021	Electronic Key Control System	$30,000		1	1	$30,000	Will provide electronic status and control of equipment key inventory
	7250	9050	Radios	$2,200		6	6	$13,200	To replace radios taken out of service due to maintenance issues
	7260	9050	Radios	$2,200		5	5	$11,000	Replace unrepairable radios to maintain constant communication with Parking Division
	7260	9051	4-Passenger Electric Cart	$10,000	1		1	$10,000	To transport parking staff between garages
	7261	9050	Radios	$2,200	5		5	$11,000	Add additional radios to maintain constant communication with the parking division and with the patrolling officers within the parking facilities
	7261	9050	8-Passenger Electric Cart	$16,980	1		1	$16,980	To transport parking staff between garages
	8781	9045	Color Printer/Copier	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	To provide HR personnel printing/copying capabilities
	8783	9043	Tableau Business Intelligence Analysis Software	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	To analyze sales and event data to better understand business trends and support strategic business decision-making
	8783	9045	Tablet PC	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	For use in testing mobile Exhibit Services Applications
	8784	9043	SQL Server License	$5,000		2	2	$10,000	License renewal
	8784	9043	CC Breeze Software	$10,000		1	1	$10,000	To support the department's CC Breeze application
	8784	9045	Notebooks	$5,000		4	4	$20,000	
	8784	9045	PIX Firewall Replacement	$40,000		1	1	$40,000	
	8784	9045	SAN Replacement	$110,000		1	1	$110,000	Existing SAN has reached end of life; will migrate to NAS devices for mass storage
	8784	9045	SAN Upgrade	$25,000		1	1	$25,000	Information Technology related
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER:							$2,230,880	
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center									
	7620	9031	Forklift	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	Replace old forklift with one able to reach rooftop
	7620	9032	Crew-Cab Truck	$25,000		1	1	$25,000	Replace passenger van with small truck to carry cargo

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	7620	9045	Flat Panel TV	$6,000	1		1	$6,000	To provide clients and their patrons with timely information in pre-function area
	7620	9050	Radios	$2,200	2	3	5	$11,000	For communications between maintenance staff
	7632	9045	CISCO VoIP Gateway Upgrades	$30,000		1	1	$30,000	
	7632	9045	Notebook Computer	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Information Technology related
	7633	9045	Sound System Amp Replacement	$3,000		2	2	$6,000	
	7640	9051	Walk Behind Scrubber	$8,500	1		1	$8,500	Needed to clean areas too small for larger scrubber
	7650	9021	CCTV Monitor	$10,000		1	1	$10,000	Add larger CCTV monitors to Security Access Control System to allow the operator to have a better visual
	7650	9021	Electronic Key Control System	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	Will provide electronic status and control of equipment key inventory
	7650	9050	Radios	$2,200		3	3	$6,600	To replace radios taken out of service due to maintenance issues
	8784	9045	Notebooks	$4,000		2	2	$8,000	
	8784	9045	File Server	$10,000		4	4	$40,000	For remote storage
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER:							$221,100	
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage									
	7660	9021	Repair Garage Restroom	$2,500		1	1	$2,500	Repair north end restroom and elevator shaft to stop rain leaks
	7660	9021	Pigeon-Proof Garage	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	Purchase and install materials that will discourage the roosting of pigeons to eliminate public health and safety concerns
	7660	9021	Electronic Signs	$5,000	8		8	$40,000	Electronic directional signage
	7660	9050	Radios	$2,200	5	5	10	$22,000	Replace 5 unrepairable radios and add 5 additional radios to maintain constant communications with the parking division and patrolling security during heavy events
	7660	9051	4-Passenger Electric Cart	$8,000	1		1	$8,000	To transport parking staff between garages
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER GARAGE:							$75,000	
Austin Water Utility									
	6002	9045	Computer	$1,550		10	10	$15,500	Replace 10 PCs
	6002	9045	Computer Hardware	$11,250	1		1	$11,250	Hardware and software for Mobile and Barcode Pilot
	6002	9045	Calibration module	$17,500	1		1	$17,500	Calibration module
	6002	9051	Other Equipment	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Shelving/storage system for Stockroom at South Center
	6021	9045	Computer	$2,250		2	2	$4,500	Replace 2 plant work stations due to existing ones showing signs of failure
	6021	9051	Sludge Drier	$3,000	1		1	$3,000	Sludge drier for operations
	6022	9051	Oil Storage Container	$2,500		1	1	$2,500	Replace waste oil storage container
	6042	9045	Computer	$1,025		3	3	$3,075	Replace two high-end PCs and one standard PC that are at the end of their useful life
	6042	9051	Chlorine Analyzers	$3,000	5		5	$15,000	Acquire 5 online chlorine analyzers for distribution water quality monitoring program
	6042	9051	Auto Dialer System	$15,000	1		1	$15,000	Acquire base unit auto dialer system for reservoir level monitoring during SCADA failure events
	6043	9045	Laptop	$2,250		4	4	$9,000	Replace 3 aging laptops used for field programming PLC and Soft Starters and standard PC that is no longer working
	6043	9051	Ampmeter	$1,500	2		2	$3,000	Purchase 2 Ampstick Ampmeters for testing 15kv equipment
	6043	9051	Voltage Detector	$1,167	3		3	$3,500	Purchase 3 Hubbel/Chance multi-range voltage detectors for 15kv equipment
	6043	9055	Radio	$2,560	5		5	$12,800	Purchase 1 additional Motorola XST 2500 -Model III (with key pad) radio for purchasing techs to expedite field communications for parts requests and 4 additional Model II (without key pads) radios for new employees
	6044	9051	Pressure Calibrator	$2,750	1		1	$2,750	Portable pressure calibrator
	6050	9045	Computer	$1,200		2	2	$2,400	Replace 2 PCs
	6050	9051	Ion chromatograph	$50,000	1		1	$50,000	Ion chromatograph system with PC workstation, software for meeting the SDWA monitoring of nitrate, nitrites and bromides in treatment and in distribution monitoring
	6050	9051	Spectrophotometer	$13,000	2		2	$26,000	2 UV/VISIBLE spectrophotometers with PC software to analyze and monitor drinking water samples to meet monitoring requirements for water treatment process, SDWA as well as Lead/Copper Rule, UV 25 4 for DPB Rule, sulfates for the secondary contaminants monitoring, silica for source water monitoring
	6050	9051	Sterilization Cabinet	$3,100	1		1	$3,100	UV sterilization cabinet for sterilizing the funnels during bacteriological membrane filtration procedure

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	6211	9045	Laptop	$1,578	1		1	$1,578	1 Latitude D630 laptop for use by Administrative Manager when performing job tasks at various sites/service centers
	6211	9045	Computer	$1,119		2	2	$2,238	Replace 2 PCs
	6212	9055	Radio	$2,327	1		1	$2,327	Model II radio for Service Coordinator
	6212	9055	Radio	$2,627	1		1	$2,627	Model III radio for Supervisor
	6218	9051	Pipe Locator	$5,200	2		2	$10,400	2 pipe locators RD 4000 used to locate utility infrastructure
	6221	9051	Tap/Cutter Machine	$2,000	2		2	$4,000	2 tap/cutter machines to perform water taps on mains to remove existing taps from fire hydrant leads
	6221	9051	Mini-Excavator	$35,000	1		1	$35,000	1 mini-excavator to help with excavation in confined areas
	6222	9041	Color Printer	$1,200	1		1	$1,200	Multi-user office duplex color printer that can handle high volume print jobs
	6222	9045	Computer	$3,500		5	5	$17,500	Replace 5 tablet PCs to be use in field to conduct inspections and investigations
	6222	9045	Computer	$1,500		6	6	$9,000	Replace 6 desktop PCs
	6223	9051	Data Collectors	$8,000	2		2	$16,000	2 GPS held GeoXT (sub meter post processed) data collectors with 2-year hardware warranty extension, hard carry case and external patch antenna (5m cable) for existing crews to collect GPS coordinates for GIS mapping
	6225	9045	Computer	$3,000	2		2	$6,000	2 new desktop PCs enabling minor repair crews to have wireless network access through GoToMyPC application
	6225	9051	Data Collectors	$8,500	2		2	$17,000	2 GPS held GeoXT (sub meter post processed) data collectors with 2-year hardware warranty extension, hard carry case and external patch antenna (5m cable) for new minor hydrant repair crews
	6225	9055	Radio	$3,000	2		2	$6,000	2 new Model II portable radios for new minor hydrant repair crews
	6229	9043	IBM Business Modeler	$3,800	1		1	$3,800	50% allocation for IBM Business Modeler (analysis tool for business process development)
	6231	9045	Laptop	$1,750	2		2	$3,500	2 laptops to support Water Teams in the field
	6231	9051	Tamper	$2,000		4	4	$8,000	Replace 4 worn out tampers
	6231	9051	Quickie Saw	$1,050		4	4	$4,200	Replace 4 worn out quickie saws
	6231	9051	Trash Pump	$1,100		2	2	$2,200	Replace 2 2" trash pumps
	6231	9051	Jackhammer	$1,300		2	2	$2,600	Replace 2 worn out anti-vibrate jackhammers
	6231	9051	Trash Pump	$1,400		1	1	$1,400	Replace 1 3" trash pump
	6231	9051	Tap Machine	$4,500		2	2	$9,000	Replace 2 tapping machines for pipe tapping
	6241	9045	Laptop	$1,600	4		4	$6,400	Laptops for large meter exchange crews and test and repair crews to record accuracy of test results
	6241	9051	Trash Pump	$2,000	2		2	$4,000	2 3" trash pumps to be used by crews that pump out meter vaults to get readings on approx. 90 meters
	6241	9051	Generator	$2,400		1	1	$2,400	To run lights and safety confined space blowers
	6241	9051	Compressor	$2,250		1	1	$2,250	Equipment worn out
	6242	9041	Projector	$1,000	1		1	$1,000	Projector for Training
	6242	9045	Computer	$1,765	1		1	$1,765	PC and monitor for new employee
	6244	9045	Computer	$1,765		1	1	$1,765	Replace 1 PC
	6246	9051	Jackhammer	$1,540	1		1	$1,540	New jackhammer to put on new ARV/PRV vehicle
	6246	9051	Pump	$1,100	1		1	$1,100	New 2" pump to put on new ARV/PRV vehicle
	6248	9045	Radio	$1,119	1		1	$1,119	1 new PC for UPS room
	6248	9055	Radio	$2,627	3		3	$7,882	3 Model III portable radios for shelf stock
	6411	9045	Computer	$1,667	6	9	15	$25,000	Replace 9 PCs and purchase 6 PCs and monitors for new staff
	6412	9041	Plotter	$7,000		1	1	$7,000	Replace obsolete plotter
	6412	9041	Color Printer	$4,000		1	1	$4,000	Replace obsolete color printer
	6412	9045	Laptop	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	1 laptop for inspector
	6416	9045	Plotter	$8,000		1	1	$8,000	Replace broken plotter
	6416	9045	Computer	$1,667		3	3	$5,000	Replace 3 PCs and monitors
	6416	9051	Pipe Locator	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Pipe locating device (M-scope)
	6417	9043	Computer Software	$1,800		5	5	$9,000	GIS updates for Hot Links and other custom applications, Visual Studio Upgrades
	6417	9045	Computer	$1,333		6	6	$8,000	Replace 5 PCs and 1 laptop
	6420	9045	Laptop	$2,500		1	1	$2,500	Replace aging laptop used for Utility SCADA Systems maintenance and support
	6431	9045	Computer	$1,500		1	1	$1,500	Replace 1 PC
	6433	9045	Computer	$1,000		1	1	$1,000	Replace 1 PC
	6433	9055	Communications Equipment	$11,085	2		2	$22,170	2 Trimble R8 GNSS Rover Kit, GSM Modem
	6433	9055	Communications Equipment	$5,595	1		1	$5,595	TSC2 CU with SC, no internal radio
	6440	9045	Computer	$1,600	4		4	$6,400	4 PCs for new staff
	6606	9045	Computer Hardware	$1,600		3	3	$4,800	Additional computer resources as needed for staff
	6606	9051	Cooler	$15,000	1		1	$15,000	Small walk in cooler unit for deer management
	6606	9051	Compressor	$4,000	1		1	$4,000	Large compressor for use in shop at J-17 to power pneumatic tools
	6607	9045	Computer Hardware	$1,600		3	3	$4,800	Additional computer resources as needed for staff

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	6607	9051	Datasonde	$12,000	1		1	$12,000	Datasonde for installation into Blowing Sink Cave stream passage
	6607	9051	Cooler	$15,000	1		1	$15,000	Small walk in cooler unit to be located at Reicher Ranch for deer management
	6608	9045	Computer	$2,900		1	1	$2,900	Replace obsolete computer and monitor
	6609	9045	Laptop	$1,485		2	2	$2,970	Replace 2 laptop computers that are out of warranty with desktop computers
	6616	9045	Computer	$1,200		1	1	$1,200	1 computer
	6617	9041	Office Equipment	$1,000	1		1	$1,000	Furniture
	6617	9045	Computer	$1,600	1		1	$1,600	1 PC and monitor for new staff
	6622	9045	Computer	$1,395		1	1	$1,395	Replace computer and monitor in preparation for system upgrade
	6623	9045	Computer	$1,395		1	1	$1,395	Replace computer and monitor in preparation for system upgrade
	6640	9045	Laptop	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	Laptop computer for training presentations
	6640	9051	Dosimeter Kit	$4,300	1		1	$4,300	NoisePRO DLX Dosimeter Kit: includes 2 dosimeters, calibrator, and accessories for dosimeters with data logging capability to be able to conduct noise studies on Utility employees
	6714	9051	Shelving	$10,000	1		1	$10,000	Shelving at warehouse
	6731	9043	FileX Pack Server License	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	FileX pack server agent licenses with maintenance included
	6731	9043	Websphere License	$3,333	9		9	$30,000	Additional licenses to support the Websphere Business Modeler tools -- 6 basic and 3 advanced
	6731	9045	Service	$25,000		2	2	$50,000	Purchase additional servers to put a test/development architecture in place
	6731	9045	UPS	$60,500	1		1	$60,500	Additional UPS for Data Center at Waller Creek Center
	6731	9045	Switch	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Additional KVM Switch
	6731	9045	Computer	$2,500		4	4	$10,000	New PCs, laptop and docking station
	6805	9045	Computer	$1,600	6		6	$9,600	6 PC and monitor for new staff
	8002	9045	Computer Hardware	$1,550		10	10	$15,500	Replace computer equipment for Treatment Program
	8002	9045	Computer Hardware	$11,250	1		1	$11,250	Hardware and software for Mobile and Barcode Pilot
	8002	9045	Calibration Module	$17,500	1		1	$17,500	Calibration module
	8002	9051	Shelving	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Shelving/storage system for Stockroom at South Center
	8022	9051	Other Equipment	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	Training room presentation equipment
	8022	9051	Other Equipment	$1,500	1		1	$1,500	Training room presentation equipment
	8031	9051	Flow Meter	$2,700		10	10	$27,000	Replace plant flow meters that are out of service or damaged
	8032	9051	Welder	$11,000		1	1	$11,000	Replace defective welder to perform mig, plasma, and wire feed welding
	8032	9051	Lawn Mower	$25,000		1	1	$25,000	Riding lawn mower to replace mower with 72" cutting deck
	8032	9051	Post Hole Attachment	$2,320	1		1	$2,320	Skid loader post hole attachment to be used for soil sampling and fence repair
	8033	9051	Compressor	$7,000	1		1	$7,000	Air compressor for work on rolling equipment
	8033	9051	Back Hoe Attachment	$12,431	1		1	$12,431	Skid loader back hoe attachment with 24" bucket to be used for digging and cleaning compost pad grates
	8044	9051	Flow Meter	$2,750	1		1	$2,750	Meter to aid in the calibration of effluent flow meters
	8051	9041	Voicemail System	$25,000		1	1	$25,000	Voicemail system
	8051	9051	Other Equipment	$20,000		1	1	$20,000	DO/Ammonia/TSS instrumentation system
	8051	9055	Communications Equipment	$2,800	2		2	$5,600	Two new base stations
	8053	9045	Laptop	$3,995	2		2	$7,990	2 laptops for emergency first responders to locate by-pass pumping locations while in the field
	8053	9051	DO Meter	$1,900		2	2	$3,800	Replacement of DO meters to provide field measurements of dissolved oxygen
	8053	9055	Radio	$3,000	3		3	$9,000	3 additional Motorola XST radios
	8061	9043	Computer Software	$1,800	1		1	$1,800	Software upgrade for older GC/MS to current version of ChemStation
	8061	9051	Ion Chromatograph	$50,000		1	1	$50,000	Replace 10-year old ion chromatograph used to analyzes samples for fluoride, chloride and sulfate
	8061	9051	Mercury Analyzer	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	Replace 10-year old mercury analyzer
	8061	9051	Peristaltic Pump	$3,000		1	1	$3,000	Replace peristaltic pump used for dispensing media in specified amounts in glass tubes for Fecal Coliform analyses on the Windrow samples for the Hornsby Bend Biosolids plant
	8061	9051	TOC Analyzer	$45,000		1	1	$45,000	Replace TOC analyzer used for the analyses of process samples for the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant and for samples collected from the Colorado River downstream from the wastewater treatment plants discharges
	8061	9051	Microwave Digestor	$25,000		1	1	$25,000	Replace 10-year old microwave digestor used to process compost, dry sludge and soil samples for metal analyses

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	8061	9051	Water Circulator	$19,500		1	1	$19,500	Replace extraction setup and water circulator to decrease lenght of extraction time from three days to two days and reduce the use of the organic solvent and methylene chloride
	8061	9051	BOD System	$45,000		1	1	$45,000	Replace robotic BOD system to automate both the set up and reading of BOD and cBOD analyses includes a rinsing station for the probe, an autodiluter, automated seeding of samples, automated addition of nitrification inhibitor and computer station
	8063	9051	ISE Meter	$1,290		1	1	$1,290	Replace old and problematic ISE meter for SAR
	8063	9051	ISE Meter	$1,290		1	1	$1,290	Replace old and problematic ISE meter for Hornsby Bend
	8063	9051	Oven	$1,450		1	1	$1,450	Replace broken oven for VA test at Hornsby Bend
	8063	9051	Balance	$2,220		1	1	$2,220	Replace broken balance for VA test at Hornsby Bend
	8215	9045	Laptop	$1,725		2	2	$3,450	Replace 2 laptops
	8215	9045	Computer	$1,119		3	3	$3,357	Replace 3 PCs
	8215	9051	Light Bar	$1,500		1	1	$1,500	Light bar for new truck
	8221	9041	Color Printer	$1,200		1	1	$1,200	Replace old workgroup color laser printer
	8221	9045	Computer	$1,500		6	6	$9,000	Replace 6 old PCs
	8221	9051	Automatice Sampler	$3,000		5	5	$15,000	Replace 5 non-functioning automatic samplers
	8229	9043	IBM Business Modeler	$3,800	1		1	$3,800	50% allocation for IBM Business Modeler (analysis tool for business process development)
	8231	9051	Quickie Saw	$1,500		6	6	$9,000	Replace 6 worn out quickie saws
	8231	9055	Radio	$2,327		3	3	$6,982	Replace 3 Model II radios
	8412	9045	Laptop	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	New laptop for inspector
	8417	9045	Server	$13,000		1	1	$13,000	Replace 1 server
	8420	9045	Server	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Replace Engineer server
	8431	9045	Computer	$1,500		1	1	$1,500	Replace 1 old PC
	8433	9045	Computer	$2,824		6	6	$16,944	Replace obsolete PCs with Precision 490 Workstations (5 stations for CADD and 1 for Surveying)
	8433	9045	Flat Panel LCD	$1,200	1		1	$1,200	30" Flat Panel LCD for customer service area
	8440	9045	Computer	$1,500		5	5	$7,500	Replace 5 old PCs
	8442	9045	Computer	$1,400		1	1	$1,400	Replace 1 old PC
	8442	9051	Mini-Camera	$13,000	4		4	$52,000	4 mini-cameras with locators for Equip TV inspection crews and MH inspection crews
	8442	9051	Camera	$27,000	2		2	$54,000	2 OZII pan and tilt cameras with controller (optical zooming) capability to greatly enhance ability to accurately identify and record system condition and defect identification
	8442	9051	Camera	$80,000	1		1	$80,000	Envirosight Supervision steerable camera for inspection of small diameter mains with PIs and offsets that block CUES cameras
	8442	9051	Other Equipment	$1,500	1		1	$1,500	Headphone communication system for communication between cab and operator on jeteye
	8442	9051	Transporter	$4,667		6	6	$28,000	Replacement transporters for CCTV cameras
	8443	9043	Computer Software	$3,000		1	1	$3,000	Telog enterprise software annual maintenance renewal
	8443	9045	Computer	$1,500		2	2	$3,000	Replace 2 old PCs
	8443	9051	Flow Meter	$8,800		17	17	$149,600	Replace 17 flow meters that are over 5 years old
	8443	9051	Other Equipment	$3,750		4	4	$15,000	New probes and/or accessories needed to repair/replace older failing flow monitoring sensors and meter components
	8447	9045	Computer	$1,400		2	2	$2,800	Replace 2 old PCs
	8447	9051	Generator	$2,000	6		6	$12,000	6 Honda EU3000is generators to operate cameras and other emergency response equipment
	8614	9051	Shelving	$10,000	1		1	$10,000	Shelving at warehouse
	8617	9041	Office Equipment	$1,000	1		1	$1,000	Furniture
	8617	9045	Computer	$1,600	1		1	$1,600	1 PC and monitor for new staff
	8631	9043	Computer Software	$3,500	10		10	$35,000	Project tracking software with 10 seats
	8631	9045	Computer Hardware	$140,000		1	1	$140,000	CTM-mandated NAC (network access control) device
	8631	9045	Computer Hardware	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	Replace network building wiring at North Service Center
	8722	9045	Computer	$1,395		1	1	$1,395	Replace PC and monitor for IT upgrade
	8723	9045	Computer	$1,395		1	1	$1,395	Replace PC and monitor for IT upgrade
	8740	9051	Other Equipment	$5,200	1		1	$5,200	Confined space entry training set including a 9 ft. tripod, man-rated winch and anti-fall device for Confined Space class use
	8740	9051	Gas Monitor	$1,100	1		1	$1,100	1 BW MicroAlert 5 gas monitor with chlorine sensor and 4 standard sensors for use in confined space entry training
	TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY:							$1,946,405	

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
Austin Water Utility - Wildland Conservation Fund									
	1100	9012	Fencing	$250,000	1		1	$250,000	
	1100	9001	Land Acquisition	$1,900,000	1		1	$1,900,000	
	TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY - WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND:							$2,150,000	
Aviation									
	1150	9043	CMMS	$450,000	1		1	$450,000	
	1150	9045	Desktops	$1,200	15	35	50	$60,000	
	1150	9045	Laptops	$2,500	5	5	10	$25,000	
	1150	9045	Ruggedized PC Tablets	$7,000	10		10	$70,000	
	1150	9045	Standard PC Tablets	$3,400	10		10	$34,000	
	1150	9045	Enterprise Servers	$10,000	2	6	8	$80,000	
	1150	9045	Network Printers	$2,000	1	4	5	$10,000	
	1150	9045	Terminal Display Monitors FIDS	$1,000	5	25	30	$30,000	
	1150	9045	Integrated PC/Touchscreen	$1,500	2	3	5	$7,500	
	1150	9045	APC Units	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	
	1150	9045	Cisco Equipment	$150,000		1	1	$150,000	
	1150	9045	Telephone Audio Recorder	$22,000		1	1	$22,000	
	1150	9045	Baggage Handling System	$37,000		1	1	$37,000	Baggage carousel systems
	1150	9045	Cisco Outdoor Mesh AP	$4,600	4		4	$18,400	
	1150	9045	CMMS Devices	$150,000		1	1	$150,000	
	1150	9055	800 System PC Replacements	$5,000		4	4	$20,000	
	1150	9055	800 Handheld Portables	$1,600	30		30	$48,000	
	1150	9055	Air-Ground Mobile Radios	$1,200	5		5	$6,000	
	1150	9055	DOA Vehicle Tracking GPS	$1,000	40		40	$40,000	
	1150	9055	Communication Enhancements	$20,000	1		1	$20,000	
	1151	9051	Telecommunications Expansions	$50,000		1	1	$50,000	
	5300	9051	Mobile Storage Unit	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Phase 1 of 4 (partial)
	6101	9051	Floor Scrubber	$12,500		2	2	$25,000	New floor care
	6101	9051	Burnisher	$6,500		1	1	$6,500	New floor care
	6101	9051	Kivac	$3,500	1		1	$3,500	New floor care
	6201	9051	Halmatro Rescue Tool	$28,000		1	1	$28,000	
	6202	9031	Police Vehicles	$27,500		4	4	$110,000	
	6305	9031	Electric Carts w/Cab	$10,000		5	5	$50,000	Replace old airforce carts
	6305	9031	2500 Crew Cab 4X4	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	Replace 91S817
	6305	9031	2500 Crew Cab 4X2	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	Replace 98B290
	6305	9031	John Deere Gator w/Cab	$10,000	1		1	$10,000	For security
	6305	9031	Tennant Scrubber	$37,000		1	1	$37,000	Replace 96J449
	6305	9031	35 hp Farm Tractor	$18,000		1	1	$18,000	Replace 96S339
	6305	9031	1 Ton Bucket Truck	$70,000		1	1	$70,000	
	6305	9031	SUV Ford Hybrid	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	Security for the South Terminal
	6305	9051	Walk-Behind Paint Machine	$14,000		2	2	$28,000	1 Airside, 1 Landside
	6305	9051	Pavement Crack Router	$9,500		1	1	$9,500	Airside Maint
	6305	9051	Mowers	$11,500		4	4	$46,000	2 Airside, 2 Landside
	6305	9051	Diagnostic Machine	$5,100	1		1	$5,100	Motor Pool Maint
	6305	9051	Bill Board Trailer	$13,000	1		1	$13,000	Advertisements
	6400	9045	Security System Upgrades	$75,000	1		1	$75,000	Security system upgrades covered under warranty period
	6400	9051	Woodshop Tool Vac	$7,500	1		1	$7,500	Reduce cleaning and increase tool life
	6400	9051	Airfield Lighting Computer	$31,000	1		1	$31,000	
	6400	9051	Gentry Crane	$3,000	1		1	$3,000	Central plant pump and motor maint
	6400	9051	Stainless Steel Testing Table	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	For water sampling
	6400	9051	Drum Lift	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	
	6400	9051	Airfield Lighting Regulator	$16,500	1		1	$16,500	
	6400	9051	Paint Shaker	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	
	6400	9051	Chlorine Flushing System	$6,000	1		1	$6,000	System for potable water
	6400	9051	AHU VFDs	$2,000	2		2	$4,000	
	6500	9051	Roller Beds	$6,000	1		1	$6,000	
	6500	9051	LTO Tape Back Up	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	
	8781	9051	Treadmill	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	
	TOTAL AVIATION:							$2,116,500	
Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center									
	2201	9056	White Boards	$300		10	10	$3,000	Replacements for JOC Conf. Room (Alum. 4 x 8)
	2201	9056	Workstation Chairs	$1,050		15	15	$15,750	Herman Miller Chairs (Reg & Ex. Lg)
	2201	9056	Commercial Microwave Oven	$600		1	1	$600	1 of 2 out of service currently
	2201	9056	Modular Conference Room Table	$450		8	8	$3,600	To replace 260D table due to space planning changes
	2201	9056	Flat Panel Televisions	$1,500		10	10	$15,000	Replace aged CRT/Analog-based TVs
	2201	9056	Refrigerator	$1,000		1	1	$1,000	Contingent replacement of full-size refrigerator
	2201	9056	Cookware	$1,060		1	1	$1,060	New and replacement cookware (Lg. pots, pans, etc.)
	2201	9056	Projectors	$3,998		5	5	$19,990	Replace Admin/Conf. Room projectors
	2201	9056	Backup Projector Bulbs	$500		10	10	$5,000	Spare bulbs for new projectors (2 spares each)
	4201	9045	Stratus Server CAD Production	$17,500	1		1	$17,500	Hardware required to replace current EOL CAD core server
	2201	9045	Security System Server	$7,500	1		1	$7,500	Hardware required to replace current EOL CTECC Security Server

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	2201	9045	Security System Workstations	$824	3		3	$2,473	Hardware required to replace 6 year old CTECC Security Workstations
	2201	9045	Security System DVR	$37,500	1		1	$37,500	Hardware required to replace current CTECC Security System DVR; unit has had two catastrophic failures over the last two years
	2201	9045	CTECC SAN DAE Expansion	$10,650	1		1	$10,650	Hardware required to extend current CTECC data storage and deploy new Reporting server; adds two more terabytes, increasing to accommodate the APD/CTECC file server data at 90% and 60% respectively
	4201	9045	CAD Server Replacements	$4,375	2		2	$8,750	Hardware required to replace EOL CAD servers
	TOTAL COMB. TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY, AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER:							$149,373	
Fleet Services									
	4201	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	4205	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	4206	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	4208	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	4211	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	4213	9051	Tools, Lifts, Flooring and Lube Systems	$16,667		1	1	$16,667	Service centers are in need of modernization
	TOTAL FLEET SERVICES:							$100,002	
Financial Services									
	5007	9051	Powered Stretch Wrap Machine	$2,500	1		1	$2,500	For the Technology Distribution Center
	8211	9031	Service Vehicles	$30,000	3		3	$90,000	For service employees providing service for multiple facilities
	8212	9031	Service Vehicles	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	For new Plumber position and providing service for multiple facilities
	8220	9031	Service Vehicles	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	For new Electrician II position and providing service for multiple facilities
	8230	9031	Service Vehicles	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	For new Electrician II position and providing service for multiple facilities
	TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES:							$182,500	
Municipal Court - Technology Fund									
	2102	9045	Server – Large	$10,000	1	4	5	$50,000	Replacement for servers that do not meet vendor's minimum recommendations (1 IVR and 2 Web and Scheduling) and add 1 VM ware backup server
	2102	9045	Desktop PC – High-end	$1,119		115	115	$128,685	Replacement Jems client computers that do not meet vendor's minimum recommendations
	2102	9045	Projector	$1,166		2	2	$2,332	Dell 3400MP
	2102	9045	Projector	$1,106		1	1	$1,106	Dell 2400MP DLP
	2102	9045	Additional Disk Space	$10,000		1	1	$10,000	Increase storage space on AS400 for growth
	2102	9045	Disaster Recover Failover Solution	$50,000		1	1	$50,000	Decrease recovery time
	2102	9045	UPS, Surge Protector and Batteries	$2,500		1	1	$2,500	Replace UPS batteries on AS400
	2102	9045	Network Switch 48 Port	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Additional ports for first floor
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT - TECHNOLOGY FUND:							$249,623	
Parks and Recreation - Softball Fund									
	7503	9051	Gator Utility Vehicle	$8,000		1	1	$8,000	
	TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION - SOFTBALL FUND:							$8,000	
Police - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3417	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$231,063	1		1	$231,063	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$231,063	
Police - State Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3410	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$200,000	1		1	$200,000	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - STATE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$200,000	
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund									
Capital Projects Management									
	5011	9051	Hybrid Vehicle	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	
	5012	9051	Hybrid Vehicle	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	
	8784	9051	Desktop Computer	$1,119	3		3	$3,357	For new staff
	8784	9051	Iplot Server	$5,500	1		1	$5,500	For Engineering Services
	8784	9051	CADD Workstations	$3,000	7		7	$21,000	For Engineering Services
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT:							$89,857	
Office of Contract and Land Management									
	5015	9051	Desktop Computer	$1,119	4		4	$4,476	For new staff
	5017	9051	Laptop	$1,725	1		1	$1,725	For PMO office and departmental use
	5017	9051	Projector	$1,106	1		1	$1,106	For departmental use
	5017	9051	Color Plotter	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	
	7010	9051	Desktop Computer	$1,119	3		3	$3,357	For new staff
	7010	9051	Digital Camera	$1,500	2		2	$3,000	Required for business needs in Real Estate division
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - OFFICE OF CONTRACT AND LAND MANAGEMENT:							$15,664	

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
Public Works - Transportation Fund									
	8000	9045	Standard PC & Monitor	$1,293	1		1	$1,293	For new staff
	7075	9045	Standard PC & Monitor	$1,293	1		1	$1,293	PARD park roads and parking lot maintenance
	8781	9043	AVID Movie Editor Software	$2,200	1		1	$2,200	Video editing
	8784	9045	Standard PC & Monitor	$1,291		10	10	$12,910	
	8784	9045	High-End PC & Monitor	$2,105		1	1	$2,105	
	8781	9051	Computer	$4,200	1		1	$4,200	Precision 490, E207WFP, video card and speakers for video editing
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION FUND:							$24,001	
Solid Waste Services									
	8784	9045	Laptops	$2,500	5		5	$12,500	New employees
	8784	9045	Laptops	$2,300	55		55	$126,500	To replace tablets in Code Enforcement
	8784	9045	Laptop Mounts	$1,000	55		55	$55,000	For new laptops
	8784	9045	Desktops	$1,625	8		8	$13,000	New employees
	8785	9045	MAC Laptop	$3,000	0	1	1	$3,000	Replacement old laptop
	2001	9051	Truck Radios	$3,500	2		2	$7,000	Install new radios in two new trucks
	2041	9051	GPS Units	$1,500	13		13	$19,500	
	2202	9051	Garbage Carts for Downtown District	$2,000	25		25	$50,000	
	4100	9051	Truck Radios	$3,500	2		2	$7,000	
	8784	9051	Network Printers	$3,000	2		2	$6,000	
	8784	9051	High-end GIS Plotter Printer	$6,900	1		1	$6,900	
	8784	9051	Tough Book Tables & Drive Cams	$2,900	62		62	$179,800	For PAYT trucks for extra garbage collection
	8784	9051	GPS Units	$1,500	76		76	$114,000	For the rest of the fleet
	8784	9051	Drive Cams	$950	214		214	$203,300	For the rest of the fleet
	TOTAL SOLID WASTE SERVICES:							$803,500	
Watershed Protection and Development Review - Drainage Fund									
	4120	9051	Aqua Barriers (Coffer Dams)	$4,000	2		2	$8,000	Engineer design requirement when working in creeks to divert water around construction area
	4120	9051	Storage Building	$5,000	1		1	$5,000	Material inventory storage
	4130	9051	Floating Skimmer Booms	$1,500	4		4	$6,000	To remove floating material from Lady Bird Lake
	4140	9051	Generator	$2,700	1		1	$2,700	For required power at jobsites
	4140	9051	Portable Water Pressure Washer	$7,500	1		1	$7,500	To clean rock areas near creeks
	4150	9051	Electrical Control Panels	$1,500	4		4	$6,000	For water quality pond irrigation systems
	4150	9051	Pumps - 7.5 hp	$900		2	2	$1,800	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9051	Pumps - 10 hp	$1,400		3	3	$4,200	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9051	Pumps - 15 hp	$3,000		3	3	$9,000	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9051	Pump - 20 hp	$3,600		1	1	$3,600	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4165	9055	Safety Rescue System	$3,600	1		1	$3,600	Required for confined space entry into manholes and pipes
	4175	9051	Electric Rebar Cutter	$1,500	3		3	$4,500	To cut steel used in concrete construction
	4175	9051	Portable Rebar Bender	$4,000	1		1	$4,000	To bend steel used in concrete construction
	3150	9051	SCBAs	$4,500		2	2	$9,000	Existing WQM SCBAs, required for confined space entries, will need to be replaced in FY09 to meet required safety requirements
	3180	9051	Turner Model AU10 Fluorometer	$20,000		1	1	$20,000	Dye tracing and algae measurement requires field fluorometer
	8781	9051	Safety Training Kit	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Training kit required for Safety Program
	4120	9055	2-Way Radios	$3,000		2	2	$6,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	4130	9055	2-Way Radio	$3,000		1	1	$3,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	4140	9055	2-Way Radios	$3,000		3	3	$9,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	4150	9055	2-Way Radios	$3,000		2	2	$6,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	4165	9055	2-Way Radio	$3,000		1	1	$3,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	4175	9055	2-Way Radios	$3,000		3	3	$9,000	Ongoing cost required for communication
	3180	9051	Breathing Apparatus	$12,600		1	1	$12,600	Replace outdated Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
	TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW - DRAINAGE:							$148,500	
One-Time Critical Capital Fund									
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)									
	1093	9051	Cardiac Monitors	$27,000	1		1	$27,000	Needed for back up
	1093	9051	AED	$1,700		10	10	$17,000	Per replacement schedule
	1093	9051	Stair Chairs	$2,600		14	14	$36,400	Per replacement schedule
	TOTAL EMS:							$80,400	
Fire									
	1083	9051	Ventilation Fans	$1,600		8	8	$12,800	
	1083	9051	Electric Non-Carbon Monoxide Fans	$1,700		2	2	$3,400	
	1083	9051	Ventmaster Saws	$1,900		4	4	$7,600	
	1083	9051	Ajax Pneumatic Tools	$4,000		1	1	$4,000	
	1083	9051	Vetrter Rescue Bag Replacement Set	$8,000		2	2	$16,000	
	1083	9051	Flashover Chamber	$35,000		1	1	$35,000	To replace current chamber which is reaching end of useful life
	TOTAL FIRE:							$78,800	

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
Health and Human Services									
	1091	9041	Fax Machine	$1,800		1	1	$1,800	Replace main fax machine used by Adoption and Animal Controls program
	1091	9051	Anesthesia Machine	$5,000		1	1	$5,000	Replace anesthesia machine needed for surgery
	1091	9051	Surgery Lights	$3,000		1	1	$3,000	Replace surgery lights needed for surgery
	1091	9051	Scavenger System	$1,000		1	1	$1,000	Replace scavenger system to provide better evacuation of anesthesia gases making a safer working environment for employees
	1091	9051	Pulse Oximeter	$2,000		4	4	$8,000	Replace 4 pulse oximeters used to monitors the animals vital signs while under anesthesia
	1091	9051	Steamer	$1,500		2	2	$3,000	Replace 2 steamers used for cleaning to prevent the spread of diseases like ringworm and sarcoptic mange
	1091	9051	Phoenix Fogger	$6,500		1	1	$6,500	Replace 18 year old fogger currently being used by the Rodent and Vector program for mosquito adulticiding
	1091	9031	Riding Lawn Mower	$7,000		1	1	$7,000	Replace riding mower
	1091	9051	Centrifuge	$500		2	2	$1,000	Replace 2 centrifuges needed to run stat RPRs in STD clinic
	1091	9051	Microscope	$1,020		1	1	$1,020	Replace microscope used to run STD tests
	1091	9051	Pig-O-Stat	$2,000	1		1	$2,000	Device used to ensure a good quality x-ray of children is obtained by restraining child in proper positioning
	TOTAL HEALTH:							$39,320	
Library									
	1085	9041	Cisco 3560 Ethernet Switch	$1,700	1		1	$1,700	For the newly constructed Twin Oaks Branch Library
	1085	9041	Cisco Arionet AG1242 Access Point	$740	2		2	$1,480	For the newly constructed Twin Oaks Branch Library
	TOTAL LIBRARY:							$3,180	
Municipal Court									
	1046	9031	Truck	$29,000	1		1	$29,000	For Downtown Austin Community Court's community service restitution program
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT:							$29,000	
Parks and Recreation									
	1086	9051	Blowers	$650	1		1	$650	Great Streets Program - Ceasar Chavez to begin 2009
	1086	9051	Hot Water Power Washer	$1,500	1		1	$1,500	Great Streets Program - Ceasar Chavez to begin 2009
	1086	9051	Skid Steer Trencher Attachment	$8,000	1		1	$8,000	Bond Project construction
	1086	9051	Pool Covers	$8,500		1	1	$8,500	Replace blankets at Balcones Pool
	1086	9051	Diving Boards	$2,700		2	2	$5,400	Replace broken diving boards
	1086	9051	Lifeguard Stands	$1,850		6	6	$11,100	Replace old pipe stands
	1086	9051	Vacuums	$1,100		2	2	$2,200	Replace worn out vacuums
	1086	9051	Professional Grade Camera	$2,800		1	1	$2,800	Replace current equipment that is not fully functional
	1086	9051	Phone System with PA Announcement	$4,300		1	1	$4,300	Clay-Kizer line replacement and hardware update
	1086	9051	Artifical Tee for Clay-Kizer Driving Range	$9,400	1		1	$9,400	Increase driving range stations
	1086	9051	Driving Range Targets	$300	12		12	$3,600	Increase Clay-Morris Williams driving range targets
	1086	9051	Shade Structure for Learning Center	$3,700	1		1	$3,700	Joe Balander Short Course
	TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION:							$61,150	
Police									
	1087	7600	Ballistic Helmets	$300		20	20	$6,000	
	1087	7600	Bullet-Proof Vests	$360		93	93	$33,500	
	1087	7600	MSA Gas Mask	$80		200	200	$16,000	
	1087	7600	Tyvek Suit	$50		100	100	$5,000	
	1087	9051	Tactical Vests	$2,362		28	28	$66,136	Vests used by SWAT and Bomb squad for tactical entries expire every 5 years; these will expire in 2009
	1087	9051	Tactical Vests	$1,635		22	22	$35,970	Tactical vests expiring in 2009 used by SRT unit
	1087	9051	Tactical Shields	$2,000		3	3	$6,000	Kevlar shields expiring in 2009 used in raids
	1087	9051	Police Service Dogs (Canines)	$9,000		2	2	$18,000	Canines are old and need to be retired
	1087	9051	Replacement Horses	$8,000		2	2	$16,000	Horses are old and need to be retired
	1087	9051	Replacement Saddles	$1,750		8	8	$14,000	For mounted unit
	1087	9051	Bomb Suit	$19,500		2	2	$39,000	Have reached the end of warrenty period
	1087	9051	Sniper Rifles and Access	$4,500		4	4	$18,000	Due to the number of rounds fired, the accuracy and effectiveness of these weapons are compromised
	1087	9045	Computers	$3,000		6	6	$18,000	Used for forensic computer examinations; need to be upgraded every 18 months
	1087	9040	FTIR Instrument	$30,000		1	1	$30,000	Forensic chemistry instrument
	1087	9040	Intoxilizer Instruments	$7,000		2	2	$14,000	
	1087	9051	Walk-in Freezer	$30,000	1		1	$30,000	To store DNA evidence
	1087	9051	Walk-in Refrigerators	$60,000	1		1	$60,000	To store DNA evidence

2008-09 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget	
	1087	9051	Ultralite Hand Held Laser Radar Units	$3,445		6	6	$20,670	
	1087	9031	Police Cars	$25,275	12		12	$303,300	Police cars minus the equipment that will be included in the wireless fund for 24 new police FTEs; includes $400/vehicle for shot gun rack
	TOTAL POLICE:							$749,576	
Watershed Protection and Development Review									
	1063	9041	Ulrich Plan Filing System	$3,000	3		3	$9,000	Proper storage for plans
	TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW:							$9,000	
TOTAL ONE-TIME CRITICAL CAPITAL FUND:								$1,050,426	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:								$12,057,394	

Property Tax — 2008-09

The Texas Property Tax Code, enacted by the Texas State Legislature in 1979, mandates that property subject to ad valorem taxes be appraised at market value, with reappraisals being completed at least once every three years. The Travis Central Appraisal District is empowered to appraise property for the City of Austin located within Travis County. The Williamson Central Appraisal District appraises City of Austin property located in Williamson County. This year the Hays Central Appraisal District now appraises City of Austin property located in Hays County.

Since 1990, the appraisal districts have conducted appraisals each year based on market valuations. From 1980 to 1990, appraisals occurred every 2 years, with the exception of two unscheduled appraisals in 1986 and 1988.

Property owners are entitled to appear before the Appraisal Review Board to protest property values or exemptions. The Travis Central Appraisal District provides each taxing unit (cities, counties, and school districts) with a certified tax roll after the Appraisal Review Board has heard appeals and approved the tax records.

The collection of property taxes for the City of Austin is performed under contract by the Travis and Williamson County Assessor-Collectors. The Travis County Assessor-Collector performs this function for Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, Austin Community College, the City of Austin, and a number of municipalities and special districts within the county. Property owners are provided a consolidated tax bill for these entities. The Williamson County Assessor-Collector collects property taxes for Austin residents within Williamson County. This centralized administration makes tax payment and collection more efficient.

The tax rate approved by the City has two components: a debt service rate and an operating rate. Revenue generated by the debt service rate is used for payment of principal and interest on City general obligation bonds. Revenue raised by the operating rate goes into the General Fund to support general government services. The total amount of revenue required by the City depends on:

1. Current operating requirements;

2. Debt obligations approved by Council to fund capital expenditures; and

3. Financial components which influence the City's cost of borrowing (i.e. interest rates, credit rating, etc.).

Total tax receipts are the result of several factors: taxable value of property, the tax rate, the current collection rate (the percentage of taxes being paid in a timely manner), the amount of delinquent taxes collected, and the penalty and interest received on delinquent taxes.

Property Tax — 2008-09

Historical Trends in City Tax Rates and Collections

Beginning in 1993, property valuation established an upward trend through 2003. The real estate market rebounded because of an increasing housing demand and housing expansions. The tax rates, shown in Exhibit I, have declined steadily from 1994 forward in response to increases in property value. In 1998, the voters approved a tax supported general obligation bond package. The debt service on the 1998 bond program was funded by the City's debt service portion of the property tax rate. From this point Austin property valuation continued to increase as the tax rate continued to drop through 2003. In 2004, the property valuation decreased for the first time in twelve years, while the effective and actual tax rate increased for the first time in six years. In 2005, valuation began increasing once again on the strength of residential property values. However, as a result of the voter approved new Hospital District, the approved tax rate was reduced by 6.35¢ for the value of services transferred to the Travis County Hospital District. In 2006, the economy continued its recovery and the tax rate remained the same as 2005. In 2007, property values increased significantly on the strength of economic development and the tax rate decreased by over 3 cents. Property values continue to increase as real estate market sales prices remain high. As a result the tax rate has continued to decrease.

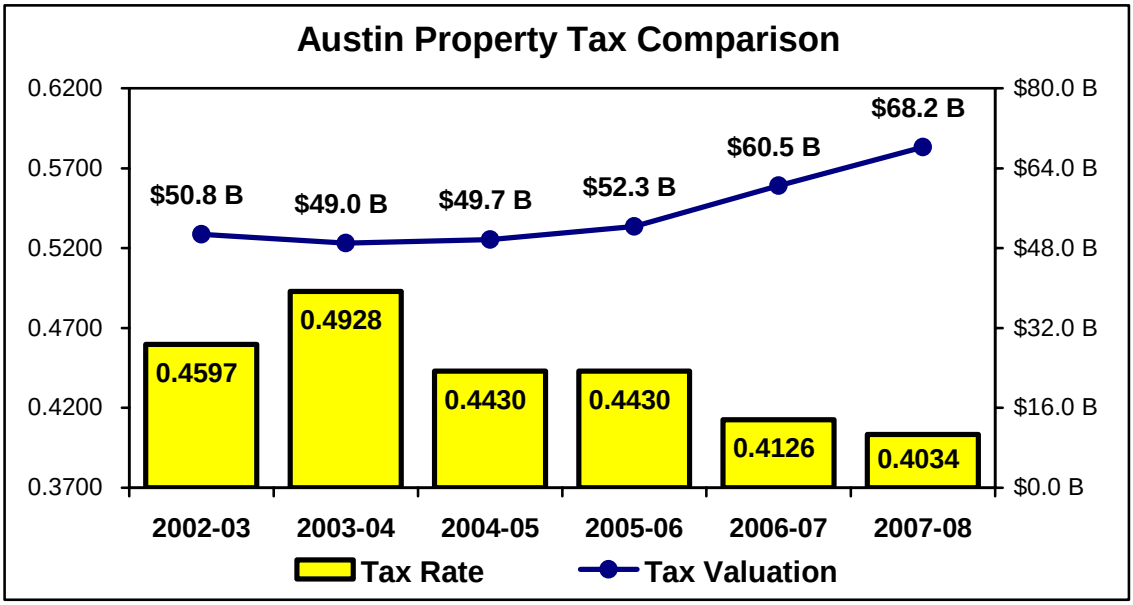


Exhibit II provides information on total assessed valuation, tax levy, and tax collections for Austin. The City experienced a rapid increase in its tax base during the 1990's beginning in 1993-94. The factors contributing to Austin's tax base growth through 2003 were the area's high level of construction activity, annexations, and overall strength in the real estate market. In 2004, the tax valuation decreased for the first time in 12 years. The 2005 valuations increased slightly by 1.5 percent as a result of residential property growth. In 2006, valuations increased 5.3% as the local economy continued to recover. In 2007, property valuation grew at a robust 15.1% with the economy shifting into an expansion phase. In 2008, continuing economic expansion resulted in a second year of double digit valuation growth of 12.7%. The 2009 valuation is certified at a grow at 12.1%.

The tax levy is the total amount of property tax revenue due to the City. Current collections are the portion of each year's levy received before the end of the fiscal year. From 1994-95 through 2000-01 the collection rate was 99%. In 2001-02 the collection rate dropped to 97.5% due to unresolved court valuation protests. The collection rate rebounded over the next 3 years back to 99.0% in 2004-05 and has remained above this level since then. In 2007-08, the collection rate is estimate at 100.1% based on the July 2007 Certified Tax Roll, but is 99.3% based on the 2007 Current Tax Roll, which is higher than certified.

Those taxes which remain unpaid at the end of the fiscal year are considered delinquent for that year. A large portion of delinquent taxes are recovered in subsequent fiscal years. Less than 1 percent of total taxes remain delinquent for 2006-07 and year's prior.

EXHIBIT I

AD VALOREM TAX DATA
YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30

TAX RATE PER $100 VALUATION

Year		Operating	Debt	Total
1987-88		0.2964	0.2353	0.5317
1988-89		0.2521	0.2779	0.5300
1989-90		0.3069	0.2681	0.5750
1990-91		0.2984	0.2711	0.5695
1991-92		0.3265	0.2762	0.6027
1992-93		0.3460	0.2950	0.6410
1993-94		0.3462	0.2763	0.6225
1994-95		0.3132	0.2493	0.5625
1995-96		0.3177	0.2269	0.5446
1996-97		0.3117	0.2134	0.5251
1997-98		0.3304	0.2097	0.5401
1998-99		0.3265	0.1877	0.5142
1999-00		0.3222	0.1812	0.5034
2000-01		0.3011	0.1652	0.4663
2001-02		0.3041	0.1556	0.4597
2002-03		0.2969	0.1628	0.4597
2003-04		0.3236	0.1692	0.4928
2004-05		0.2747	0.1683	0.4430
2005-06		0.2841	0.1589	0.4430
2006-07		0.2760	0.1366	0.4126
2007-08		0.2730	0.1304	0.4034
2008-09	*	0.2749	0.1263	0.4012

*Approved

2008-09 TAX INFORMATION

ASSESSED VALUATION		TAX RATE	TAX LEVY
$76,455,460,639	**	0.4012	$306,739,308

**Appraisal District January 1, 2008 assessed property valuation for the July 2008 certified tax roll from the Appraisal District(s).

EXHIBIT II

AD VALOREM TAX DATA
YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30

	CURRENT COLLECTIONS		DELINQUENT AND TOTAL COLLECTIONS	
YEAR	CURRENT	% OF LEVY	DELINQUENT	TOTAL
1997-98	146,794,916	98.9%	1,618,654	148,413,570
1998-99	165,121,956	98.9%	2,222,207	167,344,163
1999-00	177,718,047	99.2%	2,570,435	180,288,482
2000-01	191,310,094	99.1%	2,260,362	193,570,455
2001-02	214,110,741	97.5%	2,216,426	216,327,167
2002-03	229,887,383	98.5%	3,209,651	233,097,034
2003-04	237,285,878	98.3%	3,250,412	240,536,290
2004-05	218,045,864	99.0%	2,647,805	220,693,669
2005-06	230,981,890	99.6%	3,572,629	234,554,519
2006-07	247,412,255	99.1%	2,520,647	249,932,902
2007-08	275,202,643 *	100.1% *	2,649,320 *	277,851,963 *
2008-09	303,671,915 *	99.0% *	2,731,977 *	306,403,892 *

YEAR	ASSESSED VALUATIONS	TAX LEVY	DELINQUENT ** TAXES DUE	PERCENT
1997-98	27,493,058,735	148,490,010	284,856	0.2%
1998-99	32,458,349,755	166,900,834	283,253	0.2%
1999-00	35,602,840,326	179,224,698	266,307	0.1%
2000-01	41,419,314,286	193,138,263	317,764	0.2%
2001-02	47,782,873,096	219,657,868	566,941	0.3%
2002-03	50,759,650,668	233,342,114	552,016	0.2%
2003-04	48,964,275,008	241,295,947	550,567	0.2%
2004-05	49,702,906,522	220,183,876	536,645	0.2%
2005-06	52,349,642,297	231,908,915	789,366	0.3%
2006-07	60,512,328,889	249,673,869	1,255,644	0.5%
2007-08	68,183,731,931 ***	275,053,175 *	4,475,330	1.6%
2008-09	76,455,460,639 ****	306,739,308 *		

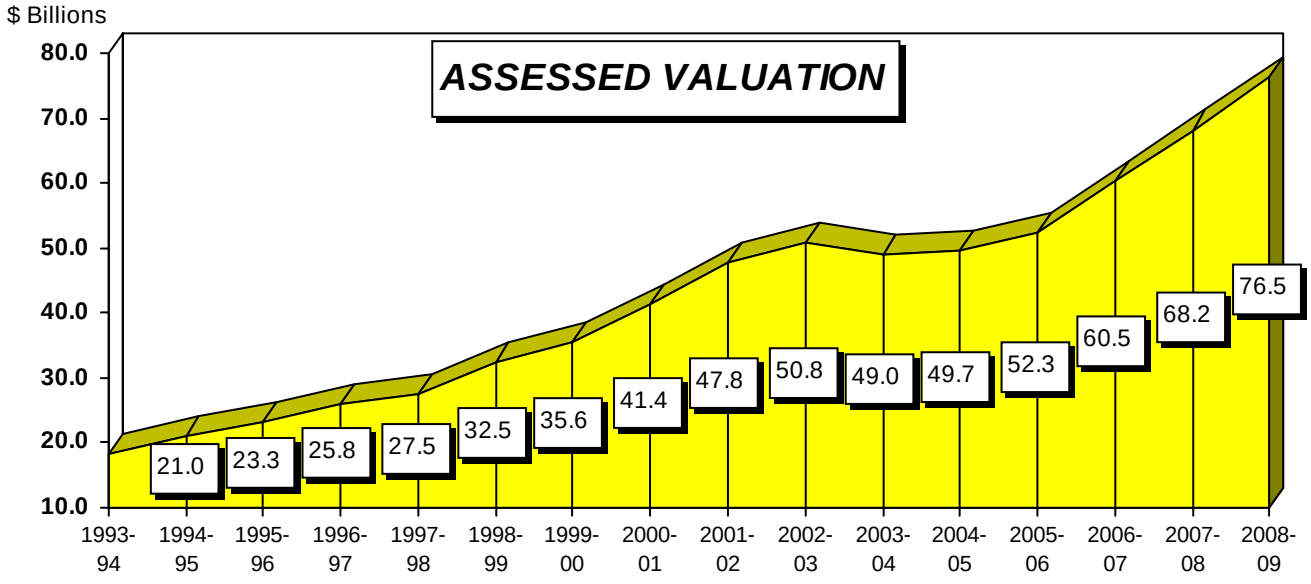
TOTALS, 1997-2007	9,878,689
TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES, 1948-1997	4,165,727
TOTAL DELINQUENT	14,044,415

*Estimated Amount.
**As of May 31, 2008
***Taxable Assessed Value as of July 2007.
****Appraisal District January 1, 2008 assessed property valuation July 2008 certification.

Valuation and Tax Rate

The information presented in this document is based on the Travis Central, Williamson Central, and Hays Central Appraisal Districts July Certified Appraisal Roll for properties valued as of January 1, 2008. There are some properties under protest which may affect the actual taxable value. The Chief Appraiser(s) assigns a value for these properties which assumes that the Appraisal Review Board will reduce values on these appeals by the same percentage as on those appeals already decided. As indicated on the table and chart below, after ten years of valuation increases beginning in 1993-94, property valuations declined in 2003-04. In 2004-05, property values increased slightly and have continued to grow steadily each year on the strength of the local economy. The 2008-09 valuation is 12.1% growth over last year.

YEAR	ASSESSED VALUATION	GROWTH
1993-94	18,237,532,094	7.4%
1994-95	20,958,589,300	14.9%
1995-96	23,303,015,047	11.2%
1996-97	25,823,385,257	10.8%
1997-98	27,493,058,735	6.5%
1998-99	32,458,349,755	18.1%
1999-00	35,602,840,326	9.7%
2000-01	41,419,314,286	16.3%
2001-02	47,782,873,096	15.4%
2002-03	50,759,650,668	6.2%
2003-04	48,964,275,008	(3.5%)
2004-05	49,702,906,522	1.5%
2005-06	52,349,642,297	5.3%
2006-07	60,512,328,889	15.6%
2007-08	68,183,731,931	12.7%
2008-09	76,455,460,639	12.1%



The 2008-09 assessed valuation of $76.5 billion includes $2.5 billion in new property value. The approved tax rate for 2008-09 is $0.4012, which is below last years tax rate of $0.4034.

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents
Bond Indebtedness

Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of the Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds which the City sells to finance Capital Improvement Projects. The fund currently supports debt service on $695 million of outstanding City of Austin General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds pledge the full faith and credit of the City and are payable from property tax revenue.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the Debt Service Fund is property tax paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate, determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. The 2008-09 estimated assessed valuation increased 10.2% over 2007-2008. Total property tax revenue is budgeted at $96.430 million for 2008-09. Additionally, $24.6 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and General Government Departments that have issued G.O. debt.

Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund comprises an additional revenue source for the fund. This revenue supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is budgeted at $1,095,119 for fiscal year 2008-09.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and their related debt service costs. Bonds are sold as the funds are needed to complete Capital Improvement Projects.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	14,390,667	12,383,526	16,556,740	19,336,632	19,336,632
REVENUE					
Property Tax Revenue					
Current	82,302,569	88,022,471	88,022,471	95,579,946	95,597,614
Delinquent	411,383	423,320	423,320	409,645	391,977
Penalty and Interest	463,836	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
Property Tax Requirement	83,177,788	88,885,791	88,885,791	96,429,591	96,429,591
Interest and Other Revenue					
Interest on Investments	3,281,048	2,959,443	2,036,312	1,095,119	1,095,119
CMTA Mobility	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Post Properties	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Interest and Other Revenue	6,858,048	6,536,443	5,613,312	4,672,119	4,672,119
TOTAL REVENUE	90,035,836	95,422,234	94,499,103	101,101,710	101,101,710
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy	337,226	289,412	295,339	293,020	293,020
Austin Water Utility	2,469,727	3,471,595	3,444,627	3,958,785	3,958,785
Aviation	28,695	23,693	24,737	24,004	24,004
CTM	1,032,363	1,138,786	1,138,786	0	0
Convention Center	2,086,493	2,091,893	2,298,501	2,394,329	2,394,329
EMS	0	123,422	123,422	124,929	124,929
Environmental Remediation	618,878	625,558	614,718	609,734	609,734
Financial Services	1,893,781	1,616,050	1,358,900	1,358,100	1,358,100
Fire	497,862	757,513	728,012	1,001,817	1,001,817
Fleet	494,010	604,285	686,225	661,298	661,298
Golf	760,193	787,862	759,885	725,915	725,915
Health & Human Services	472,951	461,941	489,272	0	0
MUD Surcharge	113,398	89,951	119,116	118,910	118,910
One Texas Center	1,231,743	1,238,418	1,238,418	1,231,530	1,231,530
Police	233,402	238,468	238,468	119,873	119,873
Solid Waste Services	3,700,103	4,579,953	4,561,702	5,908,721	5,908,721
Support Services	2,992,140	2,967,131	2,906,178	3,208,077	3,208,077
Transportation Fund	983,339	1,331,539	1,314,489	1,731,273	1,731,273
Watershed Protection	1,112,861	1,096,150	1,169,144	1,138,368	1,138,368
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	21,059,165	23,533,620	23,509,939	24,608,683	24,608,683
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	111,095,001	118,955,854	118,009,042	125,710,393	125,710,393

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	68,918,428	73,680,732	71,455,732	85,037,600	85,037,600
Interest Expense	42,827,411	45,685,378	43,758,418	46,808,332	46,808,332
Other	9,594	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	111,755,433	119,381,110	115,229,150	131,860,932	131,860,932
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(660,432)	(425,256)	2,779,892	(6,150,539)	(6,150,539)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	2,826,505	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	16,556,740	11,958,270	19,336,632	13,186,093	13,186,093

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Electric, Water and Wastewater Utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that the net revenue, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund, and that fund makes debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the fund are transfers from the utility systems and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

The 2008-09 Approved Budget includes an increase in total funding requirements of $27,091,607 which represents a 9.4**%** increase as compared to the 2007-2008 Approved Budget.

Other

Utility System revenue and interest income are transferred into the Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund monthly, but debt service payments are made twice each year, on November 15 and May 15. As a result of these factors, the beginning and ending balances of this fund fluctuate, depending on the size of the ensuing debt service payment, on November 15 of the next fiscal year.

COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	140,942,927	140,318,232	140,316,670	152,283,396	152,283,396
REVENUE					
Accrued Interest Purchased	485,782	0	208,083	0	0
Interest Income	3,857,548	3,347,704	2,343,329	2,443,849	2,443,849
TOTAL REVENUE	4,343,330	3,347,704	2,551,412	2,443,849	2,443,849
TRANSFERS IN					
Transfers from Utility Funds	273,193,218	297,957,910	298,577,521	323,600,395	323,600,395
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	273,193,218	297,957,910	298,577,521	323,600,395	323,600,395
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	277,536,548	301,305,614	301,128,933	326,044,244	326,044,244
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	145,780,000	149,579,453	149,579,453	137,791,065	137,791,065
Interest Expense	131,905,492	139,658,197	139,582,754	178,538,192	178,538,192
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	277,685,492	289,237,650	289,162,207	316,329,257	316,329,257
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(148,944)	12,067,964	11,966,726	9,714,987	9,714,987
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(477,313)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	140,316,670	152,386,196	152,283,396	161,998,383	161,998,383

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue, after operation and maintenance expenses, of the Airport System be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund for 2008-09 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Total estimated revenue in the 2008-09 Approved Budget is $4,504,800 in addition to the beginning balance of $2,610,559.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are a part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

AIRPORT REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,034,138	2,569,335	2,569,488	2,610,559	2,610,559
TRANSFERS IN					
Airport Fund	2,150,963	2,291,652	2,291,498	2,380,617	2,380,617
Passenger Facility Charges	2,088,037	2,201,448	2,201,448	2,124,183	2,124,183
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	4,239,000	4,493,100	4,492,946	4,504,800	4,504,800
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	4,239,000	4,493,100	4,492,946	4,504,800	4,504,800
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	5,000	1,780,000	1,780,000	1,850,000	1,850,000
Interest Expense	2,698,300	2,671,525	2,671,525	2,607,825	2,607,825
Other	350	350	350	350	350
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,703,650	4,451,875	4,451,875	4,458,175	4,458,175
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,535,350	41,225	41,071	46,625	46,625
ENDING BALANCE	2,569,488	2,610,560	2,610,559	2,657,184	2,657,184

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System. The Series A Notes are “Revenue Bonds” as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is junior and subordinate to the lien on net revenues securing the prior lien bonds. On or before the last business day of each month so long as any Revenue Bonds remain outstanding, after making all required payments to the Prior Lien Debt Service Fund and Prior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund, there shall be transferred into the Debt Service Fund from the Revenue Fund the following: (i) such amounts as shall be necessary so that the balance in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Revenue Bonds, plus all Reimbursement Obligations, accrued to the end of the current month; plus (ii) an amount equal to 30 days interest calculated at the Maximum Rate on the aggregate principal amount of Series A Notes then Outstanding; plus (iii) such amounts as shall be necessary to enable the City to pay when due all expenses of providing for the full and timely payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Revenue Bonds in accordance with their terms, including without limitation, all fees charged or incurred in connection with paying agent/registrar, trustee, remarketing agent, tender agent, or credit bank services incurred in connection with Revenue Bonds and all Reimbursement Obligations. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on the first Wednesday of every month with final maturity on November 15, 2017.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund for 2008-09 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Total estimated revenue in the 2008-09 Approved Budget is $24,889,291 in addition to the beginning balance of $11,017,844.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

AIRPORT VARIABLE RATE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	9,903,980	10,177,065	10,355,359	11,017,844	11,017,844
TRANSFERS IN					
Airport Fund	14,069,632	14,379,395	17,522,127	14,827,445	14,827,445
Passenger Facility Charges	9,554,414	10,040,764	12,884,477	10,061,846	10,061,846
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	23,624,046	24,420,159	30,406,604	24,889,291	24,889,291
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	23,624,046	24,420,159	30,406,604	24,889,291	24,889,291
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	9,550,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,475,000	10,475,000
Interest Expense	12,874,491	13,231,289	18,018,485	13,098,663	13,098,663
Other	748,176	729,720	1,725,634	1,333,000	1,333,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	23,172,667	23,961,009	29,744,119	24,906,663	24,906,663
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	451,379	459,150	662,485	(17,372)	(17,372)
ENDING BALANCE	10,355,359	10,636,215	11,017,844	11,000,472	11,000,472

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue). The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

On May 2, 1998, a proposition increasing the Hotel Occupancy Tax by two percent (2%) to pay for bonds for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center and construction of related infrastructure on nearby Waller Creek to enhance flood and erosion control was approved by Austin voters. On July 1, 1999, the City sold $25,000,000 for the Waller Creek portion of the project. On August 26, 1999, the City sold $110,000,000 in refunding bonds for the expansion portion of the Convention Center. The $110,000,000 refunding bonds are payable and secured by a subordinate lien on the Pledged Revenue. In 2005, $119,290,000 in Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding bonds were issued in order to refund the outstanding $110M subordinate lien bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged hotel/motel occupancy taxes. The transfers to the fund for 2008-09 consist of transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and Venue Tax Fund. The total revenue and transfers-in contained in the 2008-09 Approved Budget is $15,165,327.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

HOTEL TAX REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	2,438,859	4,040,036	4,041,279	13,463,042	13,463,042
REVENUE					
Interest Income	84,711	86,425	58,312	47,561	47,561
TOTAL REVENUE	84,711	86,425	58,312	47,561	47,561
TRANSFERS IN					
Convention Center Tax Fund	3,925,825	5,325,425	5,325,425	5,617,719	5,617,719
Venue Tax Fund	5,968,828	5,969,878	17,088,017	9,500,047	9,500,047
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	9,894,653	11,295,303	22,413,442	15,117,766	15,117,766
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	9,979,364	11,381,728	22,471,754	15,165,327	15,165,327
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	505,000	2,640,000	2,640,000	3,875,000	3,875,000
Interest Expense	7,652,197	7,606,055	9,578,431	8,901,070	8,901,070
Other	219,747	226,466	831,560	908,716	908,716
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,376,944	10,472,521	13,049,991	13,684,786	13,684,786
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,602,420	909,207	9,421,763	1,480,541	1,480,541
ENDING BALANCE	4,041,279	4,949,243	13,463,042	14,943,583	14,943,583

Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes. The total revenue and transfers contained in the 2008-09 Approved Budget is $2,720,634 in addition to the beginning balance of $1,102,913.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,062,895	1,082,663	1,083,011	1,102,913	1,102,913
REVENUE					
Interest Income	29,189	27,779	16,900	9,861	9,861
TOTAL REVENUE	29,189	27,779	16,900	9,861	9,861
TRANSFERS IN					
Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund	2,702,570	2,696,633	2,707,164	2,710,773	2,710,773
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	2,702,570	2,696,633	2,707,164	2,710,773	2,710,773
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,731,759	2,724,412	2,724,064	2,720,634	2,720,634
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	755,000	800,000	800,000	845,000	845,000
Interest Expense	1,956,134	1,903,653	1,903,653	1,848,134	1,848,134
Other	509	509	509	509	509
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,711,643	2,704,162	2,704,162	2,693,643	2,693,643
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	20,116	20,250	19,902	26,991	26,991
ENDING BALANCE	1,083,011	1,102,913	1,102,913	1,129,904	1,129,904

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund — 2008-09

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex, the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, Homeless Shelter Project and the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program. The Bonds are payable from Community Development Block Grants (CDBG).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are CDBG funds and the General Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

HUD SECTION 108 DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 AMENDED	2007-08 ESTIMATED	2008-09 PROPOSED	2008-09 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
CDBG	2,270,428	2,352,805	2,352,805	2,358,687	2,358,687
TOTAL REVENUE	2,270,428	2,352,805	2,352,805	2,358,687	2,358,687
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,270,428	2,352,805	2,352,805	2,358,687	2,358,687
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,155,000	1,240,000	1,240,000	1,310,000	1,310,000
Interest Expense	1,115,428	1,082,760	1,082,760	1,018,642	1,018,642
Other	0	30,045	30,045	30,045	30,045
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,270,428	2,352,805	2,352,805	2,358,687	2,358,687
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

How to Read Debt Service Schedules —2008-09

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual bond issue.

General Obligation Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $891,291,232 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. These G.O. bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations and Public Improvement Bonds, were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

G.O. debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $761,232 in outstanding bonds associated with annexed Municipal Utility Districts, and supported by ad valorem property taxes. The outstanding bonds are included in the total for General Obligation bonds.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Debt — 2008-09

The City of Austin seeks voter authorization in the amount of all public improvement bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized public improvement bonds.

Authorized But Unissued Public Improvement Bonds as of July 1, 2008

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
Brackenridge 2000	10-23-83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09-08-84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01-19-85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Street Improvements	11-07-00	150,000,000	105,002,000	44,998,000
Transportation	11-07-06	103,100,000	10,000,000	93,100,000
Drainage Improvements	11-07-06	145,000,000	37,000,000	108,000,000
Park Improvements	11-07-06	84,700,000	8,675,000	76,025,000
Cultural Arts	11-07-06	31,500,000	0	31,500,000
Affordable Housing	11-07-06	55,000,000	5,000,000	50,000,000
Central Library	11-07-06	90,000,000	0	90,000,000
Public Safety Facility	11-07-06	58,100,000	21,850,000	36,250,000
TOTAL				$544,810,000

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, KO's and G.O. Supported MUD's

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/08	891,291,232.00	5,715,000.00	850,472.75	6,565,472.75	
11/15/08	885,576,232.00	47,600.00	19,378.84	66,978.84	
03/01/09	885,528,632.00	740,000.00	19,824,230.13	20,564,230.13	
05/01/09	884,788,632.00	5,615,000.00	760,773.58	6,375,773.58	
05/15/09	879,173,632.00	-	18,188.84	18,188.84	
09/01/09	879,173,632.00	54,995,000.00	19,807,386.38	74,802,386.38	108,393,030.51
11/01/09	824,178,632.00	5,725,000.00	668,345.83	6,393,345.83	
11/15/09	818,453,632.00	51,000.00	18,188.84	69,188.84	
03/01/10	818,402,632.00	1,165,000.00	18,496,949.63	19,661,949.63	
05/01/10	817,237,632.00	5,000,000.00	573,705.43	5,573,705.43	
05/15/10	812,237,632.00	-	16,913.84	16,913.84	
09/01/10	812,237,632.00	57,005,000.00	18,473,649.63	75,478,649.63	107,193,753.18
11/01/10	755,232,632.00	5,115,000.00	487,092.08	5,602,092.08	
11/15/10	750,117,632.00	54,400.00	16,913.84	71,313.84	
03/01/11	750,063,232.00	1,210,000.00	17,147,170.25	18,357,170.25	
05/01/11	748,853,232.00	4,500,000.00	398,485.30	4,898,485.30	
05/15/11	744,353,232.00	-	15,553.84	15,553.84	
09/01/11	744,353,232.00	57,995,000.00	17,116,920.25	75,111,920.25	104,056,535.56
11/01/11	686,358,232.00	4,770,000.00	317,993.70	5,087,993.70	
11/15/11	681,588,232.00	57,800.00	15,553.84	73,353.84	
03/01/12	681,530,432.00	1,265,000.00	15,736,781.88	17,001,781.88	
05/01/12	680,265,432.00	2,845,000.00	232,873.05	3,077,873.05	
05/15/12	677,420,432.00	-	14,108.84	14,108.84	
09/01/12	677,420,432.00	56,940,000.00	15,710,691.25	72,650,691.25	97,905,802.56
11/01/12	620,480,432.00	2,900,000.00	178,458.20	3,078,458.20	
11/15/12	617,580,432.00	61,200.00	14,108.84	75,308.84	
03/01/13	617,519,232.00	1,320,000.00	14,359,782.75	15,679,782.75	
05/01/13	616,199,232.00	1,780,000.00	122,985.55	1,902,985.55	
05/15/13	614,419,232.00	-	12,578.84	12,578.84	
09/01/13	614,419,232.00	55,555,000.00	14,332,557.75	69,887,557.75	90,636,671.93
11/01/13	558,864,232.00	1,820,000.00	87,076.20	1,907,076.20	
11/15/13	557,044,232.00	115,234.00	12,578.84	127,812.84	
03/01/14	556,928,998.00	1,385,000.00	13,012,163.50	14,397,163.50	
05/01/14	555,543,998.00	675,000.00	50,361.40	725,361.40	
05/15/14	554,868,998.00	-	9,638.95	9,638.95	
09/01/14	554,868,998.00	52,555,000.00	12,982,732.25	65,537,732.25	82,704,785.14
11/01/14	502,313,998.00	685,000.00	38,022.40	723,022.40	
11/15/14	501,628,998.00	118,963.00	9,638.95	128,601.95	
03/01/15	501,510,035.00	1,450,000.00	11,761,145.25	13,211,145.25	
05/01/15	500,060,035.00	220,000.00	25,500.60	245,500.60	
05/15/15	499,840,035.00	-	6,601.17	6,601.17	
09/01/15	499,840,035.00	51,250,000.00	11,729,426.50	62,979,426.50	77,294,297.87
11/01/15	448,590,035.00	225,000.00	21,479.00	246,479.00	
11/15/15	448,365,035.00	130,735.00	6,601.17	137,336.17	
03/01/16	448,234,300.00	1,520,000.00	10,521,211.88	12,041,211.88	
05/01/16	446,714,300.00	230,000.00	17,366.00	247,366.00	

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, KO's and G.O. Supported MUD's

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
05/15/16	446,484,300.00	-	3,262.88	3,262.88	
09/01/16	446,484,300.00	49,400,000.00	10,487,771.88	59,887,771.88	72,563,427.79
11/01/16	397,084,300.00	235,000.00	13,161.60	248,161.60	
11/15/16	396,849,300.00	59,664.00	3,262.88	62,926.88	
03/01/17	396,789,636.00	1,595,000.00	9,319,873.88	10,914,873.88	
05/01/17	395,194,636.00	240,000.00	8,865.80	248,865.80	
05/15/17	394,954,636.00	-	1,696.70	1,696.70	
09/01/17	394,954,636.00	53,095,000.00	9,283,986.38	62,378,986.38	73,855,511.22
11/01/17	341,859,636.00	245,000.00	4,478.60	249,478.60	
11/15/17	341,614,636.00	64,636.00	1,696.70	66,332.70	
03/01/18	341,550,000.00	-	8,022,308.38	8,022,308.38	
09/01/18	341,550,000.00	51,650,000.00	8,022,308.38	59,672,308.38	68,010,428.05
03/01/19	289,900,000.00	-	6,786,437.75	6,786,437.75	
09/01/19	289,900,000.00	50,670,000.00	6,786,437.75	57,456,437.75	64,242,875.50
03/01/20	239,230,000.00	-	5,588,433.13	5,588,433.13	
09/01/20	239,230,000.00	47,685,000.00	5,588,433.13	53,273,433.13	58,861,866.25
03/01/21	191,545,000.00	-	4,465,143.88	4,465,143.88	
09/01/21	191,545,000.00	41,695,000.00	4,465,143.88	46,160,143.88	50,625,287.75
03/01/22	149,850,000.00	-	3,468,651.75	3,468,651.75	
09/01/22	149,850,000.00	34,790,000.00	3,468,651.75	38,258,651.75	41,727,303.50
03/01/23	115,060,000.00	-	2,633,979.13	2,633,979.13	
09/01/23	115,060,000.00	26,590,000.00	2,633,979.13	29,223,979.13	31,857,958.25
03/01/24	88,470,000.00	-	2,016,403.63	2,016,403.63	
09/01/24	88,470,000.00	22,195,000.00	2,016,403.63	24,211,403.63	26,227,807.25
03/01/25	66,275,000.00	-	1,516,169.88	1,516,169.88	
09/01/25	66,275,000.00	15,210,000.00	1,516,169.88	16,726,169.88	18,242,339.75
03/01/26	51,065,000.00	-	1,176,220.38	1,176,220.38	
09/01/26	51,065,000.00	19,305,000.00	1,176,220.38	20,481,220.38	21,657,440.75
03/01/27	31,760,000.00	-	737,180.00	737,180.00	
09/01/27	31,760,000.00	31,760,000.00	737,180.00	32,497,180.00	33,234,360.00
		891,291,232.00	338,000,250.79	1,229,291,482.79	1,229,291,482.79

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's; Excludes G.O. Supported MUDs

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/08	890,530,000.00	5,715,000.00	850,472.75	6,565,472.75	
03/01/09	884,815,000.00	740,000.00	19,824,230.13	20,564,230.13	
05/01/09	884,075,000.00	5,615,000.00	760,773.58	6,375,773.58	
09/01/09	878,460,000.00	54,995,000.00	19,807,386.38	74,802,386.38	108,307,862.83
11/01/09	823,465,000.00	5,725,000.00	668,345.83	6,393,345.83	
03/01/10	817,740,000.00	1,165,000.00	18,496,949.63	19,661,949.63	
05/01/10	816,575,000.00	5,000,000.00	573,705.43	5,573,705.43	
09/01/10	811,575,000.00	57,005,000.00	18,473,649.63	75,478,649.63	107,107,650.50
11/01/10	754,570,000.00	5,115,000.00	487,092.08	5,602,092.08	
03/01/11	749,455,000.00	1,210,000.00	17,147,170.25	18,357,170.25	
05/01/11	748,245,000.00	4,500,000.00	398,485.30	4,898,485.30	
09/01/11	743,745,000.00	57,995,000.00	17,116,920.25	75,111,920.25	103,969,667.88
11/01/11	685,750,000.00	4,770,000.00	317,993.70	5,087,993.70	
03/01/12	680,980,000.00	1,265,000.00	15,736,781.88	17,001,781.88	
05/01/12	679,715,000.00	2,845,000.00	232,873.05	3,077,873.05	
09/01/12	676,870,000.00	56,940,000.00	15,710,691.25	72,650,691.25	97,818,339.88
11/01/12	619,930,000.00	2,900,000.00	178,458.20	3,078,458.20	
03/01/13	617,030,000.00	1,320,000.00	14,359,782.75	15,679,782.75	
05/01/13	615,710,000.00	1,780,000.00	122,985.55	1,902,985.55	
09/01/13	613,930,000.00	55,555,000.00	14,332,557.75	69,887,557.75	90,548,784.25
11/01/13	558,375,000.00	1,820,000.00	87,076.20	1,907,076.20	
03/01/14	556,555,000.00	1,385,000.00	13,012,163.50	14,397,163.50	
05/01/14	555,170,000.00	675,000.00	50,361.40	725,361.40	
09/01/14	554,495,000.00	52,555,000.00	12,982,732.25	65,537,732.25	82,567,333.35
11/01/14	501,940,000.00	685,000.00	38,022.40	723,022.40	
03/01/15	501,255,000.00	1,450,000.00	11,761,145.25	13,211,145.25	
05/01/15	499,805,000.00	220,000.00	25,500.60	245,500.60	
09/01/15	499,585,000.00	51,250,000.00	11,729,426.50	62,979,426.50	77,159,094.75
11/01/15	448,335,000.00	225,000.00	21,479.00	246,479.00	
03/01/16	448,110,000.00	1,520,000.00	10,521,211.88	12,041,211.88	
05/01/16	446,590,000.00	230,000.00	17,366.00	247,366.00	
09/01/16	446,360,000.00	49,400,000.00	10,487,771.88	59,887,771.88	72,422,828.75
11/01/16	396,960,000.00	235,000.00	13,161.60	248,161.60	
03/01/17	396,725,000.00	1,595,000.00	9,319,873.88	10,914,873.88	
05/01/17	395,130,000.00	240,000.00	8,865.80	248,865.80	
09/01/17	394,890,000.00	53,095,000.00	9,283,986.38	62,378,986.38	73,790,887.65
11/01/17	341,795,000.00	245,000.00	4,478.60	249,478.60	
03/01/18	341,550,000.00	-	8,022,308.38	8,022,308.38	
09/01/18	341,550,000.00	51,650,000.00	8,022,308.38	59,672,308.38	67,944,095.35
03/01/19	289,900,000.00	-	6,786,437.75	6,786,437.75	
09/01/19	289,900,000.00	50,670,000.00	6,786,437.75	57,456,437.75	64,242,875.50
03/01/20	239,230,000.00	-	5,588,433.13	5,588,433.13	
09/01/20	239,230,000.00	47,685,000.00	5,588,433.13	53,273,433.13	58,861,866.25
03/01/21	191,545,000.00	-	4,465,143.88	4,465,143.88	
09/01/21	191,545,000.00	41,695,000.00	4,465,143.88	46,160,143.88	50,625,287.75
03/01/22	149,850,000.00	-	3,468,651.75	3,468,651.75	

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's; Excludes G.O. Supported MUDs

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
09/01/22	149,850,000.00	34,790,000.00	3,468,651.75	38,258,651.75	41,727,303.50
03/01/23	115,060,000.00	-	2,633,979.13	2,633,979.13	
09/01/23	115,060,000.00	26,590,000.00	2,633,979.13	29,223,979.13	31,857,958.25
03/01/24	88,470,000.00	-	2,016,403.63	2,016,403.63	
09/01/24	88,470,000.00	22,195,000.00	2,016,403.63	24,211,403.63	26,227,807.25
03/01/25	66,275,000.00	-	1,516,169.88	1,516,169.88	
09/01/25	66,275,000.00	15,210,000.00	1,516,169.88	16,726,169.88	18,242,339.75
03/01/26	51,065,000.00	-	1,176,220.38	1,176,220.38	
09/01/26	51,065,000.00	19,305,000.00	1,176,220.38	20,481,220.38	21,657,440.75
03/01/27	31,760,000.00	-	737,180.00	737,180.00	
09/01/27	31,760,000.00	31,760,000.00	737,180.00	32,497,180.00	33,234,360.00
		890,530,000.00	337,783,784.18	1,228,313,784.18	1,228,313,784.18

CITY OF AUSTIN
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS
(SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/09	735,890,000.00	740,000.00	17,412,543.13	18,152,543.13	
09/01/09	735,150,000.00	46,495,000.00	17,395,699.38	63,890,699.38	82,043,242.50
03/01/10	688,655,000.00	1,165,000.00	16,278,978.13	17,443,978.13	
09/01/10	687,490,000.00	48,330,000.00	16,255,678.13	64,585,678.13	82,029,656.25
03/01/11	639,160,000.00	1,210,000.00	15,122,148.75	16,332,148.75	
09/01/11	637,950,000.00	48,870,000.00	15,091,898.75	63,961,898.75	80,294,047.50
03/01/12	589,080,000.00	1,265,000.00	13,925,183.75	15,190,183.75	
09/01/12	587,815,000.00	47,660,000.00	13,899,093.13	61,559,093.13	76,749,276.88
03/01/13	540,155,000.00	1,320,000.00	12,762,375.63	14,082,375.63	
09/01/13	538,835,000.00	51,120,000.00	12,735,150.63	63,855,150.63	77,937,526.25
03/01/14	487,715,000.00	1,385,000.00	11,509,074.38	12,894,074.38	
09/01/14	486,330,000.00	45,860,000.00	11,479,643.13	57,339,643.13	70,233,717.50
03/01/15	440,470,000.00	1,450,000.00	10,401,685.63	11,851,685.63	
09/01/15	439,020,000.00	46,360,000.00	10,369,966.88	56,729,966.88	68,581,652.50
03/01/16	392,660,000.00	1,520,000.00	9,272,600.00	10,792,600.00	
09/01/16	391,140,000.00	44,255,000.00	9,239,160.00	53,494,160.00	64,286,760.00
03/01/17	346,885,000.00	1,595,000.00	8,189,958.75	9,784,958.75	
09/01/17	345,290,000.00	49,050,000.00	8,154,071.25	57,204,071.25	66,989,030.00
03/01/18	296,240,000.00	-	6,978,567.75	6,978,567.75	
09/01/18	296,240,000.00	48,135,000.00	6,978,567.75	55,113,567.75	62,092,135.50
03/01/19	248,105,000.00	-	5,822,244.38	5,822,244.38	
09/01/19	248,105,000.00	44,395,000.00	5,822,244.38	50,217,244.38	56,039,488.75
03/01/20	203,710,000.00	-	4,769,381.50	4,769,381.50	
09/01/20	203,710,000.00	41,085,000.00	4,769,381.50	45,854,381.50	50,623,763.00
03/01/21	162,625,000.00	-	3,798,994.38	3,798,994.38	
09/01/21	162,625,000.00	33,435,000.00	3,798,994.38	37,233,994.38	41,032,988.75
03/01/22	129,190,000.00	-	2,995,747.13	2,995,747.13	
09/01/22	129,190,000.00	27,930,000.00	2,995,747.13	30,925,747.13	33,921,494.25
03/01/23	101,260,000.00	-	2,322,076.50	2,322,076.50	
09/01/23	101,260,000.00	22,125,000.00	2,322,076.50	24,447,076.50	26,769,153.00
03/01/24	79,135,000.00	-	1,807,645.75	1,807,645.75	
09/01/24	79,135,000.00	17,860,000.00	1,807,645.75	19,667,645.75	21,475,291.50
03/01/25	61,275,000.00	-	1,404,896.50	1,404,896.50	
09/01/25	61,275,000.00	12,625,000.00	1,404,896.50	14,029,896.50	15,434,793.00
03/01/26	48,650,000.00	-	1,121,953.00	1,121,953.00	
09/01/26	48,650,000.00	17,180,000.00	1,121,953.00	18,301,953.00	19,423,906.00
03/01/27	31,470,000.00	-	730,104.00	730,104.00	
09/01/27	31,470,000.00	31,470,000.00	730,104.00	32,200,104.00	32,930,208.00
		735,890,000.00	292,998,131.13	1,028,888,131.13	1,028,888,131.13

CITY OF AUSTIN
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
(SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/09	106,100,000.00	-	2,411,687.00	2,411,687.00	
09/01/09	106,100,000.00	8,500,000.00	2,411,687.00	10,911,687.00	13,323,374.00
03/01/10	97,600,000.00	-	2,217,971.50	2,217,971.50	
09/01/10	97,600,000.00	8,675,000.00	2,217,971.50	10,892,971.50	13,110,943.00
03/01/11	88,925,000.00	-	2,025,021.50	2,025,021.50	
09/01/11	88,925,000.00	9,125,000.00	2,025,021.50	11,150,021.50	13,175,043.00
03/01/12	79,800,000.00	-	1,811,598.13	1,811,598.13	
09/01/12	79,800,000.00	9,280,000.00	1,811,598.13	11,091,598.13	12,903,196.25
03/01/13	70,520,000.00	-	1,597,407.13	1,597,407.13	
09/01/13	70,520,000.00	4,435,000.00	1,597,407.13	6,032,407.13	7,629,814.25
03/01/14	66,085,000.00	-	1,503,089.13	1,503,089.13	
09/01/14	66,085,000.00	6,695,000.00	1,503,089.13	8,198,089.13	9,701,178.25
03/01/15	59,390,000.00	-	1,359,459.63	1,359,459.63	
09/01/15	59,390,000.00	4,890,000.00	1,359,459.63	6,249,459.63	7,608,919.25
03/01/16	54,500,000.00	-	1,248,611.88	1,248,611.88	
09/01/16	54,500,000.00	5,145,000.00	1,248,611.88	6,393,611.88	7,642,223.75
03/01/17	49,355,000.00	-	1,129,915.13	1,129,915.13	
09/01/17	49,355,000.00	4,045,000.00	1,129,915.13	5,174,915.13	6,304,830.25
03/01/18	45,310,000.00	-	1,043,740.63	1,043,740.63	
09/01/18	45,310,000.00	3,515,000.00	1,043,740.63	4,558,740.63	5,602,481.25
03/01/19	41,795,000.00	-	964,193.38	964,193.38	
09/01/19	41,795,000.00	6,275,000.00	964,193.38	7,239,193.38	8,203,386.75
03/01/20	35,520,000.00	-	819,051.63	819,051.63	
09/01/20	35,520,000.00	6,600,000.00	819,051.63	7,419,051.63	8,238,103.25
03/01/21	28,920,000.00	-	666,149.50	666,149.50	
09/01/21	28,920,000.00	8,260,000.00	666,149.50	8,926,149.50	9,592,299.00
03/01/22	20,660,000.00	-	472,904.63	472,904.63	
09/01/22	20,660,000.00	6,860,000.00	472,904.63	7,332,904.63	7,805,809.25
03/01/23	13,800,000.00	-	311,902.63	311,902.63	
09/01/23	13,800,000.00	4,465,000.00	311,902.63	4,776,902.63	5,088,805.25
03/01/24	9,335,000.00	-	208,757.88	208,757.88	
09/01/24	9,335,000.00	4,335,000.00	208,757.88	4,543,757.88	4,752,515.75
03/01/25	5,000,000.00	-	111,273.38	111,273.38	
09/01/25	5,000,000.00	2,585,000.00	111,273.38	2,696,273.38	2,807,546.75
03/01/26	2,415,000.00	-	54,267.38	54,267.38	
09/01/26	2,415,000.00	2,125,000.00	54,267.38	2,179,267.38	2,233,534.75
03/01/27	290,000.00	-	7,076.00	7,076.00	
09/01/27	290,000.00	290,000.00	7,076.00	297,076.00	304,152.00
		106,100,000.00	39,928,156.00	146,028,156.00	146,028,156.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
(SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/08	48,540,000.00	5,715,000.00	850,472.75	6,565,472.75	
05/01/09	42,825,000.00	5,615,000.00	760,773.58	6,375,773.58	12,941,246.33
11/01/09	37,210,000.00	5,725,000.00	668,345.83	6,393,345.83	
05/01/10	31,485,000.00	5,000,000.00	573,705.43	5,573,705.43	11,967,051.25
11/01/10	26,485,000.00	5,115,000.00	487,092.08	5,602,092.08	
05/01/11	21,370,000.00	4,500,000.00	398,485.30	4,898,485.30	10,500,577.38
11/01/11	16,870,000.00	4,770,000.00	317,993.70	5,087,993.70	
05/01/12	12,100,000.00	2,845,000.00	232,873.05	3,077,873.05	8,165,866.75
11/01/12	9,255,000.00	2,900,000.00	178,458.20	3,078,458.20	
05/01/13	6,355,000.00	1,780,000.00	122,985.55	1,902,985.55	4,981,443.75
11/01/13	4,575,000.00	1,820,000.00	87,076.20	1,907,076.20	
05/01/14	2,755,000.00	675,000.00	50,361.40	725,361.40	2,632,437.60
11/01/14	2,080,000.00	685,000.00	38,022.40	723,022.40	
05/01/15	1,395,000.00	220,000.00	25,500.60	245,500.60	968,523.00
11/01/15	1,175,000.00	225,000.00	21,479.00	246,479.00	
05/01/16	950,000.00	230,000.00	17,366.00	247,366.00	493,845.00
11/01/16	720,000.00	235,000.00	13,161.60	248,161.60	
05/01/17	485,000.00	240,000.00	8,865.80	248,865.80	497,027.40
11/01/17	245,000.00	245,000.00	4,478.60	249,478.60	249,478.60
		48,540,000.00	4,857,497.05	53,397,497.05	53,397,497.05

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION SUPPORTED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DEBT
(SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	761,232.00	47,600.00	19,378.84	66,978.84	
05/15/09	713,632.00		18,188.84	18,188.84	85,167.68
11/15/09	713,632.00	51,000.00	18,188.84	69,188.84	
05/15/10	662,632.00		16,913.84	16,913.84	86,102.68
11/15/10	662,632.00	54,400.00	16,913.84	71,313.84	
05/15/11	608,232.00		15,553.84	15,553.84	86,867.68
11/15/11	608,232.00	57,800.00	15,553.84	73,353.84	
05/15/12	550,432.00		14,108.84	14,108.84	87,462.68
11/15/12	550,432.00	61,200.00	14,108.84	75,308.84	
05/15/13	489,232.00		12,578.84	12,578.84	87,887.68
11/15/13	489,232.00	115,234.00	12,578.84	127,812.84	
05/15/14	373,998.00		9,638.95	9,638.95	137,451.79
11/15/14	373,998.00	118,963.00	9,638.95	128,601.95	
05/15/15	255,035.00		6,601.17	6,601.17	135,203.12
11/15/15	255,035.00	130,735.00	6,601.17	137,336.17	
05/15/16	124,300.00		3,262.88	3,262.88	140,599.04
11/15/16	124,300.00	59,664.00	3,262.88	62,926.88	
05/15/17	64,636.00		1,696.70	1,696.70	64,623.57
11/15/17	64,636.00	64,636.00	1,696.70	66,332.70	66,332.70
		761,232.00	216,466.61	977,698.61	977,698.61

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $523,983,812 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, SUBORDINATE LIEN
SERIES 1998, REFUNDING 1998A AND REFUNDING 1998B
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	245,614,512.30	535,000.00	5,407,748.75	5,942,748.75	
05/15/09	245,079,512.30	4,105,000.00	5,399,322.50	9,504,322.50	15,447,071.25
11/15/09	240,974,512.30	555,000.00	5,303,447.50	5,858,447.50	
05/15/10	240,419,512.30	3,965,000.00	5,294,428.75	9,259,428.75	15,117,876.25
11/15/10	236,454,512.30	580,000.00	5,193,735.00	5,773,735.00	
05/15/11	235,874,512.30	4,955,000.00	5,184,020.00	10,139,020.00	15,912,755.00
11/15/11	230,919,512.30	600,000.00	5,058,601.25	5,658,601.25	
05/15/12	230,319,512.30	6,155,000.00	5,048,251.25	11,203,251.25	16,861,852.50
11/15/12	224,164,512.30	625,000.00	4,892,507.50	5,517,507.50	
05/15/13	223,539,512.30	4,268,587.60	7,342,982.40	11,611,570.00	17,129,077.50
11/15/13	219,270,924.70	650,000.00	4,838,257.50	5,488,257.50	
05/15/14	218,620,924.70	5,551,213.50	7,540,506.50	13,091,720.00	18,579,977.50
11/15/14	213,069,711.20	680,000.00	4,748,101.25	5,428,101.25	
05/15/15	212,389,711.20	11,095,837.45	13,955,023.80	25,050,861.25	30,478,962.50
11/15/15	201,293,873.75	710,000.00	4,651,336.25	5,361,336.25	
05/15/16	200,583,873.75	18,007,363.20	7,871,015.55	25,878,378.75	31,239,715.00
11/15/16	182,576,510.55	735,000.00	4,231,241.25	4,966,241.25	
05/15/17	181,841,510.55	9,080,815.10	7,516,828.65	16,597,643.75	21,563,885.00
11/15/17	172,760,695.45	770,000.00	4,039,931.25	4,809,931.25	
05/15/18	171,990,695.45	9,382,151.00	7,613,342.75	16,995,493.75	21,805,425.00
11/15/18	162,608,544.45	0.00	3,839,906.25	3,839,906.25	
05/15/19	162,608,544.45	9,570,582.45	7,719,323.80	17,289,906.25	21,129,812.50
11/15/19	153,037,962.00	0.00	3,649,200.00	3,649,200.00	
05/15/20	153,037,962.00	12,427,962.00	7,651,238.00	20,079,200.00	23,728,400.00
11/15/20	140,610,000.00	0.00	3,380,662.50	3,380,662.50	
05/15/21	140,610,000.00	17,045,000.00	3,380,662.50	20,425,662.50	23,806,325.00
11/15/21	123,565,000.00	0.00	2,964,256.25	2,964,256.25	
05/15/22	123,565,000.00	23,915,000.00	2,964,256.25	26,879,256.25	29,843,512.50
11/15/22	99,650,000.00	0.00	2,369,012.50	2,369,012.50	
05/15/23	99,650,000.00	24,115,000.00	2,369,012.50	26,484,012.50	28,853,025.00
11/15/23	75,535,000.00	0.00	1,770,018.75	1,770,018.75	
05/15/24	75,535,000.00	25,100,000.00	1,770,018.75	26,870,018.75	28,640,037.50
11/15/24	50,435,000.00	0.00	1,146,968.75	1,146,968.75	
05/15/25	50,435,000.00	23,005,000.00	1,146,968.75	24,151,968.75	25,298,937.50
11/15/25	27,430,000.00	0.00	582,887.50	582,887.50	
05/15/26	27,430,000.00	8,465,000.00	582,887.50	9,047,887.50	9,630,775.00
11/15/26	18,965,000.00	0.00	403,006.25	403,006.25	
05/15/27	18,965,000.00	9,240,000.00	403,006.25	9,643,006.25	10,046,012.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		245,614,512.30	169,637,235.20	415,251,747.50	415,251,747.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, PRIOR LIEN
SERIES 1990B REFUNDING, 1992 REFUNDING, 1992A REFUNDING
1993 REFUNDING, 1993A REFUNDING, 1994 REFUNDING
1996A REFUNDING AND 1998 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	278,369,299.45	43,986,556.85	37,515,686.90	81,502,243.75	
05/15/09	234,382,742.60	16,469,508.25	12,515,685.50	28,985,193.75	110,487,437.50
11/15/09	217,913,234.35	39,570,885.45	53,925,770.80	93,496,656.25	
05/15/10	178,342,348.90	4,940,602.70	12,115,884.80	17,056,487.50	110,553,143.75
11/15/10	173,401,746.20	39,143,900.45	55,427,587.05	94,571,487.50	
05/15/11	134,257,845.75	9,470,000.00	2,488,518.75	11,958,518.75	106,530,006.25
11/15/11	124,787,845.75	38,807,901.50	50,786,517.25	89,594,418.75	
05/15/12	85,979,944.25	10,110,000.00	1,513,650.00	11,623,650.00	101,218,068.75
11/15/12	75,869,944.25	28,818,475.40	21,461,874.60	50,280,350.00	
05/15/13	47,051,468.85	10,810,000.00	475,237.50	11,285,237.50	61,565,587.50
11/15/13	36,241,468.85	490,000.00	150,937.50	640,937.50	
05/15/14	35,751,468.85	5,190,000.00	136,237.50	5,326,237.50	5,967,175.00
11/15/14	30,561,468.85	1,018,884.75	5,026,115.25	6,045,000.00	
05/15/15	29,542,584.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/15	29,542,584.10	947,916.45	5,097,083.55	6,045,000.00	
05/15/16	28,594,667.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/16	28,594,667.65	881,905.05	5,163,094.95	6,045,000.00	
05/15/17	27,712,762.60	8,337,005.55	27,767,994.45	36,105,000.00	42,150,000.00
11/15/17	19,375,757.05	819,130.55	5,215,869.45	6,035,000.00	
05/15/18	18,556,626.50	12,121,085.85	43,893,914.15	56,015,000.00	62,050,000.00
11/15/18	6,435,540.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	
05/15/19	6,435,540.65	6,435,540.65	25,299,459.35	31,735,000.00	31,735,000.00
		278,369,299.45	365,977,119.30	644,346,418.75	644,346,418.75

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	523,983,811.75	44,521,556.85	42,923,435.65	87,444,992.50	
05/15/09	479,462,254.90	20,574,508.25	17,915,008.00	38,489,516.25	125,934,508.75
11/15/09	458,887,746.65	40,125,885.45	59,229,218.30	99,355,103.75	
05/15/10	418,761,861.20	8,905,602.70	17,410,313.55	26,315,916.25	125,671,020.00
11/15/10	409,856,258.50	39,723,900.45	60,621,322.05	100,345,222.50	
05/15/11	370,132,358.05	14,425,000.00	7,672,538.75	22,097,538.75	122,442,761.25
11/15/11	355,707,358.05	39,407,901.50	55,845,118.50	95,253,020.00	
05/15/12	316,299,456.55	16,265,000.00	6,561,901.25	22,826,901.25	118,079,921.25
11/15/12	300,034,456.55	29,443,475.40	26,354,382.10	55,797,857.50	
05/15/13	270,590,981.15	15,078,587.60	7,818,219.90	22,896,807.50	78,694,665.00
11/15/13	255,512,393.55	1,140,000.00	4,989,195.00	6,129,195.00	
05/15/14	254,372,393.55	10,741,213.50	7,676,744.00	18,417,957.50	24,547,152.50
11/15/14	243,631,180.05	1,698,884.75	9,774,216.50	11,473,101.25	
05/15/15	241,932,295.30	11,095,837.45	13,955,023.80	25,050,861.25	36,523,962.50
11/15/15	230,836,457.85	1,657,916.45	9,748,419.80	11,406,336.25	
05/15/16	229,178,541.40	18,007,363.20	7,871,015.55	25,878,378.75	37,284,715.00
11/15/16	211,171,178.20	1,616,905.05	9,394,336.20	11,011,241.25	
05/15/17	209,554,273.15	17,417,820.65	35,284,823.10	52,702,643.75	63,713,885.00
11/15/17	192,136,452.50	1,589,130.55	9,255,800.70	10,844,931.25	
05/15/18	190,547,321.95	21,503,236.85	51,507,256.90	73,010,493.75	83,855,425.00
11/15/18	169,044,085.10	0.00	3,839,906.25	3,839,906.25	
05/15/19	169,044,085.10	9,570,582.45	7,719,323.80	17,289,906.25	21,129,812.50
11/15/19	159,473,502.65	0.00	3,649,200.00	3,649,200.00	
05/15/20	159,473,502.65	12,427,962.00	7,651,238.00	20,079,200.00	23,728,400.00
11/15/20	147,045,540.65	6,435,540.65	28,680,121.85	35,115,662.50	
05/15/21	140,610,000.00	17,045,000.00	3,380,662.50	20,425,662.50	55,541,325.00
11/15/21	123,565,000.00	0.00	2,964,256.25	2,964,256.25	
05/15/22	123,565,000.00	23,915,000.00	2,964,256.25	26,879,256.25	29,843,512.50
11/15/22	99,650,000.00	0.00	2,369,012.50	2,369,012.50	
05/15/23	99,650,000.00	24,115,000.00	2,369,012.50	26,484,012.50	28,853,025.00
11/15/23	75,535,000.00	0.00	1,770,018.75	1,770,018.75	
05/15/24	75,535,000.00	25,100,000.00	1,770,018.75	26,870,018.75	28,640,037.50
11/15/24	50,435,000.00	0.00	1,146,968.75	1,146,968.75	
05/15/25	50,435,000.00	23,005,000.00	1,146,968.75	24,151,968.75	25,298,937.50
11/15/25	27,430,000.00	0.00	582,887.50	582,887.50	
05/15/26	27,430,000.00	8,465,000.00	582,887.50	9,047,887.50	9,630,775.00
11/15/26	18,965,000.00	0.00	403,006.25	403,006.25	
05/15/27	18,965,000.00	9,240,000.00	403,006.25	9,643,006.25	10,046,012.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		523,983,811.75	535,614,354.50	1,059,598,166.25	1,059,598,166.25

Contract Revenue Bond Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $1,695,000 in outstanding Contract Revenue (Contract) Bonds. These Contract bonds were issued by the North Austin Municipal Utility District Number 1 (MUD) to fund the construction of wastewater facilities. Although the City did not issue the bonds, it is liable for debt service under Utility Construction Contracts agreed to by the City and various MUDs between 1981 and 1984. In the event of annexation of the MUD, the City will become responsible for paying the entire debt.

The Contract Bond debt is supported by a pledge of the net revenue of the Water and Wastewater Utility, interest earnings from the bonds debt service and debt service reserve funds, and trustee payments by the MUD for their 34.81% pro-rata share of the debt under the Utility Construction Contract.

Contract Bonds are Separate Lien Obligations of the Water and Wastewater Utility.

NORTH AUSTIN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS CONTRACT REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	1,695,000	780,000.00	26,568.75	806,568.75	
05/15/09	915,000		14,868.75	14,868.75	821,437.50
11/15/09	915,000	915,000.00	14,868.75	929,868.75	929,868.75
		1,695,000.00	56,306.25	1,751,306.25	1,751,306.25

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $7,975,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. These MUD bonds were issued by three (3) MUDs. On Decemer 19, 1997, Davenport Ranch MUD, was assumed by the City. Circle C Number 3 MUD and Circle C Number 4 MUD were assumed on December 31, 1997.

The debt is supported by the revenue of the Water and Wastewater Utility and ad valorem property taxes. The debt service payments are a general obligation of the City.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	7,975,000.00	140,000.00	64,900.00	204,900.00	
03/01/09	7,835,000.00	0.00	142,581.25	142,581.25	
05/15/09	7,835,000.00	0.00	61,400.00	61,400.00	
09/01/09	7,835,000.00	440,000.00	142,581.25	582,581.25	991,462.50
11/15/09	7,395,000.00	150,000.00	61,400.00	211,400.00	
03/01/10	7,245,000.00	0.00	131,761.25	131,761.25	
05/15/10	7,245,000.00	0.00	57,650.00	57,650.00	
09/01/10	7,245,000.00	465,000.00	131,761.25	596,761.25	997,572.50
11/15/10	6,780,000.00	160,000.00	57,650.00	217,650.00	
03/01/01	6,620,000.00	0.00	120,090.00	120,090.00	
05/15/11	6,620,000.00	0.00	53,650.00	53,650.00	
09/01/11	6,620,000.00	490,000.00	120,090.00	610,090.00	1,001,480.00
11/15/11	6,130,000.00	170,000.00	53,650.00	223,650.00	
03/01/12	5,960,000.00	0.00	107,595.00	107,595.00	
05/15/12	5,960,000.00	0.00	49,400.00	49,400.00	
09/01/12	5,960,000.00	515,000.00	107,595.00	622,595.00	1,003,240.00
11/15/12	5,445,000.00	180,000.00	49,400.00	229,400.00	
03/01/13	5,265,000.00	0.00	94,330.00	94,330.00	
05/15/13	5,265,000.00	0.00	44,900.00	44,900.00	
09/01/13	5,265,000.00	555,000.00	94,330.00	649,330.00	1,017,960.00
11/15/13	4,710,000.00	390,000.00	44,900.00	434,900.00	
03/01/14	4,320,000.00	0.00	79,911.25	79,911.25	
05/15/14	4,320,000.00	0.00	34,912.50	34,912.50	
09/01/14	4,320,000.00	585,000.00	79,911.25	664,911.25	1,214,635.00
11/15/14	3,735,000.00	405,000.00	34,912.50	439,912.50	
03/01/15	3,330,000.00	0.00	64,551.25	64,551.25	
05/15/15	3,330,000.00	0.00	24,531.25	24,531.25	
09/01/15	3,330,000.00	620,000.00	64,551.25	684,551.25	1,213,546.25
11/15/15	2,710,000.00	445,000.00	24,531.25	469,531.25	
03/01/16	2,265,000.00	0.00	48,183.75	48,183.75	
05/15/16	2,265,000.00	0.00	13,125.00	13,125.00	
09/01/16	2,265,000.00	650,000.00	48,183.75	698,183.75	1,229,023.75
11/15/16	1,615,000.00	240,000.00	13,125.00	253,125.00	
03/01/17	1,375,000.00	0.00	30,846.25	30,846.25	
05/15/17	1,375,000.00	0.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	
09/01/17	1,375,000.00	690,000.00	30,846.25	720,846.25	1,011,642.50
11/15/17	685,000.00	260,000.00	6,825.00	266,825.00	
03/01/18	425,000.00	0.00	12,431.25	12,431.25	
09/01/18	425,000.00	425,000.00	12,431.25	437,431.25	716,687.50
		7,975,000.00	2,422,250.00	10,397,250.00	10,397,250.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD #3 DISTRICT DEBT
WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/09	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/09	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/10	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/10	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/11	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/11	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/12	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/12	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/13	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/13	1,120,000	190,000.00	29,400.00	219,400.00	
05/15/14	930,000		24,412.50	24,412.50	243,812.50
11/15/14	930,000	205,000.00	24,412.50	229,412.50	
05/15/15	725,000		19,031.25	19,031.25	248,443.75
11/15/15	725,000	225,000.00	19,031.25	244,031.25	
05/15/16	500,000		13,125.00	13,125.00	257,156.25
11/15/16	500,000	240,000.00	13,125.00	253,125.00	
05/15/17	260,000		6,825.00	6,825.00	259,950.00
11/15/17	260,000	260,000.00	6,825.00	266,825.00	266,825.00
		1,120,000.00	450,187.50	1,570,187.50	1,570,187.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD # 4 DISTRICT DEBT
WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	1,420,000	140,000.00	35,500.00	175,500.00	
05/15/09	1,280,000		32,000.00	32,000.00	207,500.00
11/15/09	1,280,000	150,000.00	32,000.00	182,000.00	
05/15/10	1,130,000		28,250.00	28,250.00	210,250.00
11/15/10	1,130,000	160,000.00	28,250.00	188,250.00	
05/15/11	970,000		24,250.00	24,250.00	212,500.00
11/15/11	970,000	170,000.00	24,250.00	194,250.00	
05/15/12	800,000		20,000.00	20,000.00	214,250.00
11/15/12	800,000	180,000.00	20,000.00	200,000.00	
05/15/13	620,000		15,500.00	15,500.00	215,500.00
11/15/13	620,000	200,000.00	15,500.00	215,500.00	
05/15/14	420,000		10,500.00	10,500.00	226,000.00
11/15/14	420,000	200,000.00	10,500.00	210,500.00	
05/15/15	220,000		5,500.00	5,500.00	216,000.00
11/15/15	220,000	220,000.00	5,500.00	225,500.00	225,500.00
		1,420,000.00	307,500.00	1,727,500.00	1,727,500.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/09	2,140,000		49,083.75	49,083.75	
09/01/09	2,140,000	190,000.00	49,083.75	239,083.75	288,167.50
03/01/10	1,950,000		44,951.25	44,951.25	
09/01/10	1,950,000	200,000.00	44,951.25	244,951.25	289,902.50
03/01/11	1,750,000		40,501.25	40,501.25	
09/01/11	1,750,000	210,000.00	40,501.25	250,501.25	291,002.50
03/01/12	1,540,000		35,776.25	35,776.25	
09/01/12	1,540,000	220,000.00	35,776.25	255,776.25	291,552.50
03/01/13	1,320,000		30,771.25	30,771.25	
09/01/13	1,320,000	240,000.00	30,771.25	270,771.25	301,542.50
03/01/14	1,080,000		25,251.25	25,251.25	
09/01/14	1,080,000	250,000.00	25,251.25	275,251.25	300,502.50
03/01/15	830,000		19,438.75	19,438.75	
09/01/15	830,000	265,000.00	19,438.75	284,438.75	303,877.50
03/01/16	565,000		13,277.50	13,277.50	
09/01/16	565,000	275,000.00	13,277.50	288,277.50	301,555.00
03/01/17	290,000		6,815.00	6,815.00	
09/01/17	290,000	290,000.00	6,815.00	296,815.00	303,630.00
		2,140,000.00	531,732.50	2,671,732.50	2,671,732.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997B

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/09	3,295,000		93,497.50	93,497.50	
09/01/09	3,295,000	250,000.00	93,497.50	343,497.50	436,995.00
03/01/10	3,045,000		86,810.00	86,810.00	
09/01/10	3,045,000	265,000.00	86,810.00	351,810.00	438,620.00
03/01/11	2,780,000		79,588.75	79,588.75	
09/01/11	2,780,000	280,000.00	79,588.75	359,588.75	439,177.50
03/01/12	2,500,000		71,818.75	71,818.75	
09/01/12	2,500,000	295,000.00	71,818.75	366,818.75	438,637.50
03/01/13	2,205,000		63,558.75	63,558.75	
09/01/13	2,205,000	315,000.00	63,558.75	378,558.75	442,117.50
03/01/14	1,890,000		54,660.00	54,660.00	
09/01/14	1,890,000	335,000.00	54,660.00	389,660.00	444,320.00
03/01/15	1,555,000		45,112.50	45,112.50	
09/01/15	1,555,000	355,000.00	45,112.50	400,112.50	445,225.00
03/01/16	1,200,000		34,906.25	34,906.25	
09/01/16	1,200,000	375,000.00	34,906.25	409,906.25	444,812.50
03/01/17	825,000		24,031.25	24,031.25	
09/01/17	825,000	400,000.00	24,031.25	424,031.25	448,062.50
03/01/18	425,000		12,431.25	12,431.25	
09/01/18	425,000	425,000.00	12,431.25	437,431.25	449,862.50
		3,295,000.00	1,132,830.00	4,427,830.00	4,427,830.00

Non-Utility Revenue Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City will have $607,945,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $52,465,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds and $281,300,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds and $28,000,000 of Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes issued to pay a portion of the cost of construction and improvement of the Airport System, as well as $50,605,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, $22,600,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center, $119,290,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center and $38,465,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parkging garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$28,000,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE REVENUE NOTES, SERIES A
ISSUED FEBRUARY 5, 1998

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/09	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/09	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/10	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/10	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/11	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/11	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/12	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/12	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/17	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/17	28,000,000.00	28,000,000.00	840,000.00	28,840,000.00	28,840,000.00
		28,000,000.00	14,280,000.00	43,960,000.00	43,960,000.00

* Estimate rate for budget purposes, variable rate changes weekly. Actual interest paid on the first Wednesday of every month commencing March 4, 1998.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$54,250,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM PRIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003
ISSUED DECEMBER 1, 2003

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	52,465,000.00	1,850,000.00	1,322,412.50	3,172,412.50	
05/15/09	50,615,000.00		1,285,412.50	1,285,412.50	4,457,825.00
11/15/09	50,615,000.00	1,935,000.00	1,285,412.50	3,220,412.50	
05/15/10	48,680,000.00		1,246,712.50	1,246,712.50	4,467,125.00
11/15/10	48,680,000.00	2,015,000.00	1,246,712.50	3,261,712.50	
05/15/11	46,665,000.00		1,206,412.50	1,206,412.50	4,468,125.00
11/15/11	46,665,000.00	2,115,000.00	1,206,412.50	3,321,412.50	
05/15/12	44,550,000.00		1,153,537.50	1,153,537.50	4,474,950.00
11/15/12	44,550,000.00	8,670,000.00	1,153,537.50	9,823,537.50	
05/15/13	35,880,000.00		936,787.50	936,787.50	10,760,325.00
11/15/13	35,880,000.00	260,000.00	936,787.50	1,196,787.50	
05/15/14	35,620,000.00		931,587.50	931,587.50	2,128,375.00
11/15/14	35,620,000.00	270,000.00	931,587.50	1,201,587.50	
05/15/15	35,350,000.00		926,187.50	926,187.50	2,127,775.00
11/15/15	35,350,000.00	280,000.00	926,187.50	1,206,187.50	
05/15/16	35,070,000.00		920,587.50	920,587.50	2,126,775.00
11/15/16	35,070,000.00	16,015,000.00	920,587.50	16,935,587.50	
05/15/17	19,055,000.00		500,193.75	500,193.75	17,435,781.25
11/15/17	19,055,000.00	16,845,000.00	500,193.75	17,345,193.75	
05/15/18	2,210,000.00		58,012.50	58,012.50	17,403,206.25
11/15/18	2,210,000.00	2,210,000.00	58,012.50	2,268,012.50	2,268,012.50
		52,465,000.00	19,653,275.00	72,118,275.00	72,118,275.00

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$25,000,000 CONVENTION CENTER/WALLER CREEK VENUE PROJECT BONDS, SERIES 1999A
ISSUED JUNE 15, 1999

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	22,600,000.00	560,000.00	607,200.00	1,167,200.00	
05/15/09	22,040,000.00		593,200.00	593,200.00	1,760,400.00
11/15/09	22,040,000.00	590,000.00	593,200.00	1,183,200.00	
05/15/10	21,450,000.00		578,450.00	578,450.00	1,761,650.00
11/15/10	21,450,000.00	620,000.00	578,450.00	1,198,450.00	
05/15/11	20,830,000.00		562,795.00	562,795.00	1,761,245.00
11/15/11	20,830,000.00	655,000.00	562,795.00	1,217,795.00	
05/15/12	20,175,000.00		546,092.50	546,092.50	1,763,887.50
11/15/12	20,175,000.00	690,000.00	546,092.50	1,236,092.50	
05/15/13	19,485,000.00		528,325.00	528,325.00	1,764,417.50
11/15/13	19,485,000.00	730,000.00	528,325.00	1,258,325.00	
05/15/14	18,755,000.00		509,162.50	509,162.50	1,767,487.50
11/15/14	18,755,000.00	770,000.00	509,162.50	1,279,162.50	
05/15/15	17,985,000.00		488,950.00	488,950.00	1,768,112.50
11/15/15	17,985,000.00	810,000.00	488,950.00	1,298,950.00	
05/15/16	17,175,000.00		467,687.50	467,687.50	1,766,637.50
11/15/16	17,175,000.00	855,000.00	467,687.50	1,322,687.50	
05/15/17	16,320,000.00		445,243.75	445,243.75	1,767,931.25
11/15/17	16,320,000.00	900,000.00	445,243.75	1,345,243.75	
05/15/18	15,420,000.00		421,618.75	421,618.75	1,766,862.50
11/15/18	15,420,000.00	945,000.00	421,618.75	1,366,618.75	
05/15/19	14,475,000.00		396,812.50	396,812.50	1,763,431.25
11/15/19	14,475,000.00	1,000,000.00	396,812.50	1,396,812.50	
05/15/20	13,475,000.00		370,562.50	370,562.50	1,767,375.00
11/15/20	13,475,000.00	1,050,000.00	370,562.50	1,420,562.50	
05/15/21	12,425,000.00		341,687.50	341,687.50	1,762,250.00
11/15/21	12,425,000.00	1,110,000.00	341,687.50	1,451,687.50	
05/15/22	11,315,000.00		311,162.50	311,162.50	1,762,850.00
11/15/22	11,315,000.00	1,170,000.00	311,162.50	1,481,162.50	
05/15/23	10,145,000.00		278,987.50	278,987.50	1,760,150.00
11/15/23	10,145,000.00	1,230,000.00	278,987.50	1,508,987.50	
05/15/24	8,915,000.00		245,162.50	245,162.50	1,754,150.00
11/15/24	8,915,000.00	1,300,000.00	245,162.50	1,545,162.50	
05/15/25	7,615,000.00		209,412.50	209,412.50	1,754,575.00
11/15/25	7,615,000.00	1,370,000.00	209,412.50	1,579,412.50	
05/15/26	6,245,000.00		171,737.50	171,737.50	1,751,150.00
11/15/26	6,245,000.00	1,440,000.00	171,737.50	1,611,737.50	
05/15/27	4,805,000.00		132,137.50	132,137.50	1,743,875.00
11/15/27	4,805,000.00	1,520,000.00	132,137.50	1,652,137.50	
05/15/28	3,285,000.00		90,337.50	90,337.50	1,742,475.00
11/15/28	3,285,000.00	1,600,000.00	90,337.50	1,690,337.50	
05/15/29	1,685,000.00		46,337.50	46,337.50	1,736,675.00
11/15/29	1,685,000.00	1,685,000.00	46,337.50	1,731,337.50	1,731,337.50
		22,600,000.00	16,078,925.00	38,678,925.00	38,678,925.00

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$52,930,000 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2004
ISSUED FEBRUARY 1, 2004

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	50,605,000.00	3,315,000.00	1,150,437.50	4,465,437.50	
05/15/09	47,290,000.00		1,109,000.00	1,109,000.00	5,574,437.50
11/15/09	47,290,000.00	3,400,000.00	1,109,000.00	4,509,000.00	
05/15/10	43,890,000.00		1,062,250.00	1,062,250.00	5,571,250.00
11/15/10	43,890,000.00	3,500,000.00	1,062,250.00	4,562,250.00	
05/15/11	40,390,000.00		1,009,750.00	1,009,750.00	5,572,000.00
11/15/11	40,390,000.00	3,645,000.00	1,009,750.00	4,654,750.00	
05/15/12	36,745,000.00		918,625.00	918,625.00	5,573,375.00
11/15/12	36,745,000.00	3,830,000.00	918,625.00	4,748,625.00	
05/15/13	32,915,000.00		822,875.00	822,875.00	5,571,500.00
11/15/13	32,915,000.00	4,025,000.00	822,875.00	4,847,875.00	
05/15/14	28,890,000.00		722,250.00	722,250.00	5,570,125.00
11/15/14	28,890,000.00	4,230,000.00	722,250.00	4,952,250.00	
05/15/15	24,660,000.00		616,500.00	616,500.00	5,568,750.00
11/15/15	24,660,000.00	4,455,000.00	616,500.00	5,071,500.00	
05/15/16	20,205,000.00		505,125.00	505,125.00	5,576,625.00
11/15/16	20,205,000.00	4,680,000.00	505,125.00	5,185,125.00	
05/15/17	15,525,000.00		388,125.00	388,125.00	5,573,250.00
11/15/17	15,525,000.00	4,920,000.00	388,125.00	5,308,125.00	
05/15/18	10,605,000.00		265,125.00	265,125.00	5,573,250.00
11/15/18	10,605,000.00	5,170,000.00	265,125.00	5,435,125.00	
05/15/19	5,435,000.00		135,875.00	135,875.00	5,571,000.00
11/15/19	5,435,000.00	5,435,000.00	135,875.00	5,570,875.00	5,570,875.00
		50,605,000.00	16,261,437.50	66,866,437.50	66,866,437.50

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$40,000,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT BONDS
SERIES 1999, ISSUED NOVEMBER 15, 1999

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	1,745,000.00	845,000.00	58,893.75	903,893.75	
05/15/09	900,000.00		30,375.00	30,375.00	934,268.75
11/15/09	900,000.00	900,000.00	30,375.00	930,375.00	
05/15/10	0.00		0.00	0.00	930,375.00
		1,745,000.00	119,643.75	1,864,643.75	1,864,643.75

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$36,720,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2005, ISSUED MAY 1, 2005

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	
05/15/09	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	1,758,865.00
11/15/09	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	
05/15/10	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	1,758,865.00
11/15/10	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	
05/15/11	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	1,758,865.00
11/15/11	36,720,000.00	580,000.00	879,432.50	1,459,432.50	
05/15/12	36,140,000.00		869,862.50	869,862.50	2,329,295.00
11/15/12	36,140,000.00	1,315,000.00	869,862.50	2,184,862.50	
05/15/13	34,825,000.00		846,850.00	846,850.00	3,031,712.50
11/15/13	34,825,000.00	1,370,000.00	846,850.00	2,216,850.00	
05/15/14	33,455,000.00		819,450.00	819,450.00	3,036,300.00
11/15/14	33,455,000.00	1,435,000.00	819,450.00	2,254,450.00	
05/15/15	32,020,000.00		783,575.00	783,575.00	3,038,025.00
11/15/15	32,020,000.00	1,510,000.00	783,575.00	2,293,575.00	
05/15/16	30,510,000.00		745,825.00	745,825.00	3,039,400.00
11/15/16	30,510,000.00	1,590,000.00	745,825.00	2,335,825.00	
05/15/17	28,920,000.00		706,075.00	706,075.00	3,041,900.00
11/15/17	28,920,000.00	1,660,000.00	706,075.00	2,366,075.00	
05/15/18	27,260,000.00		672,875.00	672,875.00	3,038,950.00
11/15/18	27,260,000.00	1,725,000.00	672,875.00	2,397,875.00	
05/15/19	25,535,000.00		638,375.00	638,375.00	3,036,250.00
11/15/19	25,535,000.00	1,805,000.00	638,375.00	2,443,375.00	
05/15/20	23,730,000.00		593,250.00	593,250.00	3,036,625.00
11/15/20	23,730,000.00	1,890,000.00	593,250.00	2,483,250.00	
05/15/21	21,840,000.00		546,000.00	546,000.00	3,029,250.00
11/15/21	21,840,000.00	1,990,000.00	546,000.00	2,536,000.00	
05/15/22	19,850,000.00		496,250.00	496,250.00	3,032,250.00
11/15/22	19,850,000.00	2,085,000.00	496,250.00	2,581,250.00	
05/15/23	17,765,000.00		444,125.00	444,125.00	3,025,375.00
11/15/23	17,765,000.00	2,190,000.00	444,125.00	2,634,125.00	
05/15/24	15,575,000.00		389,375.00	389,375.00	3,023,500.00
11/15/24	15,575,000.00	2,300,000.00	389,375.00	2,689,375.00	
05/15/25	13,275,000.00		331,875.00	331,875.00	3,021,250.00
11/15/25	13,275,000.00	2,410,000.00	331,875.00	2,741,875.00	
05/15/26	10,865,000.00		271,625.00	271,625.00	3,013,500.00
11/15/26	10,865,000.00	2,530,000.00	271,625.00	2,801,625.00	
05/15/27	8,335,000.00		208,375.00	208,375.00	3,010,000.00
11/15/27	8,335,000.00	2,650,000.00	208,375.00	2,858,375.00	
05/15/28	5,685,000.00		142,125.00	142,125.00	3,000,500.00
11/15/28	5,685,000.00	2,775,000.00	142,125.00	2,917,125.00	
05/15/29	2,910,000.00		72,750.00	72,750.00	2,989,875.00
11/15/29	2,910,000.00	2,910,000.00	72,750.00	2,982,750.00	2,982,750.00
		36,720,000.00	25,313,302.50	62,033,302.50	62,033,302.50

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT
SUMMARY

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	38,465,000.00	845,000.00	938,326.25	1,783,326.25	
05/15/09	37,620,000.00	0.00	909,807.50	909,807.50	2,693,133.75
11/15/09	37,620,000.00	900,000.00	909,807.50	1,809,807.50	
05/15/10	36,720,000.00	0.00	879,432.50	879,432.50	2,689,240.00
11/15/10	36,720,000.00	0.00	879,432.50	879,432.50	
05/15/11	36,720,000.00	0.00	879,432.50	879,432.50	1,758,865.00
11/15/11	36,720,000.00	580,000.00	879,432.50	1,459,432.50	
05/15/12	36,140,000.00	0.00	869,862.50	869,862.50	2,329,295.00
11/15/12	36,140,000.00	1,315,000.00	869,862.50	2,184,862.50	
05/15/13	34,825,000.00	0.00	846,850.00	846,850.00	3,031,712.50
11/15/13	34,825,000.00	1,370,000.00	846,850.00	2,216,850.00	
05/15/14	33,455,000.00	0.00	819,450.00	819,450.00	3,036,300.00
11/15/14	33,455,000.00	1,435,000.00	819,450.00	2,254,450.00	
05/15/15	32,020,000.00	0.00	783,575.00	783,575.00	3,038,025.00
11/15/15	32,020,000.00	1,510,000.00	783,575.00	2,293,575.00	
05/15/16	30,510,000.00	0.00	745,825.00	745,825.00	3,039,400.00
11/15/16	30,510,000.00	1,590,000.00	745,825.00	2,335,825.00	
05/15/17	28,920,000.00	0.00	706,075.00	706,075.00	3,041,900.00
11/15/17	28,920,000.00	1,660,000.00	706,075.00	2,366,075.00	
05/15/18	27,260,000.00	0.00	672,875.00	672,875.00	3,038,950.00
11/15/18	27,260,000.00	1,725,000.00	672,875.00	2,397,875.00	
05/15/19	25,535,000.00	0.00	638,375.00	638,375.00	3,036,250.00
11/15/19	25,535,000.00	1,805,000.00	638,375.00	2,443,375.00	
05/15/20	23,730,000.00	0.00	593,250.00	593,250.00	3,036,625.00
11/15/20	23,730,000.00	1,890,000.00	593,250.00	2,483,250.00	
05/15/21	21,840,000.00	0.00	546,000.00	546,000.00	3,029,250.00
11/15/21	21,840,000.00	1,990,000.00	546,000.00	2,536,000.00	
05/15/22	19,850,000.00	0.00	496,250.00	496,250.00	3,032,250.00
11/15/22	19,850,000.00	2,085,000.00	496,250.00	2,581,250.00	
05/15/23	17,765,000.00	0.00	444,125.00	444,125.00	3,025,375.00
11/15/23	17,765,000.00	2,190,000.00	444,125.00	2,634,125.00	
05/15/24	15,575,000.00	0.00	389,375.00	389,375.00	3,023,500.00
11/15/24	15,575,000.00	2,300,000.00	389,375.00	2,689,375.00	
05/15/25	13,275,000.00	0.00	331,875.00	331,875.00	3,021,250.00
11/15/25	13,275,000.00	2,410,000.00	331,875.00	2,741,875.00	
05/15/26	10,865,000.00	0.00	271,625.00	271,625.00	3,013,500.00
11/15/26	10,865,000.00	2,530,000.00	271,625.00	2,801,625.00	
05/15/27	8,335,000.00	0.00	208,375.00	208,375.00	3,010,000.00
11/15/27	8,335,000.00	2,650,000.00	208,375.00	2,858,375.00	
05/15/28	5,685,000.00	0.00	142,125.00	142,125.00	3,000,500.00
11/15/28	5,685,000.00	2,775,000.00	142,125.00	2,917,125.00	
05/15/29	2,910,000.00	0.00	72,750.00	72,750.00	2,989,875.00
11/15/29	2,910,000.00	2,910,000.00	72,750.00	2,982,750.00	2,982,750.00
		38,465,000.00	25,432,946.25	63,897,946.25	63,897,946.25

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $877,520,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2001 REFUNDING, 2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING
2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING AND 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	877,520,000.00	26,580,000.00	23,133,360.15	49,713,360.15	
05/15/09	850,940,000.00	0.00	21,928,367.88	21,928,367.88	71,641,728.03
11/15/09	850,940,000.00	33,370,000.00	21,928,367.88	55,298,367.88	
05/15/10	817,570,000.00	0.00	21,067,645.55	21,067,645.55	76,366,013.43
11/15/10	817,570,000.00	39,810,000.00	21,067,645.55	60,877,645.55	
05/15/11	777,760,000.00	0.00	20,042,488.15	20,042,488.15	80,920,133.70
11/15/11	777,760,000.00	40,015,000.00	20,042,488.15	60,057,488.15	
05/15/12	737,745,000.00	0.00	19,078,374.95	19,078,374.95	79,135,863.10
11/15/12	737,745,000.00	70,475,000.00	19,078,374.95	89,553,374.95	
05/15/13	667,270,000.00	0.00	17,224,100.85	17,224,100.85	106,777,475.80
11/15/13	667,270,000.00	94,905,000.00	17,224,100.85	112,129,100.85	
05/15/14	572,365,000.00	21,000,000.00	14,747,322.00	35,747,322.00	147,876,422.85
11/15/14	551,365,000.00	71,580,000.00	14,222,322.00	85,802,322.00	
05/15/15	479,785,000.00	0.00	12,346,838.65	12,346,838.65	98,149,160.65
11/15/15	479,785,000.00	37,590,000.00	12,346,838.65	49,936,838.65	
05/15/16	442,195,000.00	0.00	11,365,841.50	11,365,841.50	61,302,680.15
11/15/16	442,195,000.00	37,770,000.00	11,365,841.50	49,135,841.50	
05/15/17	404,425,000.00	0.00	10,378,050.10	10,378,050.10	59,513,891.60
11/15/17	404,425,000.00	25,585,000.00	10,378,050.10	35,963,050.10	
05/15/18	378,840,000.00	0.00	9,727,371.50	9,727,371.50	45,690,421.60
11/15/18	378,840,000.00	26,755,000.00	9,727,371.50	36,482,371.50	
05/15/19	352,085,000.00	0.00	9,047,001.50	9,047,001.50	45,529,373.00
11/15/19	352,085,000.00	27,855,000.00	9,047,001.50	36,902,001.50	
05/15/20	324,230,000.00	0.00	8,338,546.50	8,338,546.50	45,240,548.00
11/15/20	324,230,000.00	26,545,000.00	8,338,546.50	34,883,546.50	
05/15/21	297,685,000.00	0.00	7,652,531.95	7,652,531.95	42,536,078.45
11/15/21	297,685,000.00	21,755,000.00	7,652,531.95	29,407,531.95	
05/15/22	275,930,000.00	0.00	7,096,510.20	7,096,510.20	36,504,042.15
11/15/22	275,930,000.00	22,860,000.00	7,096,510.20	29,956,510.20	
05/15/23	253,070,000.00	0.00	6,512,074.70	6,512,074.70	36,468,584.90
11/15/23	253,070,000.00	23,980,000.00	6,512,074.70	30,492,074.70	
05/15/24	229,090,000.00	0.00	5,898,818.90	5,898,818.90	36,390,893.60
11/15/24	229,090,000.00	25,420,000.00	5,898,818.90	31,318,818.90	
05/15/25	203,670,000.00	0.00	5,248,679.70	5,248,679.70	36,567,498.60
11/15/25	203,670,000.00	26,670,000.00	5,248,679.70	31,918,679.70	
05/15/26	177,000,000.00	0.00	4,566,344.00	4,566,344.00	36,485,023.70
11/15/26	177,000,000.00	28,130,000.00	4,566,344.00	32,696,344.00	
05/15/27	148,870,000.00	0.00	3,846,498.70	3,846,498.70	36,542,842.70
11/15/27	148,870,000.00	29,600,000.00	3,846,498.70	33,446,498.70	
05/15/28	119,270,000.00	0.00	3,088,830.70	3,088,830.70	36,535,329.40
11/15/28	119,270,000.00	30,985,000.00	3,088,830.70	34,073,830.70	
05/15/29	88,285,000.00	0.00	2,295,370.35	2,295,370.35	36,369,201.05
11/15/29	88,285,000.00	19,075,000.00	2,295,370.35	21,370,370.35	
05/15/30	69,210,000.00	0.00	1,798,461.10	1,798,461.10	23,168,831.45

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2001 REFUNDING, 2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING
2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING AND 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/30	69,210,000.00	20,180,000.00	1,798,461.10	21,978,461.10	
05/15/31	49,030,000.00	0.00	1,272,633.30	1,272,633.30	23,251,094.40
11/15/31	49,030,000.00	11,200,000.00	1,272,633.30	12,472,633.30	
05/15/32	37,830,000.00	0.00	969,917.30	969,917.30	13,442,550.60
11/15/32	37,830,000.00	11,730,000.00	969,917.30	12,699,917.30	
05/15/33	26,100,000.00	0.00	652,500.00	652,500.00	13,352,417.30
11/15/33	26,100,000.00	8,300,000.00	652,500.00	8,952,500.00	
05/15/34	17,800,000.00	0.00	445,000.00	445,000.00	9,397,500.00
11/15/34	17,800,000.00	8,700,000.00	445,000.00	9,145,000.00	
05/15/35	9,100,000.00	0.00	227,500.00	227,500.00	9,372,500.00
11/15/35	9,100,000.00	9,100,000.00	227,500.00	9,327,500.00	9,327,500.00
		877,520,000.00	476,335,600.20	1,353,855,600.20	1,353,855,600.20

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt —2008-09

As of September 30, 2008, the City of Austin will have $1,347,860,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2000 REFUNDING, 2001A,B&C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING
2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING AND 2007 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	1,061,880,000.00	34,905,000.00	26,196,278.75	61,101,278.75	
05/15/09	1,026,975,000.00	10,075,000.00	25,324,200.63	35,399,200.63	96,500,479.38
11/15/09	1,016,900,000.00	24,695,000.00	25,034,015.63	49,729,015.63	
05/15/10	992,205,000.00	10,545,000.00	24,428,953.13	34,973,953.13	84,702,968.75
11/15/10	981,660,000.00	15,970,000.00	24,139,258.13	40,109,258.13	
05/15/11	965,690,000.00	8,650,000.00	23,756,490.63	32,406,490.63	72,515,748.75
11/15/11	957,040,000.00	14,660,000.00	23,536,665.63	38,196,665.63	
05/15/12	942,380,000.00	9,930,000.00	23,184,850.63	33,114,850.63	71,311,516.25
11/15/12	932,450,000.00	25,200,000.00	22,937,433.13	48,137,433.13	
05/15/13	907,250,000.00	17,745,000.00	22,324,190.63	40,069,190.63	88,206,623.75
11/15/13	889,505,000.00	40,795,000.00	21,869,906.25	62,664,906.25	
05/15/14	848,710,000.00	13,025,000.00	20,810,231.25	33,835,231.25	96,500,137.50
11/15/14	835,685,000.00	37,790,000.00	20,485,233.75	58,275,233.75	
05/15/15	797,895,000.00	13,655,000.00	19,492,501.25	33,147,501.25	91,422,735.00
11/15/15	784,240,000.00	33,460,000.00	19,151,580.00	52,611,580.00	
05/15/16	750,780,000.00	13,880,000.00	18,294,880.00	32,174,880.00	84,786,460.00
11/15/16	736,900,000.00	35,385,000.00	17,947,748.75	53,332,748.75	
05/15/17	701,515,000.00	14,495,000.00	17,021,930.00	31,516,930.00	84,849,678.75
11/15/17	687,020,000.00	19,735,000.00	16,659,423.75	36,394,423.75	
05/15/18	667,285,000.00	15,320,000.00	16,162,023.75	31,482,023.75	67,876,447.50
11/15/18	651,965,000.00	22,520,000.00	15,792,698.75	38,312,698.75	
05/15/19	629,445,000.00	16,045,000.00	15,225,455.00	31,270,455.00	69,583,153.75
11/15/19	613,400,000.00	26,345,000.00	14,837,502.50	41,182,502.50	
05/15/20	587,055,000.00	16,775,000.00	14,189,557.50	30,964,557.50	72,147,060.00
11/15/20	570,280,000.00	26,035,000.00	13,782,951.25	39,817,951.25	
05/15/21	544,245,000.00	17,805,000.00	13,151,968.75	30,956,968.75	70,774,920.00
11/15/21	526,440,000.00	25,035,000.00	12,719,025.00	37,754,025.00	
05/15/22	501,405,000.00	18,655,000.00	12,102,875.00	30,757,875.00	68,511,900.00
11/15/22	482,750,000.00	28,615,000.00	11,648,031.25	40,263,031.25	
05/15/23	454,135,000.00	9,945,000.00	10,948,812.50	20,893,812.50	61,156,843.75
11/15/23	444,190,000.00	30,800,000.00	10,700,153.13	41,500,153.13	
05/15/24	413,390,000.00	10,445,000.00	9,943,229.38	20,388,229.38	61,888,382.50
11/15/24	402,945,000.00	26,880,000.00	9,682,066.88	36,562,066.88	
05/15/25	376,065,000.00	10,950,000.00	9,022,671.88	19,972,671.88	56,534,738.75
11/15/25	365,115,000.00	28,370,000.00	8,765,275.00	37,135,275.00	
05/15/26	336,745,000.00	15,140,000.00	8,099,118.75	23,239,118.75	60,374,393.75
11/15/26	321,605,000.00	27,805,000.00	7,718,281.25	35,523,281.25	
05/15/27	293,800,000.00	23,920,000.00	7,062,268.75	30,982,268.75	66,505,550.00
11/15/27	269,880,000.00	29,230,000.00	6,456,831.25	35,686,831.25	
05/15/28	240,650,000.00	12,695,000.00	5,767,218.75	18,462,218.75	54,149,050.00
11/15/28	227,955,000.00	30,305,000.00	5,449,756.25	35,754,756.25	
05/15/29	197,650,000.00	13,310,000.00	4,735,368.75	18,045,368.75	53,800,125.00
11/15/29	184,340,000.00	23,435,000.00	4,402,525.00	27,837,525.00	
05/15/30	160,905,000.00	13,935,000.00	3,862,100.00	17,797,100.00	45,634,625.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2000 REFUNDING, 2001A,B&C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING
2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING AND 2007 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/30	146,970,000.00	12,380,000.00	3,513,631.25	15,893,631.25	
05/15/31	134,590,000.00	6,870,000.00	3,251,906.25	10,121,906.25	26,015,537.50
11/15/31	127,720,000.00	13,015,000.00	3,080,056.25	16,095,056.25	
05/15/32	114,705,000.00	7,095,000.00	2,804,931.25	9,899,931.25	25,994,987.50
11/15/32	107,610,000.00	13,685,000.00	2,645,293.75	16,330,293.75	
05/15/33	93,925,000.00	7,415,000.00	2,329,587.50	9,744,587.50	26,074,881.25
11/15/33	86,510,000.00	14,385,000.00	2,162,750.00	16,547,750.00	
05/15/34	72,125,000.00	7,755,000.00	1,803,125.00	9,558,125.00	26,105,875.00
11/15/34	64,370,000.00	15,125,000.00	1,609,250.00	16,734,250.00	
05/15/35	49,245,000.00	8,105,000.00	1,231,125.00	9,336,125.00	26,070,375.00
11/15/35	41,140,000.00	15,900,000.00	1,028,500.00	16,928,500.00	
05/15/36	25,240,000.00	0.00	631,000.00	631,000.00	17,559,500.00
11/15/36	25,240,000.00	16,710,000.00	631,000.00	17,341,000.00	
05/15/37	8,530,000.00	0.00	213,250.00	213,250.00	17,554,250.00
11/15/37	8,530,000.00	8,530,000.00	213,250.00	8,743,250.00	8,743,250.00
		1,061,880,000.00	691,972,194.38	1,753,852,194.38	1,753,852,194.38

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2004 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	115,375,000.00	0.00	726,650.98	726,650.98	
05/15/09	115,375,000.00	0.00	3,480,892.59	3,480,892.59	4,207,543.57
11/15/09	115,375,000.00	0.00	714,930.80	714,930.80	
05/15/10	115,375,000.00	0.00	3,480,892.59	3,480,892.59	4,195,823.40
11/15/10	115,375,000.00	0.00	703,210.63	703,210.63	
05/15/11	115,375,000.00	830,000.00	3,482,495.07	4,312,495.07	5,015,705.70
11/15/11	114,545,000.00	2,405,000.00	698,151.78	3,103,151.78	
05/15/12	112,140,000.00	4,500,000.00	3,351,219.95	7,851,219.95	10,954,371.72
11/15/12	107,640,000.00	1,925,000.00	656,065.80	2,581,065.80	
05/15/13	105,715,000.00	4,340,000.00	3,147,282.26	7,487,282.26	10,068,348.06
11/15/13	101,375,000.00	1,120,000.00	617,880.63	1,737,880.63	
05/15/14	100,255,000.00	10,975,000.00	2,901,117.40	13,876,117.40	15,613,998.03
11/15/14	89,280,000.00	1,205,000.00	544,161.60	1,749,161.60	
05/15/15	88,075,000.00	11,740,000.00	2,523,081.12	14,263,081.12	16,012,242.72
11/15/15	76,335,000.00	3,055,000.00	465,261.83	3,520,261.83	
05/15/16	73,280,000.00	29,675,000.00	1,864,025.72	31,539,025.72	35,059,287.55
11/15/16	43,605,000.00	385,000.00	265,772.48	650,772.48	
05/15/17	43,220,000.00	5,570,000.00	1,240,450.34	6,810,450.34	7,461,222.81
11/15/17	37,650,000.00	305,000.00	229,476.75	534,476.75	
05/15/18	37,345,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,114,654.62	2,414,654.62	2,949,131.37
11/15/18	36,045,000.00	295,000.00	219,694.28	514,694.28	
05/15/19	35,750,000.00	210,000.00	1,079,658.14	1,289,658.14	1,804,352.42
11/15/19	35,540,000.00	305,000.00	216,616.30	521,616.30	
05/15/20	35,235,000.00	4,675,000.00	1,013,219.09	5,688,219.09	6,209,835.39
11/15/20	30,560,000.00	270,000.00	186,263.20	456,263.20	
05/15/21	30,290,000.00	6,515,000.00	837,515.98	7,352,515.98	7,808,779.18
11/15/21	23,775,000.00	215,000.00	144,908.63	359,908.63	
05/15/22	23,560,000.00	8,530,000.00	609,223.69	9,139,223.69	9,499,132.32
11/15/22	15,030,000.00	135,000.00	91,607.85	226,607.85	
05/15/23	14,895,000.00	7,235,000.00	362,704.31	7,597,704.31	7,824,312.16
11/15/23	7,660,000.00	70,000.00	46,687.70	116,687.70	
05/15/24	7,590,000.00	7,590,000.00	138,012.13	7,728,012.13	7,844,699.83
		115,375,000.00	37,153,786.21	152,528,786.21	152,528,786.21

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/08	170,605,000.00	1,135,000.00	3,070,890.00	4,205,890.00	
05/15/09	169,470,000.00		3,050,460.00	3,050,460.00	7,256,350.00
11/15/09	169,470,000.00	2,595,000.00	3,050,460.00	5,645,460.00	
05/15/10	166,875,000.00		3,003,750.00	3,003,750.00	8,649,210.00
11/15/10	166,875,000.00	6,135,000.00	3,003,750.00	9,138,750.00	
05/15/11	160,740,000.00		2,893,320.00	2,893,320.00	12,032,070.00
11/15/11	160,740,000.00	6,380,000.00	2,893,320.00	9,273,320.00	
05/15/12	154,360,000.00		2,778,480.00	2,778,480.00	12,051,800.00
11/15/12	154,360,000.00	6,640,000.00	2,778,480.00	9,418,480.00	
05/15/13	147,720,000.00		2,658,960.00	2,658,960.00	12,077,440.00
11/15/13	147,720,000.00	12,700,000.00	2,658,960.00	15,358,960.00	
05/15/14	135,020,000.00	9,900,000.00	2,430,360.00	12,330,360.00	27,689,320.00
11/15/14	125,120,000.00	9,425,000.00	2,252,160.00	11,677,160.00	
05/15/15	115,695,000.00		2,082,510.00	2,082,510.00	13,759,670.00
11/15/15	115,695,000.00	1,805,000.00	2,082,510.00	3,887,510.00	
05/15/16	113,890,000.00		2,050,020.00	2,050,020.00	5,937,530.00
11/15/16	113,890,000.00	4,070,000.00	2,050,020.00	6,120,020.00	
05/15/17	109,820,000.00		1,976,760.00	1,976,760.00	8,096,780.00
11/15/17	109,820,000.00	4,130,000.00	1,976,760.00	6,106,760.00	
05/15/18	105,690,000.00		1,902,420.00	1,902,420.00	8,009,180.00
11/15/18	105,690,000.00	4,190,000.00	1,902,420.00	6,092,420.00	
05/15/19	101,500,000.00		1,827,000.00	1,827,000.00	7,919,420.00
11/15/19	101,500,000.00	4,260,000.00	1,827,000.00	6,087,000.00	
05/15/20	97,240,000.00		1,750,320.00	1,750,320.00	7,837,320.00
11/15/20	97,240,000.00	3,210,000.00	1,750,320.00	4,960,320.00	
05/15/21	94,030,000.00		1,692,540.00	1,692,540.00	6,652,860.00
11/15/21	94,030,000.00	530,000.00	1,692,540.00	2,222,540.00	
05/15/22	93,500,000.00		1,683,000.00	1,683,000.00	3,905,540.00
11/15/22	93,500,000.00	585,000.00	1,683,000.00	2,268,000.00	
05/15/23	92,915,000.00	10,355,000.00	1,672,470.00	12,027,470.00	14,295,470.00
11/15/23	82,560,000.00		1,486,080.00	1,486,080.00	
05/15/24	82,560,000.00	10,675,000.00	1,486,080.00	12,161,080.00	13,647,160.00
11/15/24	71,885,000.00		1,293,930.00	1,293,930.00	
05/15/25	71,885,000.00	11,035,000.00	1,293,930.00	12,328,930.00	13,622,860.00
11/15/25	60,850,000.00		1,095,300.00	1,095,300.00	
05/15/26	60,850,000.00	7,800,000.00	1,095,300.00	8,895,300.00	9,990,600.00
11/15/26	53,050,000.00		954,900.00	954,900.00	
05/15/27	53,050,000.00	30,000.00	954,900.00	984,900.00	1,939,800.00
11/15/27	53,020,000.00		954,360.00	954,360.00	
05/15/28	53,020,000.00	12,560,000.00	954,360.00	13,514,360.00	14,468,720.00
11/15/28	40,460,000.00		728,280.00	728,280.00	
05/15/29	40,460,000.00	12,950,000.00	728,280.00	13,678,280.00	14,406,560.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/29	27,510,000.00		495,180.00	495,180.00	
05/15/30	27,510,000.00	13,530,000.00	495,180.00	14,025,180.00	14,520,360.00
11/15/30	13,980,000.00		251,640.00	251,640.00	
05/15/31	13,980,000.00	13,980,000.00	251,640.00	14,231,640.00	14,483,280.00
		170,605,000.00	82,644,300.00	253,249,300.00	253,249,300.00

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents

Ordinances

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-002

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2008, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2009.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 beginning on October 1, 2008, and ending on September 30, 2009.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008 § § § Will Wynn

Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED: David Allan Smith
City Attorney

ATTEST: Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-003

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2008, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2009.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 beginning on October 1, 2008, and ending on September 30, 2009.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008 § § § _____
Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
David Allan Smith
City Attorney

Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-005

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2008-2009, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of $0.4012 per $100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components each of which are separately approved by Council. $0 1263 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Property Tax Code, less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and $0.2749 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Attachment "A".

Agriculture

Disabled Veterans

Straight Disability Local Option

Elderly Homestead

Historic

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $20.30.

PART 5. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008 § Will Wynn
§
§
Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED: David Allan Smith
City Attorney

ATTEST: Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ATTACHMENT "A"

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = $5,000 TO $12,000

Disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule.

% Disability	Exemption
10-30	$5,000
31-50	$7,500
51-70	$10,000
71-100	$12,000

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $51,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement receive a $51,000 tax exemption

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $51,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for a $51,000 tax exemption on their home

HISTORIC

(A) Except as provided in Subsection (B) Below, for a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 the following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the City.

(1) 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county

appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for.

(a) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and
(b) a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and

(2) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

An exemption under Subparagraph (1)(a) above may not exceed the greater of $2,000 or 50 percent of the ad valorem tax that the City would otherwise levy on the property.

(B) This subsection applies to a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 that changed ownership after November 30, 2004, or designated as a historic landmark after November 30, 2004.

(1) The following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the city.

(a) subject to the limitation of Paragraph (2), 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for

(i) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and

(b) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

For purposes of subsections (A)(2) and (B)(1)(b) above, the City Council recommends to the Chief Appraiser of each appraisal district, that 100% of each

property designated "H" historic is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the structure

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-006

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2008, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2009.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 beginning on October 1, 2008, and ending on September 30, 2009

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008 § Will Wynn
Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED: David Allan Smith
City Attorney

ATTEST: Shirley A Gentry
Shirley A Gentry
City Clerk

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
City-wide Fees					
Return Check Charges	$25.00		$30.00		$5.00
The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations)					
Copy Charges					
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals:					
Fax Destination - Austin Area	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Fax Destination - State	$0.50	per page	$0.50	per page	
Fax Destination - National	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Controllers Office					
Readily available materials:					
Copies	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Supplies	at cost		at cost		
Postage	at cost		at cost		
Non-readily available materials:					
Copies	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Labor	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor chgs	20%	of labor chgs	
Supplies	at cost		at cost		
Postage	at cost		at cost		
Other Material:					
Diskette or CD	$1.00	or actual cost	$1.00	or actual cost	
Computer magnetic tape (depending on width)	$11.00-$13.50	or actual cost	$11.00-$13.50	or actual cost	
VHS Video Cassette	$2.50	or actual cost	$2.50	or actual cost	
Digital Video Disk	$3.00		$3.00	or actual cost	
Audio Cassette	$1.00	or actual cost	$1.00	or actual cost	
Microfilm or fiche	$0.10	per page or actual cost	$0.10	per page or actual cost	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change

City-wide Fees

Parking Rates for City Facilities

The City manager may set a rate* for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed:

$10.00	per vehicle in/out for evening rates	$10.00	per vehicle in/out for evening rates
$25.00	per day for day-time rates	$25.00	per day for day-time rates
$300.00	per month for day-time contract parking rates	$300.00	per month for day-time contract parking rates

*The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:
(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;
(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the city council;
(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or
(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.

Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Convention Center Facilities			
Exhibit Halls*			
Conventions			
Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental	$13,150.00 max. per day	$13,150.00 max. per day	
	$6,600.00 min. per day	$6,600.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00 max. per day	$4,600.00 max. per day	
	$2,300.00 min. per day	$2,300.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,400.00 max. per day	$3,400.00 max. per day	
	$1,700.00 min. per day	$1,700.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$5,150.00 max. per day	$5,150.00 max. per day	
	$2,600.00 min. per day	$2,600.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4-5 daily rental	$12,600.00 max per day	$12,600.00 max per day	
	$6,300.00 min per day	$6,300.00 min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	$8,300.00 max per day	$8,300.00 max per day	
	$4,150.00 min per day	$4,150.00 min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	$4,300.00 max per day	$4,300.00 max per day	
	$2,150.00 min per day	$2,150.00 min per day	

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental.

General Session Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge.
A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.

Consumer shows, Trade shows, Conferences etc.			
Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental	$13,150.00 max. per day	$13,150.00 max. per day	
	$11,000.00 min. per day	$11,000.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00 max. per day	$4,600.00 max. per day	
	$3,850.00 min. per day	$3,850.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,400.00 max. per day	$3,400.00 max. per day	
	$2,850.00 min. per day	$2,850.00 min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$5,150.00 maximum	$5,150.00 maximum	
	$4,300.00 minimum	$4,300.00 minimum	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4-5, daily rental	$12,600.00 max per day	$12,600.00 max per day	
	$10,425.00 min per day	$10,425.00 min per day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Consumer shows, Trade shows, Conferences etc. (continued)			
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	$8,300.00 max per day $6,875.00 min per day	$8,300.00 max per day $6,875.00 min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	$4,300.00 max per day $3,550.00 min per day	$4,300.00 max per day $3,550.00 min per day	
Stage Performance Rental			
Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental	$17,250.00 max/stage perf. rental $12,600.00 max. daily rental	$17,250.00 max/stage perf. rental $12,600.00 max. daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,400.00 max. daily rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,400.00 max. daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$4,500.00 max/stage perf. rental $3,300.00 max. daily rental	$4,500.00 max/stage perf. rental $3,300.00 max. daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$6,750.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,900.00 max. daily rental	$6,750.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,900.00 max. daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 4-5, daily rental	$18,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $12,600.00 max daily rental	$18,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $12,600.00 max daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	$12,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $8,300.00 max daily rental	$12,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $8,300.00 max daily rental	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,300.00 max daily rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental $4,300.00 max daily rental	

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles and food, beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for every two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session or Exam Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Maximum Daily Rental.

Food Function Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Other Event Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Meeting Space			
Conventions			
Meeting Room 1	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 2	$125.00 /day	$125.00 /day	
Meeting Room 3	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4a	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4b	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4c	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4abc	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5a	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5b	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5c	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5abc	$300.00 /day	$300.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6b	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6ab	$350.00 /day	$350.00 /day	
Meeting Room 7	$125.00 /day	$125.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8a	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8b	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8c	$125.00 /day	$125.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8abc	$325.00 /day	$325.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9a	$125.00 /day	$125.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9b	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9c	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9abc	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10a	$125.00 /day	$125.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10ab	$325.00 /day	$325.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11ab	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11b	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12ab	$425.00 /day	$425.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12b	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13ab	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13a	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13b	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Meeting Room 14	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 15	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16ab	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16a	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16b	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17ab	$475.00 /day	$475.00 /day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Meeting Space (continued)			
Meeting Room 17a	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17b	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18abcd	$850.00 /day	$850.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18b	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18c	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18d	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19ab	$425.00 /day	$425.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19a	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 1	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 2	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 5	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 6	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 7	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 8	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 9	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 10	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 11	$75.00 /day	$75.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 12	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 13	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 14	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 15	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 16	$100.00 /day	$100.00 /day	
Waller Creek Terrace Room	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	

Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory:

Exhibit Hall 1 - 2 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 2 - 1 meeting room*
Exhibit Hall 3 - 3 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 4 - 4 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 5 - 2 meeting rooms*
**Note: as example, Meeting Room 4abc equals 3 meeting rooms*

Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.
Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.

Event Rates			
Meeting Room 1	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 2	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 3	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Event Rates (continued)			
Meeting Room 4a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4b	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4c	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Meeting Room 4abc	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5c	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 5abc	$600.00 /day	$600.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6a	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6b	$300.00 /day	$300.00 /day	
Meeting Room 6ab	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Meeting Room 7	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8c	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 8abc	$650.00 /day	$650.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9b	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9c	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 9abc	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10a	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10b	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12	$850.00 /day	$850.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12a	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12b	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13a	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13b	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Meeting Room 14	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 15	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16	$900.00 /day	$900.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16a	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16b	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17	$950.00 /day	$950.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17a	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17b	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18	$1,700.00 /day	$1,700.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18a	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18b	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18c	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Event Rates (continued)			
Meeting Room 18d	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19	$850.00 /day	$850.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19a	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19b	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 1	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 2	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 5	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 6	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 7	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 8	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 9	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 10	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 11	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 12	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 13	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 14	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 15	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 16	$200.00 /day	$200.00 /day	
Waller Creek Terrace Room	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Austin Suite	$450.00 /day	$450.00 /day	

Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms, Mezzanine Rooms and Waller Creek Terrace Room are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

Ballroom			
Conventions & Event Rates			
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$3,650.00 /day	$3,650.00 /day	
Ballroom A	$2,250.00 /day	$2,250.00 /day	
Ballroom B	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Ballroom C	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Ballroom D-G	$6,300.00 /day	$6,300.00 /day	
Ballroom D	$3,900.00 /day	$3,900.00 /day	
Ballroom E	$800.00 /day	$800.00 /day	
Ballroom F	$800.00 /day	$800.00 /day	
Ballroom G	$800.00 /day	$800.00 /day	
Maximum Stage Performance Rental			
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$5,500.00 /day	$5,500.00 /day	
Ballroom A	$3,750.00 /day	$3,750.00 /day	
Ballroom B	$850.00 /day	$850.00 /day	
Ballroom C	$900.00 /day	$900.00 /day	
Ballroom D-G	$11,200.00 /day	$11,200.00 /day	
Ballroom D	$7,450.00 /day	$7,450.00 /day	
Ballroom E	$1,250.00 /day	$1,250.00 /day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Maximum Stage Performance Rental (continued)			
Ballroom F	$1,250.00 /day	$1,250.00 /day	
Ballroom G	$1,250.00 /day	$1,250.00 /day	
Exhibit Use			
Use of ballrooms for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Rental does not include equipment. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days.			
General Session, Exam or Other Event Use			
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.			
Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)			
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.			
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use			
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.			
Access Card Replacement Charge	$15.00 each	$0.00 each	Delete
Key Replacement Charge	$65.00 each	$0.00 each	Delete
Lester E. Palmer Events Center			
Conventions			
Events Center with exhibit halls, 1-2, daily rental	$7,200.00 max per day	$7,200.00 max per day	
	$3,600.00 min per day	$3,600.00 min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00 max per day	$4,600.00 max per day	
	$2,300.00 min per day	$2,300.00 min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,600.00 max per day	$2,600.00 max per day	
	$1,300.00 min per day	$1,300.00 min per day	
Meeting Room 1	$125.00 per day	$125.00 per day	
Meeting Room 2	$125.00 per day	$125.00 per day	
Meeting Room 3	$125.00 per day	$125.00 per day	
Meeting Room 4	$125.00 per day	$125.00 per day	
Meeting Room 5	$125.00 per day	$125.00 per day	
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.			
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$7,200.00 max per day	$7,200.00 max per day	
	$5,400.00 min per day	$5,400.00 min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00 max per day	$4,600.00 max per day	
	$3,450.00 min per day	$3,450.00 min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,600.00 max per day	$2,600.00 max per day	
	$1,950.00 min per day	$1,950.00 min per day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Austin Convention Center Department

Exhibit Use
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus twenty cents ($.20) per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles and food, beverage or department concession spaces are not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session Use
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory with the use of the in-house food and beverage management company. Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Meeting Room Use

Meeting Room 1	$250.00 per day	$250.00 per day
Meeting Room 2	$250.00 per day	$250.00 per day
Meeting Room 3	$250.00 per day	$250.00 per day
Meeting Room 4	$250.00 per day	$250.00 per day
Meeting Room 5	$250.00 per day	$250.00 per day

General Session Use
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Food Function Use
Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Stage Performance Rental

Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$10,500.00 max/stage perf rental	$10,500.00 max/stage perf rental
	$7,700.00 min/stage perf rental	$7,700.00 min/stage perf rental
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf rental	$6,000.00 max/stage perf rental
	$4,400.00 min/stage perf rental	$4,400.00 min/stage perf rental
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$4,500.00 max/stage perf rental	$4,500.00 max/stage perf rental
	$3,300.00 min/stage perf rental	$3,300.00 min/stage perf rental

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Austin Convention Center Department

Stage Performance Rental (continued)

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge.

Other Event Use
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72 ° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of conventions:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $7,004 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1 - 5, without the rental of an exhibit hall is, available within a ninety (90) day window.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). Requests received within thirty (30) days from the first contract day will be charged thirty percent more than the listed rate (Base rate).

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental			
Pre-function space	$100.00 minimum/day/booth	$100.00 minimum/day/booth	
	$1.00 gross sq. ft. per day/booth	$1.00 gross sq. ft. per day/booth	
Outside Areas	$350.00 minimum/day/booth	$350.00 minimum/day/booth	

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $1.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Labor Rates			
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$35.00 /hour	$35.00 /hour	
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$30.00 /hour	$30.00 /hour	
General Labor on Holidays	$45.00 /hour	$45.00 /hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$30.00 /hour	$30.00 /hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$45.00 /hour	$45.00 /hour	
Security, BadgeChecker and Usher (excluding holidays)	$20.00 /hour	$20.00 /hour	
Security, BadgeChecker and Usher on Holidays	$30.00 /hour	$30.00 /hour	
Licensed Peace Officer (including holidays)	$65.00 /hour	$65.00 /hour	

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. Initial room set requirements received within 20 days from the first contract day may be assessed an unscheduled labor fee and the required equipment will be assessed at the base rate for the initial set.

Equipment Rates			
Tables	$10.00 per event	$10.00 per event	
Chairs	$1.00 per event	$1.00 per event	
Dance Floor (51' x 51' maximum)	$5.00 per section/$750 maximum	$5.00 per section/$750 maximum	
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$5.00 per section/$950 maximum	$5.00 per section/$950 maximum	
Marker Boards	$40.00 per board/per use	$40.00 per board/per use	
Staging	$30.00 per section	$30.00 per section	
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	$2,000.00 per unit	$2,000.00 per unit	
Stage Barricades	$30.00 per unit	$30.00 per unit	
Printed Signs (interior, maximum size 11" x 17")	$30.00 each	$30.00 per set of 6	
Rope and Stanchion	$30.00 per unit	$30.00 per unit	
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00 per unit	$30.00 per unit	
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$200.00 per day + fees**	$200.00 per day	
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$100.00 per day + fees**	$100.00 per day	
Forklift	$40.00 per hour + fees***	$40.00 per hour + fees***	
	$175.00 daily + fees***	$175.00 daily + fees***	
Scissorlift	$80.00 per hour + fees***	$80.00 per hour + fees***	
	$300.00 daily + fees***	$300.00 daily + fees***	
Boomlift	$0.00	$300.00 daily + fees***	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Equipment Rates (continued)			
Genielift	$60.00 per hour + fees***	$60.00 per hour + fees***	
	$150.00 daily + fees***	$150.00 daily + fees***	
Freight Dollies	$30.00 each per day	$30.00 each per day	
Pallet Jacks	$30.00 each per day	$30.00 each per day	
Coat Rack	$30.00 each per day	$30.00 each per event	
Table Linens	$8.00 each per use	$8.00 each per use	
Lost Access Card	$15.00 per card	$15.00 per card	
Lost Room Key	$65.00 per key	$65.00 per key	
Room re-key/re-core (meeting rooms only)	$50.00 per core	$50.00 per core	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$10.00 per key per room	$10.00 per key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge			
Magnetrometer (includes labor)	$300.00 each	$300.00 each	
Hand-held Magnetrometer (excludes labor)	$50.00 each	$50.00 each	
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$40.00 each per use	$40.00 each per day	
Plastic	$0.10 per gross sq. ft., plus labor	$0.10 per gross sq. ft., plus labor	
Water Station/Water Cooler	$30.00 per use	$30.00 per use	
Propane Tank (fuel)	$35.00 per tank	$35.00 per tank	
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00 per tank	$200.00 per tank	
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$300.00 per sink	$300.00 per sink	
Additional Water Bottles	$10.00 per bottle	$10.00 per bottle	
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	$500.00 per section	$500.00 per section	
***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.			
Austin Skyline Set Rental (labor not included)	$5,000.00 per set	$5,000.00 per set	
Waste Management Rates			
Pallet Disposal	$30.00 per pallet	$30.00 per pallet	
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$350.00 per service	$350.00 per service	
Recycling Fee (glass, aluminum, cardboard)	$35.00 per hour	$35.00 per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 degrees	$200.00 per hall per hour	$200.00 per hall per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours — Pre-function & Ballrooms at 72 degrees	$100.00 per location per hour	$100.00 per location per hour	
HVAC Event Hours (adjustment above or below 72 degrees)	$50.00 per location per hour	$50.00 per location per hour	
Light Adjustment (excludes exhibit hall)	$40.00 lighting per adjustment	$40.00 lighting per adjustment	
Service Fees			
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)	20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls	$100.00 per area per day	$100.00 per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom	$100.00 per area per day	$100.00 per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms	$50.00 per area per day	$50.00 per area per day	
Novelty Fee (contractor sells)	25% of Gross Sales*	25% of Gross Sales*	
Novelty Fee (ACCD sells)	35% of Gross Sales*	35% of Gross Sales*	
** after deducting City and State sales tax*			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Service Fees (continued)			
Event Related Copies (Black & White Only)	$0.10 per copy	$0.10 per copy	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	$1.00 per page	$1.00 per page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	$2.00 per page	$2.00 per page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$2.50 per page	$2.50 per page	
Event Related Receiving Faxes	$1.00 per page	$1.00 per page	
Event Related Pens	$0.50 each	$0.50 each	
Business Center Weekend (Saturday & Sunday) Fee	$300.00 per day*	$300.00 per day*	
*Business Center Weekend Operations require a four (4) hour minimum guarantee per day.			
Media Broadcast Fee (12 midnight - 6am)	$225.00 per hour	$225.00 per hour	
Utility Rates			
Power outlet is a single female plug capable of receiving one appliance. Services include connection at one point only. Relocation of line will be an additional labor charge for disconnection and relocation.			
Spotlight w/ stand	$50.00 per event	$50.00 per event	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00 per outlet strip	$25.00 per outlet strip	
Extension Cord	$25.00 per cord	$25.00 per cord	
120 Volt Outlets			
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$85.00	$85.00	
15 AMP	$95.00	$95.00	
20 AMP	$105.00	$105.00	
30 AMP	$130.00	$130.00	
208 Volts/ Single Phase Power Service			
20 AMP	$155.00	$155.00	
30 AMP	$180.00	$180.00	
50 AMP	$235.00	$235.00	
60 AMP	$265.00	$265.00	
70 AMP	$290.00	$290.00	
80 AMP	$315.00	$315.00	
90 AMP	$345.00	$345.00	
100 AMP	$380.00	$380.00	
208 Volts /3 Phase Power Service			
20 AMP	$285.00	$285.00	
30 AMP	$330.00	$330.00	
50 AMP	$410.00	$410.00	
60 AMP	$485.00	$485.00	
70 AMP	$440.00	$440.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Utility Rates (continued)			
80 AMP	$510.00	$510.00	
100 AMP	$610.00	$610.00	
110 AMP	$670.00	$670.00	
120 AMP	$740.00	$740.00	
130 AMP	$810.00	$810.00	
140 AMP	$870.00	$870.00	
150 AMP	$935.00	$935.00	
160 AMP	$1,010.00	$1,010.00	
170 AMP	$1,070.00	$1,070.00	
180 AMP	$1,135.00	$1,135.00	
190 AMP	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	
200 AMP	$1,265.00	$1,265.00	
210 AMP	$1,330.00	$1,330.00	
220 AMP	$1,400.00	$1,400.00	
230 AMP	$1,460.00	$1,460.00	
240 AMP	$1,530.00	$1,530.00	
250 AMP	$1,600.00	$1,600.00	
260 AMP	$1,660.00	$1,660.00	
270 AMP	$1,730.00	$1,730.00	
280 AMP	$1,800.00	$1,800.00	
290 AMP	$1,860.00	$1,860.00	
300 AMP	$1,925.00	$1,925.00	
310 AMP	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
320 AMP	$2,070.00	$2,070.00	
330 AMP	$2,140.00	$2,140.00	
340 AMP	$2,210.00	$2,210.00	
350 AMP	$2,280.00	$2,280.00	
360 AMP	$2,355.00	$2,355.00	
370 AMP	$2,425.00	$2,425.00	
380 AMP	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
390 AMP	$2,570.00	$2,570.00	
400 AMP	$2,640.00	$2,640.00	
Electric Panel - 100AMP	$300.00 each	$300.00 each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout	$200.00 each	$200.00 each	
Air	$200.00 per connection	$200.00 per connection	
Additional Service	$55.00 per connection	$55.00 per connection	
Water	$130.00 per connection	$130.00 per connection	
Additional Service	$45.00 per connection	$45.00 per connection	
Water Hose Deposit	$10.00 per hose	$10.00 per hose	
Waste Water	$100.00 per connection	$100.00 per connection	
Additional Service	$25.00 per connection	$25.00 per connection	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Utility Rates (continued)			
Natural Gas	$140.00 per connection	$140.00 per connection	
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings.			
Licensed plumber required to connect.			
25 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$33.00 each	$33.00 each	
50 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00 each	$45.00 each	
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00 each	$250.00 each	
30 Amp 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00 each	$250.00 each	
UL Rated Extension Cord Replacement	$33.00 each	$33.00 each	
100 Amp Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00 each	$1,050.00 each	
60 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00 each	$350.00 each	
100 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00 each	$600.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Male End Replacement	$580.00 each	$580.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Female End Replacement	$680.00 each	$680.00 each	
Round 100 Amp Cable Replacement	$11.00 per ft	$11.00 per ft	
Flat 100 Amp Cable Replacement	$10.50 per ft	$10.50 per ft	
30 Amp 3 Phase Flat Cable Replacement	$6.50 per ft	$6.50 per ft	
Lens Cover (exhibit hall only)	$100.00 per pod	$100.00 per pod	
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.			
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.			
Telephone Services			
Local phone services, No long distance	$200.00 per installation plus labor	$200.00 per installation plus labor	
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00 per line	$250.00 per line	
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & other Special Programming	$50.00 per line	$50.00 per line	
Modem Line	$200.00 per connection plus labor	$200.00 per connection plus labor	
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00 per set	$100.00 per set	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Inside USA	$0.25 per minute above AT&T rate *	$0.25 per minute above AT&T rate *	
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Sensitive Rates per minute. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*			
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25 per minute above AT&T rate *	$0.25 per minute above AT&T rate *	
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*			
Directory Assistance	$2.00 per call	$2.00 per call	
Digital Phone (Lines sold separately)	$100.00 per set	$100.00 per set	
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00 per phone	$250.00 per phone	
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00 per phone	$300.00 per phone	
Analog Handset	$50.00 per set	$50.00 per set	
Technical Services			
ISDN	$350.00 per connection plus usage	$350.00 per connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset.			
Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes.			
25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Utility Rates (continued)			
Labor			
Standard Labor-except holidays	$40.00 per hour	$40.00 per hour	
Overtime Labor (12 a.m.-6 a.m.) and Holidays. Charges will be 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge - 1 hour -- 4 hours in the event of a call out.	$60.00 per hour	$60.00 per hour	
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,000.00 per channel	$1,000.00 per channel	
In-house Television Rebroadcast (point to point)	$500.00 per channel	$500.00 per channel	
Special Programming			
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00 per day	$1,000.00 per day	
Event programming	sold by the hour	sold by the hour	
Network services			
Internet Connection	$400.00 per IP	$400.00 per IP	
Class "C" Internet Service	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	
Single Wireless Access Point with Class C Internet Services	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	
Single Wireless Connection (Available in Exhibit Halls Only)	$25.00 per day	$25.00 per day	
Fiber Optic Patch			
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$400.00	$400.00	
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$400.00	$400.00	
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (opti jack)	$50.00 each	$50.00 each	
TP RJ45			
UTP (category 3 Patch)	$300.00	$300.00	
UTP (category 6 Patch)	$300.00	$300.00	
UTP (category 5 Patch Cable)	$25.00	$25.00	
UTP (category 6 Patch Cable)	$50.00	$50.00	
Networking Hardware			
Ethernet Switch (22 port, 10/100)	$500.00 each	$500.00 each	
Ethernet Hub Rental (8-24 port, 10MB)	$300.00 each	$300.00 each	
Computer Hardware			
17 Inch Data Monitor	$175.00 per day	$175.00 per day	
1.2 GHz Computer (minimum) with Windows 2000 (minimum)	$200.00 per day	$200.00 per day	
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00 per day	$10,000.00 per day	
Technical Service Labor Rate			
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$100.00 per hour	$100.00 per hour	
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun. & Holidays	$125.00 per hour	$125.00 per hour	
Rigging and Audio Visual Technician	$0.00	$60.00 per hour	New
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four hour minimum			
All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.			
European Adaptors	$50.00 each	$50.00 each	
European Adaptor Deposit	$50.00 each	$50.00 each	
Utility Cancellation Fee	$25.00	$25.00	
Cable Trays	$40.00 per 3' section	$40.00 per 3' section	
Carpet Tape	$10.00 per roll	$10.00 per roll	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Parking Charges			
Convention Center			
The Austin Convention Center Department manages three parking garages, the Austin Convention Center Parking Garage (1100 spaces), North Parking Garage (685 spaces) and the Palmer Events Center Parking Garage (1200 spaces). These garages are available for vehicle parking only and cannot be reserved for any single event if multiple events are occurring in these facilities. The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, leases and services for use of the Department parking facilities that are in the best interest of the Department or represent significant revenue for the Department.			
Convention Center Garage (201 East 2nd Street) and North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)			
Daily - with in and out privileges	$7.00	$7.00	
Per month (reserved)	$150.00	$150.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	$110.00	$110.00	
Palmer Events Center Garage (900 Barton Springs Road)			
Daily-with in and out privileges	$7.00	$7.00	
Per month (reserved)	$150.00	$150.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	$110.00	$110.00	
Special Event Parking			
Per day	$10.00	$10.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Aviation

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Off Airport Permit Fee					
Rental Car	$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	
Parking Services					
Facilities in Existence on or before October 1, 2005[2]	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 7% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 8% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	1% of Gross Revenue
New Facilities	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	

1) "Gross Revenue" means all money or other consideration paid or payable to the off-airport parking operator ("Operator"). There shall be no reduction allowed from Gross Revenues for bad debts, personal property occupation or other ad valorem taxes, loss from theft, the unbundled cost of incidental services provided to the customer, or any deduction except as expressly stated below. The following, to the extent properly documented and recorded, are the ONLY amounts that may be deducted from the computation of Gross Revenue:

(1) Federal, State, and local excise, sales, and use taxes on parking services that are separately stated, passed through to and collected from the customer, and remitted to the taxing authority by the Operator; and

(2) The amount of any refunds or adjustments (either cash or credit) granted by the Operator to customers because of unsatisfactory service. Off-Airport parking fees are payable monthly in arrears. The Operator shall submit monthly and annual Gross Revenue reports to the Aviation Department Director on a form prescribed by the Director.

2) Facilities in existence include an expanded facility for which a site plan permit was approved on or before October 1, 2005 for purposes of calculating off-airport fees.

3) For each succeeding fiscal year, the gross revenue percentage fee component for facilities in existence shall increase by 1% each fiscal year, up to a maximum of 10% of gross revenue in Fiscal Year 2010-2011.

Ground Transportation				
Taxicabs	$1.00	per trip	$1.00	per trip
Shared Ride Shuttle	$2.50	per trip	$2.50	per trip
Limousines	$2.50	per trip	$2.50	per trip
Tour/Charter Buses	$5.00	per trip	$5.00	per trip
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles	$1.00	per trip	$1.00	per trip
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	$100.00	annually	$100.00	annually

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Aviation			
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport			
Public Parking Rates *			
Garage:			
31 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period:	$3.00	$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$21.00	$22.00	$1.00
Surface Parking:			
Daily Lot:			
31 to 60 minutes:	$2.00	$3.00	$1.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period:	$2.00	$3.00	$1.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$12.00	$12.00	
Economy Lot:			
For each period of time up to 24-hours:	$7.00	$8.00	$1.00
Valet Parking:			
for each period of time up to 24 hours	$27.00	$30.00	$3.00
* Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code			
Heliport Permit Application Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
Permit to Conduct Business* at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport	$500.00	$500.00	

* Conduct of business means the activities described in City Code Sections 13-1-31 (1), (2) and (6). The fee is charged to persons who do have not a lease, concession, or similar agreement with the City whereby the City is compensated for the privilege of conducting business at the Airport through rentals, concession, or other fees in an amount greater than or equal to the permit fee.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Addition to System Fee			
Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.			
Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.			
If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.			
Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee			
Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested and the results of the tests reported back to the AWU on an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per backflow assembly.	$26.65	$27.24	$0.59
Conservation Based Fees			
Rain Barrels			
City of Austin Customers	$60.00	$61.00	$1.00
Fee reduction of up to 50% off is allowed via periodic rain barrels sales as determined by Water Conservation Division management to existing City of Austin Customers.			
Non-City of Austin Customers	$95.00	$97.00	$2.00
Irrigation Seminars			
1/2 Day Seminar	$25.00	$25.50	$0.50
Full Day Seminar	$50.00	$51.00	$1.00
Cost Estimate Fee For Tap Installation			
Fee per Cost Estimate	$45.80	$46.80	$1.00
Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.			
Descaling Permit (Per Site)	$165.50	$169.00	$3.50
Fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements.			
Dillo Dirt Sales			
Cost per cubic yard	$11.50	$11.75	$0.25

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee			
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.	$11.50	$11.75	$0.25
Engineering Review & Inspection Fee			
Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval - In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities.	$57.30	$58.50	$1.20
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of $5,030.00 or less.	$344.00	$352.00	$8.00

Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table:

Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project (Value of less than:)			
$ 5,030.00	$344.00	$352.00	$8.00
5,030.01 - $ 200,000.00	7.00%	7.00%	
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	6.75%	6.75%	
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	6.50%	6.50%	
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	6.25%	6.25%	
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	6.00%	6.00%	
400,000.01 - 450,000.00	5.75%	5.75%	
450,000.01 - 550,000.00	5.50%	5.50%	
550,000.01 - 650,000.00	5.25%	5.25%	
650,000.01 - 750,000.00	5.00%	5.00%	
750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00	4.75%	4.75%	
1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00	4.50%	4.50%	
1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00	4.25%	4.25%	
1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00	4.00%	4.00%	
2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00	3.75%	3.75%	
2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00	3.50%	3.50%	
3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00	3.25%	3.25%	
More Than 5,000,000.01	3.00%	3.00%	

Evaporative Loss Credit Application Fee			
Non-refundable application and processing fee	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Fee for Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost per review	$63.00	$64.40	$1.40

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Fee for Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost per acre served	$9.50	$9.70	$0.20
Minimum Charge	$315.00	$322.00	$7.00
Maximum Charge	$6,296.00	$6,435.00	$139.00

Fire Hydrant Meter Fees

Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. The equipment deposit will be refunded in total if the meter and equipment have been returned in good working condition, and the utility billing charges have been paid in full. If the utility billing charges have not been paid, the deposit will be applied to the unpaid charges first, with any remaining amount refunded to the customer. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005

Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee			
Cost per initiation	$22.95	$23.50	$0.55
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee			
Cost per installation	$34.30	$35.00	$0.70
Non-Compliance Removal Fee			
Cost per removal	$57.33	$58.60	$1.27
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)			
1" Meter and equipment	$100.00	$100.00	
3" Meter and equipment	$425.00	$425.00	

Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)

Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

Drinking Water Protection Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	$2,200.00	$2,200.00	
Wastewater	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00	
Desired Development Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
Wastewater	$600.00	$600.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	$1,800.00	$1,800.00	
Wastewater	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds			
Water	$800.00	$800.00	
Wastewater	$500.00	$500.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Austin Water Utility

Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee) (continued)

Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15th Street, and IH-35

Water	$700.00	$700.00
Wastewater	$400.00	$400.00
Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)

Calculation of Service Units:

Type	Meter Size	Service Units
Positive Displacement	5/8"	1
Positive Displacement	3/4"	1.5
Positive Displacement	1"	2.5
Positive Displacement	1 ½"	5
Turbine	1 ½"	8
Positive Displacement	2"	8
Turbine	2"	10
Compound	3"	16
Turbine	3"	24
Compound	4"	25
Turbine	4"	42
Compound	6"	50
Turbine	6"	92
Turbine	8"	160
Turbine	10"	250
Fire Service	6x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	8x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	10x2"	Based on Domestic Demand

Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee

Annual Permit Fee:

Category I	$137.50	$140.50	$3.00
Category II	$570.00	$583.00	$13.00
Category III	$570.00	$583.00	$13.00
Category IV	$750.00	$767.00	$17.00

Permit Base Fees for General Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the Category I fee shown above.
This monthly Category I Permit Base Fee is only charged during the month(s) the General Industrial User's account is active.
For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown above for Categories II through IV.
This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rat
Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Industrial Waste Surcharge			
Surcharge factors for retail and wholesale customer classes			
BOD	0.4867	0.4867	
COD	0.2255	0.2255	
Suspended Solids	0.1049	0.1049	
Inspection Fee			
Cost per inspection			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	$57.30	$58.60	$1.30
Wastewater connection sizes 6" or less (with prior stub in place)	$57.30	$58.60	$1.30
Sewer inspection fees for connection larger than six inches (6") are estimated and charged on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.			
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements			
Annual interest rate	7.0%	7.0%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees			
Automated General Chemical Analysis			
Dissolved Total Phosphorus	$18.30	$18.70	$0.40
Total Phosphorus	$18.30	$18.70	$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	$16.85	$17.20	$0.35
Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus	$16.85	$17.20	$0.35
Nitrite - Nitrogen	$17.15	$17.50	$0.35
Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen	$17.15	$17.50	$0.35
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	$37.80	$38.60	$0.80
Ammonia - Nitrogen	$13.10	$0.00	Delete
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	$16.40	$16.75	$0.35
General Chemical Analyses			
UV254	$9.20	$9.40	$0.20
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Dissolved Ortho-Phosphorus	$5.80	$0.00	Delete
Total Suspended Solids	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Volatile Suspended Solids	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Total Solids	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Total Dissolved Solids	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Total Volatile Solids	$7.95	$8.10	$0.15
Chemical Oxygen Demand	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Carbonaceous BOD	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared	$16.00	$16.30	$0.30
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	$48.15	$49.20	$1.05
Dissolved Oxygen	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Ammonia - Nitrogen	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Nitrate - Nitrogen	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	$17.15	$0.00	Delete
Total Phosphorus	$18.30	$18.70	$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Total Phosphate	$13.75	$14.00	$0.25
Chlorine Residual	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Laboratory Services Testing Fees (continued)			
Free Chlorine	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Sulfate	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Fluoride	$9.25	$9.45	$0.20
Magnesium	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Calcium	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Silica	$6.90	$7.05	$0.15
Hardness - Total	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Hardness - Calcium	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
pH	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Alkalinity - Total	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Oil & Grease	$24.00	$24.50	$0.50
Conductivity	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Turbidity	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Temperature	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Threshold Odor	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Nitrite - Nitrogen	$17.15	$0.00	Delete
Chloride	$21.70	$22.20	$0.50
Sulfate	$21.70	$22.20	$0.50
Bromide	$33.25	$34.00	$0.75
Fluoride	$40.00	$41.00	$1.00
Microbiological Analyses			
E. coli (Membrane Filter)	$13.45	$13.75	$0.30
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	$13.45	$13.75	$0.30
Fecal Streptococci	$13.00	$0.00	Delete
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	$13.45	$13.75	$0.30
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	$16.85	$17.20	$0.35
Total Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$13.45	$0.00	Delete
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$13.47	$13.75	$0.28
Enterococci	$13.45	$13.75	$0.30
Microscopic Examination	$14.90	$15.20	$0.30
Plankton	$27.50	$36.00	$8.50
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Membrane Filter)	$24.80	$0.00	Delete
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	$28.00	$28.60	$0.60
Metals Analyses and Digestions			
Mercury - Cold Vapor	$38.95	$39.80	$0.85
ICP Metals	$10.30	$10.50	$0.20
Sample Digestion	$7.95	$8.10	$0.15
Organic Analyses			
Volatile Organic Compounds by GC	$103.00	$0.00	Delete
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	$415.30	$424.00	$8.70
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	$176.50	$180.00	$3.50
BTEX	$47.00	$48.00	$1.00
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	$60.75	$62.00	$1.25
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	$2.25	$2.30	$0.05

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees			
Permit Fees			
1st vehicle	$69.20	$70.75	$1.55
Additional vehicles	$32.00	$32.70	$0.70
Vehicle Re-inspection	$32.00	$32.70	$0.70
Trip Ticket Book	$2.70	$2.75	$0.05
Disposal and Treatment Fee			
Volume:			
Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	$40.05	$41.00	$0.95
Volume Basis:			
Vehicle Storage Capacity	100.00%	100.00%	
Mapping Sales			
Photo Copies			
12" x18"	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
11" x 17"	$1.15	$1.15	
Intersection Detail Drawings	$0.65	$0.65	
Plan and Profile Drawings	$0.65	$0.65	
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	$2.37	$2.40	$0.03
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	$3.40	$3.45	$0.05
Blowbacks from Film	$3.40	$3.45	$0.05
D-Size (24" x 36")	$3.40	$3.45	$0.05
C-Size (18" x 24")	$3.40	$3.45	$0.05
Color Copies			
Water System Map	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
Wastewater System Map	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
D-Size	$40.00	$40.85	$0.85
CD ROM Copies	$5.50	$5.60	$0.10
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	$286.14	$292.00	$5.86
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.			
Meter Processing Fee			
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city.			
Cost of meter is not included in the fee.			
Meters less than 3"	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Meters 3" to 6"	$45.75	$46.75	$1.00
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees			
Subdivision Review			
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities			
For the first 20 lots	$143.60	$146.75	$3.15
For each additional lot	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
Certification			
Certification letters for private sewage facilities	$200.50	$205.00	$4.50

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees (continued)				
Permit Review				
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit Fee	$515.00	$527.00		$12.00
Adjustment fee for engineers	$229.50	$235.00		$5.50
Reinspection	$68.70	$70.20		$1.50
Site/Lot Evaluation	$68.70	$70.20		$1.50
State Private Sewage-Construction application facilities surcharge (Per private sewage)	$10.00	$10.00		
Inspection				
Lake Sanitation				
Residential and Commercial	$57.35	$58.60	per year	$1.25
Marinas	$34.30	$35.00	per year	$0.70
Watercraft	$34.30	$35.00	per year	$0.70
Alternative to OSSF (residential and commercial)				
Annual fee to operate alternative private sewage system (per site charge)	$57.35	$58.60	per year	$1.25
Collective Systems (residential and commercial)				
Annual fee to operate collective private sewage systems (per site charge)	$34.30	$35.00	per year	$0.70
Facility Cutover				
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	$46.00	$47.00		$1.00
Outside-City Utility Service Application & Processing Fee				
Cost per verification	$28.75	$29.50		$0.75

Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees

Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:

(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:

Meter Size	
5/8"	$25.21
3/4"	$37.82
1"	$63.03
1 ¼"	$78.15
1 ½"	$126.05
2"	$201.68
3"	$378.15
4"	$630.25
6"	$1,260.50
8"	$2,016.80
10"	$3,940.32
12" or larger	$5,629.14

(2) Northwest Austin MUD #1 Negative Surcharge (Rate Credit)

Each single-family residential customer located within the Northwest Austin Municipal Utility District No. 1 receives a monthly adjustment subtracting $35.23 from their water and wastewater bills during the 2008 calendar year. If the individual customer's monthly total of the water and wastewater bill is less than that specific amount, no carryover shall be allowed. The rate credit starting on January 1, 2009 will be $35.12 with no carryover allowed for water and wastewater bills less than that specific amount. This adjustment will continue until the current bond indebtedness of the District is retired or September 1, 2026, whichever is earlier.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Re-inspection Fee			
Cost per inspection	$28.65	$29.25	$0.60
Re-Sampling Fee			
Cost per sample (Minimum of 2 samples)	$172.50	$176.00	$3.50
Reclaimed Water Rates			
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2008, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin.			
New customer rates for reclaimed water service:			
Monthly Customer Charges:			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$5.35	$6.25	$0.90
3/4"	$6.25	$7.21	$0.96
1"	$7.51	$8.55	$1.04
1 ¼"	$9.31	$10.47	$1.16
1 ½"	$11.11	$12.39	$1.28
2"	$14.71	$16.23	$1.52
3"	$30.55	$33.13	$2.58
4"	$48.55	$52.33	$3.78
6"	$93.55	$100.33	$6.78
8"	$138.55	$148.33	$9.78
10"	$183.55	$196.33	$12.78
12"	$210.55	$225.13	$14.58
Systemwide Volume Unit Charge:			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$0.98	$1.00	$0.02
Reclaimed water customers that have contributed capital for construction of reclaimed infrastructure, the reclaimed water rates are:			
Jimmy Clay & Roy Kizer Golf Courses			
Volume Unit Charge:			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$0.36	$0.37	$0.01
Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the systemwide retail rate			
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	$10,690.00	$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge:	$0.28	$0.28	
All volumes (Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)			
Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.			
Safety and Technical Training			
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:			
Chlorinator Maintenance	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Pump and Motor Maintenance	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Water Utility Safety	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Wastewater Unit I (Basic)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Wastewater Unit II (Advanced)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Wastewater Unit III (Collection)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Wastewater Unit IV (Activated Sludge)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Water Unit I (Basic)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Water Unit III (Ground Water)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Water Unit IV (Surface Water)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Water Unit V (Distribution)	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Pre-Utility Calculations	$57.35	$58.50	$1.15

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Safety and Technical Training (continued)			
Utility Calculations	$57.35	$58.50	$1.15
The courses below are offered to City of Austin employees only:			
Traffic Control	$57.35	$58.50	$1.15
Defensive Driving	$5.80	$5.90	$0.10
First Aid	$11.50	$11.75	$0.25
CPR	$5.75	$5.90	$0.15
Sale of Reports/Publications			
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	$11.52	$11.75	$0.23
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	$22.93	$23.50	$0.57
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	$22.93	$23.50	$0.57
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.38	$2.38	
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.38	$2.38	
Tap & Reconnection Fee			
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$430.00	$440.00	$10.00
3/4"	$447.00	$457.00	$10.00
1"	$510.00	$521.00	$11.00
1-1/2"	$836.00	$855.00	$19.00
2"	$1,002.00	$1,024.00	$22.00
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$126.00	$129.00	$3.00
3/4"	$155.00	$159.00	$4.00
1"	$184.00	$188.00	$4.00
1-1/2"	$338.00	$345.00	$7.00
2"	$413.00	$422.00	$9.00
3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	$459.00	$469.00	$10.00
6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	$687.00	$703.00	$16.00
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:			
Connection Size / Location			
6-inch or less / Zone 1	$344.00	$352.00	$8.00
6-inch or less / Zone 2	$402.00	$411.00	$9.00
6-inch or less / Zone 3	$459.00	$469.00	$10.00
Utility Diversion Charge			
This charge is determined by the extent of labor required, the extent of equipment damages and the cost for testing metering equipment.			
Utility Special Service Billings			
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:			
TV Inspection Unit	$143.60	$146.75	$3.15
Vactor Truck	$143.60	$146.75	$3.15
Mini Camera	$143.60	$146.75	$3.15
Flusher Truck	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Rodding Machine	$144.00	$147.00	$3.00
Smoke Test	$85.85	$87.75	$1.90
Hydrostatic Test	$74.50	$76.00	$1.50

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2008 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:			
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:			
Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge			
Inside-City Customers:	$7.10	$8.00	$0.90
Outside-City Customers:	$7.10	$8.00	$0.90
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Inside-City Customers:			
Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$3.18	$3.29	$0.11
2,001 - over Gallons	$7.18	$7.44	$0.26
Multifamily	$6.30	$6.59	$0.29
Commercial	$6.93	$7.23	$0.30
Large Volume / Industrial	$6.32	$6.64	$0.32
Golf Courses	$6.93	$7.23	$0.30
Outside-City Customers:			
Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$4.10	$4.14	$0.04
2,001 - over Gallons	$7.63	$7.70	$0.07
Multifamily	$6.30	$6.59	$0.29
Commercial	$6.93	$7.23	$0.30
Golf Courses	$6.93	$7.23	$0.30

Existing Customers.

(A) Retail Customers with Water Service. These rates are applicable to all retail customers inside the City and retail customers outside the City who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the two (2) lowest water consumption months of the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower.

(B) Customers with approved Water and Wastewater Measuring Devices. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume.

(C) Non-Residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. For those non-residential customers both inside and outside the City that have a separate City of Austin water meter for irrigation, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

New Customers.

(A) Residential. The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential. (Multifamily, Commercial, Industrial and Wholesale)

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

(C) Customers with Wastewater Measuring Devices. If a new customer has installed an approved wastewater measuring device, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing on the measured wastewater volume.

(D) Non-residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water meter for irrigation, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

The criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer or a new large volume/industrial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer are as follows:

Existing Commercial Customers.

(A) Criteria. An existing commercial customer of the Austin Water Utility must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.

(B) Procedures. On verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, the Austin Water Utility will include this customer as a large volume/industrial customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. The Austin Water Utility will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume/industrial customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume/industrial rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

The criteria and procedures for an existing industrial customer to continue to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer are as follows:

Existing Large Volume/Industrial Customers with Reduced Volume:

(A) Criteria: Existing large volume/industrial customers of the Austin Water Utility must purchase 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption for all existing industrial customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

(B) Procedures: On verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement the Wholesale Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed.

Existing Large Volume/Industrial Customers with Major Process Changes:

(A) Criteria: An existing large volume/industrial customer of the Austin Water Utility who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures: Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume/industrial customer status, the Wholesale Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Large Volume/Industrial Customers.

(A) Criteria. New large volume/industrial customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to the Austin Water Utility as part of the service extension process. The Austin Water Utility will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus. Currently the City does not serve any large volume/industrial customers outside the full-purpose City limits.

(B) Procedures. After the customer has provided the Austin Water Utility with water use projections, the Austin Water Utility will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume/industrial customer and charge the appropriate rate on connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If the Austin Water Utility does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Wastewater Service Rates (continued)			
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:			
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge:	$7.10	$8.00	$0.90
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Anderson Mill MUD	$4.84	$0.00	Delete
Manor, City of	$4.33	$4.62	$0.29
North Austin MUD #1	$4.70	$4.98	$0.28
Northtown MUD	$4.75	$5.00	$0.25
Rollingwood, City of	$4.42	$4.72	$0.30
Shady Hollow MUD	$4.33	$4.62	$0.29
Sunset Valley, City of	$4.33	$4.62	$0.29
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	$3.35	$3.50	$0.15
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	$3.40	$3.38	($0.02)
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$4.63	$4.94	$0.31
Westlake Hills, City of	$4.23	$4.49	$0.26

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2008, the City will charge the above rates for wholesale customers.

These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the two (2) lowest water consumption months of the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on the arithmetic average of all wholesale volume rates. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

Water Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2008, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to retail customers served by the City of Austin.

Water Service Rates for Retail Customers:			
Monthly Customer Charges:			
Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$5.35	$6.25	$0.90
3/4"	$6.25	$7.21	$0.96
1"	$7.51	$8.55	$1.04
1 ¼"	$9.31	$10.47	$1.16
1 ½"	$11.11	$12.39	$1.28
2"	$14.71	$16.23	$1.52
3"	$30.55	$33.13	$2.58
4"	$48.55	$52.33	$3.78
6"	$93.55	$100.33	$6.78
8"	$138.55	$148.33	$9.78
10"	$183.55	$196.33	$12.78
12"	$210.55	$225.13	$14.58

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates (continued)			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Inside-City Customers:			
Single-Family Residential			
0-2,000 Gallons	$0.93	$0.98	$0.05
2,001-9,000 Gallons	$2.43	$2.59	$0.16
9,001-15,000 Gallons	$4.18	$4.75	$0.57
15,001-Over Gallons	$7.63	$8.50	$0.87
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.16	$3.54	$0.38
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$3.47	$3.88	$0.41
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.78	$4.20	$0.42
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.18	$4.58	$0.40
Large Volume / Industrial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.48	$3.93	$0.45
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$3.85	$4.28	$0.43
Golf Courses			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.78	$4.20	$0.42
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.18	$4.58	$0.40
Outside-City Customers:			
Single-Family Residential			
0-2,000 Gallons	$0.93	$0.98	$0.05
2,001-9,000 Gallons	$2.43	$2.59	$0.16
9,001-15,000 Gallons	$4.18	$4.75	$0.57
15,001-Over Gallons	$7.63	$8.50	$0.87
Outside-City Customers: (continued)			
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.18	$3.58	$0.40
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$3.49	$3.92	$0.43
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.13	$4.29	$0.16
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.55	$4.69	$0.14
Golf Courses			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.13	$4.29	$0.16
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.55	$4.69	$0.14

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates (continued)

The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume/industrial water customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume industrial wastewater customer

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers

Monthly Customer Charges:

Meter Size	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
5/8"	$5.35	$6.25	$0.90
3/4"	$6.25	$7.21	$0.96
1"	$7.51	$8.55	$1.04
1 ¼"	$9.31	$10.47	$1.16
1 ½"	$11.11	$12.39	$1.28
2"	$14.71	$16.23	$1.52
3"	$30.55	$33.13	$2.58
4"	$48.55	$52.33	$3.78
6"	$93.55	$100.33	$6.78
8"	$138.55	$148.33	$9.78
10"	$183.55	$196.33	$12.78
12"	$210.55	$225.13	$14.58

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Anderson Mill MUD	$2.61	$0.00	Delete
Manor, City of	$2.73	$2.76	$0.03
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$2.63	$2.88	$0.25
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$2.40	$2.73	$0.33
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$2.35	$2.75	$0.40
Lost Creek MUD	$2.84	$3.02	$0.18
Manville Water Supply Corp.	$2.92	$3.27	$0.35
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$2.49	$2.78	$0.29
North Austin MUD #1	$2.77	$3.12	$0.35
Northtown MUD	$2.67	$2.92	$0.25
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$2.75	$3.10	$0.35
Rollingwood, City of	$2.99	$3.33	$0.34
Shady Hollow MUD	$2.98	$3.21	$0.23
Sunset Valley, City of	$2.82	$3.19	$0.37
Travis Co. WCID #10	$2.83	$3.13	$0.30
Village of San Leanna	$2.77	$3.04	$0.27
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$2.59	$2.80	$0.21
Windermere Utility Co.	$6.11	$6.96	$0.85

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Office of the City Clerk

Unless a fee is otherwise set by law, the fees for copies of public information shall be those adopted by the Texas State Comptrollers Office

Research			
Charge by hour if over 30 minutes.	$15.00 per hour	$15.00 per hour	
Reports			
City Council Agenda Packet	Cost of printing	Cost of printing	
City Council Candidate Filing Fees			
Filing Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
(Reduced or waived if candidate presents a valid petition)			
Lobbyist Registration Fee	$300.00	$300.00	
Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I			

NOTE: Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office			
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental			
Overhead Projector	$35.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
LCD	$45.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
TV/VCR	$35.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
Podium w/Audio	$40.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
Portable Microphone	$35.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
Electronic White Board	$45.00 per event	$0.00 per event	Delete
PC Lab Rental			
Users of PC Lab must be certified to use facility by attending a mandatory orientation.	$25.00 per hour per PC	$250.00 per day	Flat fee
Business Solutions Center			
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$3.00 per sheet	$3.00 per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.50 per sheet	$2.50 per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.50 per sheet	$0.50 per sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.10 per sheet	$0.10 per sheet	
On-line Plan Room User Fee	$35.00 per year	$35.00 per year	
Orientation Class Fee			
Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year	Free	Free	
Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year	$25.00 per person	$25.00 per person	
CD with on-line Plans and Specifications	$25.00 per CD	$0.00 per CD	Delete
CD with paper plans for non-city projects	$300.00 per project	$0.00 per project	Delete
Research F.W. Dodge Market Leader	$25.00 per hour	$0.00 per hour	Delete
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	$0.50 per page	$0.50 per page	
Long Distance	$1.00 per page	$1.00 per page	
Black and White printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$0.10	$0.10	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$0.15	$0.15	
11" x 17" pages	$0.50	$0.50	
Color printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$1.00	$1.00	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$1.00	$1.00	
11" x 17" pages	$1.00	$1.00	
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	$0.50 per page	$0.50 per page	
Long Distance	$1.00 per page	$1.00 per page	
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	$5.00-$100.00	$5.00-$100.00	
Industry Specific Startup Guidelines	$50.00-$125.00	$50.00-$125.00	
SBDP "Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory	$20.00	$20.00	
Homepage Development Assistance for Small Businesses	$50.00	$0.00	Delete
Includes six edits per year			
Additional edits to Homepage Documents	$15.00 per edit	$0.00 per edit	Delete
Business Information Center Webpage sponsorship	$600.00	$0.00	Delete

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office			
Training Classes and Seminars			
The Small Business Development Program hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $150.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.	$5.00-$150.00 per class	$5.00-$150.00 per class	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Advanced Life Support (1)					
Base fee*	$515.00		$515.00		
Mileage	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	
Advanced Life Support (2)					
Base fee*	$615.00		$615.00		
Mileage	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	$75.00		$75.00		
Basic Life Support					
Base fee*	$415.00		$415.00		
Mileage	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	$7.50	/mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	
Base fee for minor transported with no treatment required	$50.00		$50.00		
Base fee when two patients are transported in same ambulance	$275.00		$275.00		
Critical Care Ground Transport	$700.00		$700.00		
	$6.25	per mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	$7.50	per mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate	$1.25
*Add the Non-Resident fee for residents outside of Travis County	$100.00		$100.00		
Emergency Service - S.T.A.R. Flight Transport					
Travis County Resident	$2,500.00	plus	$2,700.00	plus	$200.00
	$65.00	/loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below).	$85.00	/loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below).	$20.00

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Emergency Service - S.T.A.R. Flight Transport (continued)					
Non Travis County Resident	$5,000.00	plus	$7,000.00	plus	$2,000.00
	$65.00	/loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below).	$85.00	/loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below).	$20.00
Note: Travis County sets S.T.A.R. Flight rates and receives all revenue generated by the service.					
Oxygen Therapy	$17.50	/patient	$17.50	/patient	
Basic Aid at the Scene	$104.00	/patient	$104.00	/patient	
Walk up patients	$25.00	/patient	$25.00	/patient	
Substantial Aid at the Scene/ Star Flight Aid at the Scene	$248.00	/patient	$248.00	/patient	
Extended Rescue	$475.00	/patient	$475.00	/patient	
Fire Extrication Fee	$400.00	/rescue	$400.00	/rescue	
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees					
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	$415.00		$415.00		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	$515.00		$515.00		
Mileage*	$7.50	/mile	$7.50	/mile	
* Maximum Fee allowed					
Franchise Application Fee	$5,000.00		$5,000.00		
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	$3,500.00		$5,000.00		$1,500.00
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training					
Single Rescuer					
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED					
Non-System Student	$35.00	/student	$35.00	/student	
System Student	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich					
(Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student)	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
(Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student)	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)					
Non-System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
System Student	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued)					
Double Rescuer					
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich					
(Healthcare Provider)					
Non-System Student	$50.00	/student	$50.00	/student	
System Student	$16.00	/student plus instructor costs	$16.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$30.00	/student	$30.00	/student	
System Student	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Certification					
Non-System Student	$220.00	Includes materials	$220.00	/student	
System Student	$74.00	/student plus instructor costs	$74.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$30.00		$100.00	/student	$70.00
System Student	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	$1.00		$1.25		$0.25
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	$5.00		$5.00		
TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental					
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$40.00	per day	$20.00
System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental					
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$5.00	per day	($15.00)
Manikin rental, adult model					
Non-System Instructor	$9.00	per day	$15.00	per day	$6.00
System Instructor	$9.00	per day	$9.00	per day	
Manikin rental, child or infant model					
Non-System Instructor	$7.00	per day	$15.00	per day	$8.00
System Instructor	$7.00	per day	$7.00	per day	
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid					
Non-System Instructor	$65.00	/student	$65.00	/student	
System Instructor	$14.00	/student plus instructor costs	$14.00	/student plus instructor costs	
AED Rental Fee					
Non-System Instructor	$25.00	/day	$50.00	/day	$25.00
System Instructor	$25.00	/day	$25.00	/day	
Heartsaver AED Training Book	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	$7.50	per book	$7.50	per book	
Healthcare Provider Training Book	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	
First Aid Training Book - AHA	$7.50	per book	$7.50	per book	
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	$5.00	per book	$5.00	per book	
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued)					
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	$12.50	per book	$12.50	per book	
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	$50.00	per class	$50.00	per class	
First Aid Training					
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)					
Non-System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
System Student	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Heartsaver First Aid Instructor					
Non-System Student	$55.00	/student	$0.00	/student	Delete
System Student	$36.00	/student plus instructor costs	$0.00	/student plus instructor costs	Delete
Internship					
EMT Ride-Out Fee (up to 24 hours)	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
Paramedic-Intermediate	$1.65	/hour	$1.65	/hour	
EMT-Basic Internship Fee	$1.65	/hour	$0.00	/hour	Delete
Continuing Education/Training					
CE Certification Fee	$5.00	/certification	$5.00	/certification	
Academy CE Fee	$5.00	/hour, per person	$5.00	/hour, per person	
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course					
Non-System Student	$190.00	/student	$190.00	/student	
System Student	$130.00	/student	$130.00	/student	
National Standards Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$100.00	/student	$100.00	/student	
System Student	$75.00	/student	$75.00	/student	
Skills Testing					
BLS Skills					
Non-System Student	$52.00	/student	$60.00	/student	$8.00
System Student	$25.00	/student	$40.00	/student	$15.00
ALS Skills					
Non-System Student	$52.00	/student	$60.00	/student	$8.00
System Student	$25.00	/student	$40.00	/student	$15.00
Certificates					
ACLS	$2.50	/certificate	$2.50	/certificate	
AMLS					
Initial	$0.00	per person	$15.00	per person	New
Recertification	$0.00	per person	$10.00	per person	New
ITLS					
Advanced	$17.00	/certificate	$17.00	/certificate	
Basic	$12.00	/certificate	$12.00	/certificate	
ITLS /ACLS Instructor Course Fee					
Non-System Student	$150.00	/student	$150.00	/student	
System Student	$100.00	/student	$100.00	/student	
Other National Standards Course	$0.00	per person	$10.00	per person	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Continuing Education/Training (continued)					
PALS	$0.00	per person	$2.50	per person	New
PHTLS					
Initial	$0.00	per person	$15.00	per person	New
Recertification	$0.00	per person	$10.00	per person	New
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	$335.00	/student	$335.00	/student	
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	$575.00	/student	$575.00	/student	
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	$25.00	/ hour	$25.00	/ hour	
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	$0.00	per person	$50.00	per person	New
Book Fees					
ACLS	$30.00	/person	$30.00	/book	
AMLS	$0.00	per book	$65.00	per book	New
PALS	$35.00	/person	$35.00	/book	
PHTLS	$0.00	per book	$50.00	per book	New
Other National Course Card Books	$45.00	/person	$45.00	/book	
ITLS Training Book for System Students	$40.00		$52.00		$12.00
Large Event Plan Review	$100.00		$100.00		
Advanced EMS Training					
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	$230.00	/person	$230.00	/person	
Basic High Angle Rescue	$129.00	/person	$129.00	/person	
Advanced High Angle Rescue	$740.00	/person	$740.00	/person	
Swiftwater Rescue	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Swiftwater Operations Course					
Non-System Student	$425.00	/person	$425.00	/person	
System Student	$315.00	/person	$315.00	/person	
Swiftwater Technicians Course					
Non-System Student	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
System Student	$225.00	/person	$225.00	/person	
Swiftwater Awareness Course	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
Stillwater Rescue	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	$230.00	/person	$230.00	/person	
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	$42.00	/person	$42.00	/person	
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)					
Non-System Student	$62.00	/person	$62.00	/person	
System Student	$60.00	/person	$60.00	/person	
Slow Speed Driving Course	$150.00	/person	$150.00	/person	
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	$45.00	/person	$45.00	/person	
Vehicle Extrication Course	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Hazardous Materials Course	$120.00	/person	$120.00	/person	
ICS/MCI Course	$60.00	/person	$60.00	/person	
Ropes Operations Course					
Non-System Student	$425.00	/person	$425.00	/person	
System Student	$315.00	/person	$315.00	/person	
Ropes Technician Course					
Non-System Student	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
System Student	$225.00	/person	$225.00	/person	
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course	$250.00	/person	$250.00	/person	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) / Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training					
Online Skills Testing	$0.00	per student	$20.00	per student	New
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	$0.00	per day	$10.00	per day	New
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	$0.00	per day	$10.00	per day	New
Training					
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	$37.00	/student	$37.00	/student	
Document Retrieval and Duplication	$2.50	/page	$2.50	/page	
Additional Fees					
Records >3 Years Old	$20.00	/per request	$20.00	/per request	
Subpoena Fee	$20.00	/per request	$20.00	/per request	
Rush Services–Less than 5 Days	$25.00	/per request	$25.00	/per request	
Itemized Statement Fee	$1.00	/per request	$1.00	/per request	
Deposition Fee	$2.00	/per request	$20.00	/per request	$18.00
Standby for Emergency Service					
Basic Standby Unit	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hour rate)	$8.75	per 1/4 hour	$8.75	per 1/4 hour	
Set-up/Take-down Fee	$100.00	per standby	$100.00	per standby	
Itemized Medications (Rates subject to change in accordance with Medicare fee regulations)					
Acetaminophen Children's Liquid	$2.50		$2.50		
Adenocard (adenosine) 12 mg	$0.00		$32.19		New
Adenocard (adenosine) 6 mg	$32.19		$32.19		
Adenocard (adenosine) 3 mg	$16.00		$16.00		
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/10ml	$1.89		$1.89		
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/1ml	$3.69		$3.69		
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 30mg/30ml	$3.23		$3.23		
Albuterol	$0.19		$0.19		
Amiodarone	$2.95		$2.95		
Amyl nitrite pearls	$8.00		$8.00		
Anzemet (dolasetron)	$30.71		$17.85		($12.86)
Aspirin,baby	$1.56		$0.96		($0.60)
Atropine sulfate 1mg/10ml	$1.89		$1.94		$0.05
Atropine sulfate 1mg/1ml	$0.55		$0.55		
Atropine 8mg/20ml	$1.90		$1.90		
Atrovent (ipratropium bromide)	$0.31		$0.31		
Calcium gluconate 1000mg/10ml	$0.78		$0.80		$0.02
Cetacaine/Hurricane spray	$0.00		$0.32		New
Cimetidine	$1.73		$1.73		
Clopidogrel 75 mg tablets	$5.73		$5.73		
Dextrose 25gm/50ml	$2.18		$2.19		$0.01
Diazepam 10mg	$2.75		$2.75		
Diltiazem	$33.99		$0.00		Delete
Diphenhydramine HCl 25mg tab/capsule	$0.09		$0.09		
Diphenhydramine Latex Free 1ml/50 mg prefilled syringe	$2.00		$2.00		
Dolaston 12.5 mg	$16.98		$0.00		Delete

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Medications (continued)			
Dopamine HCL 200mg/5ml	$0.79	$0.79	
Dopamine HCL 400mg/10ml	$0.70	$0.70	
Epi-auto injectors	$66.58	$66.58	
Etomidate	$16.56	$16.56	
Fentanyl citrate 100 mcg vial	$0.00	$1.06	New
Fentanyl citrate 100 mcg carpujet	$1.36	$1.36	
Furosemide (lasex) 40 mg/2ml IV	$0.74	$0.74	
Glucagon kit	$86.74	$86.74	
Latex-Free Diphenhydramine	$2.00	$0.00	Delete
Lidocaine 100mg/5ml - injectable	$1.83	$1.99	$0.17
Lidocaine 1g/250ml (4% drip)	$8.50	$6.25	($2.25)
Lidocaine Jelly	$6.30	$5.89	($0.41)
Lorazepam ampule	$0.00	$1.81	New
Lorazepam carpujet	$3.50	$3.13	($0.37)
Magnesium sulfate 4gm/2ml	$0.00	$0.64	New
Magnesium sulfate 1gm/2ml	$0.64	$0.69	$0.05
Methylprednisolone - Ground Ambulance	$4.88	$0.00	Delete
Methylprednisolone 1000 mg	$27.69	$29.06	$1.37
Metoprolol	$2.99	$2.99	
Midazolam	$2.96	$2.96	
Morphine sulphate 10mg/10ml carpujet	$1.08	$1.08	
Naloxone (narcan) 10ml (0.4mg/1ml)	$2.36	$3.50	$1.14
Narcan 2mg/2ml	$8.69	$0.00	Delete
Neo-Synephrine	$4.49	$4.49	
Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg tablet	$8.24	$8.24	
Nitroglycerine paste/ointment	$5.75	$5.74	($0.01)
Normal saline 1000cc	$1.38	$1.40	$0.02
Normal saline 250cc	$1.51	$1.55	$0.04
Normal Saline 50cc	$1.63	$2.00	$0.37
Oral Glucose	$4.06	$4.06	
Procainamide 100mg/1ml	$1.35	$1.35	
Promethazine	$2.15	$0.00	Delete
Ringers lactate 1000cc	$1.40	$0.00	Delete
Sodium bicarbonate 5mg	$2.33	$2.24	($0.09)
Sodium chloride 0.9%/10 ml	$0.80	$0.69	($0.11)
Sterile Water 10ml	$0.31	$0.38	$0.07
Sterile Water 500ml	$1.51	$1.55	$0.04
Succinylcholine	$3.24	$3.30	$0.06
Thiamine	$5.26	$0.00	Delete
Vecuronium bromide	$7.03	$7.19	$0.17
Water soluble jelly, tube	$0.76	$0.56	($0.20)
Zofran (ondansetron) 4mg/2ml cartridge w/Luer Lock	$0.00	$1.48	New
Zofran (ondansetron) 4mg/2ml ampule	$31.44	$2.52	($28.92)
Itemized Disposable Supplies as Packaged for Medicare and National Standard Format Insurance Claims*			
Standard ALS Routine supplies	$28.75	$8.71	($20.04)
1000 ml. I. V. disposable supplies	$24.38	$5.63	($18.76)
250 ml. I. V. disposable supplies	$10.63	$5.63	($5.01)

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Disposable Supplies as Packaged for Medicare and National Standard Format Insurance Claims* (continued)			
Saline lock	$5.94	$5.94	
Naso-pharyngeal disposable supplies	$12.50	$3.87	($8.63)
Oral-pharyngeal disposable supplies	$3.75	$0.99	($2.76)
Naso-gastric disposable supplies	$9.38	$2.92	($6.46)
Endo-tracheal disposable airway supplies	$27.50	$18.30	($9.20)
Naso-tracheal disposable airway supplies	$36.25	$16.39	($19.86)
Pacing/defibrillation pads - adult	$29.16	$52.25	$23.09
Pacing/defibrillation pads - pediatric	$52.25	$95.00	$42.75
Disposable obstetric kit	$6.69	$4.50	($2.19)
Disposable bag valve mask	$10.13	$10.13	
Spinal immobilization	$36.25	$8.61	($27.64)
Glucometer test strip and lancet	$5.00	$5.00	
Activated Charcoal	$9.00	$0.00	Delete
Laryngeal mask airways	$48.75	$48.75	
StarFlight airway supplies package	$53.75	$53.75	
StarFlight IV package	$32.50	$32.50	
StarFlight blood packaging	$400.00	$400.00	
ResQPod	$111.25	$111.25	
Burn sheets	$5.50	$5.50	
Starflight pediatric laryngeal mask airways	$406.25	$406.25	
Cold packs/cryotherapy	$0.35	$0.35	
Suctioning catheters	$15.00	$15.00	
Combitube	$53.13	$53.13	
Bandages - minor	$0.00	$1.03	New
Bandages - major	$16.56	$16.56	
Splinting	$16.56	$16.56	
Pulse oximeter sensor	$0.00	$13.31	New
Capnography sampling line	$0.00	$9.30	New
Chest dart / angiocath / IV catheter	$0.00	$3.78	New
Cricothyrotomy kit	$0.00	$21.10	New
EKG pads	$0.00	$2.00	New
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) procedure kit	$0.00	$43.75	New
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) valve	$0.00	$10.35	New
EZIO intraosseous vascular access needle	$0.00	$125.00	New
Pelvic splint	$0.00	$57.35	New
Blood and IV fluid infusion warmer	$0.00	$15.00	New
Transpac line monitor	$0.00	$16.91	New
King LTS-D supraglottic airway	$0.00	$46.19	New

* Rates subject to change in accordance with Medicare fee regulations.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Financial Services Department					
Motor Vehicle Tax					
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	per annum	10%	per annum	
Authorized by Section 5-10 of the Code of the City of Austin					
Building Services					
After Hours Fees					
Security	$0.00	per event hour	$50.00	per event hour	New
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	$0.00	per event hour	$50.00	per event hour	New
Custodial and Cleanup	$0.00	per event hour	$50.00	per event hour	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Fire Department					
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	$70.00		$70.00		
Fees paid once every 3 years.					
Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.					
Hazardous Materials Training Class for private sector participants, per hour	$2.50		$2.50		
Fire Inspection (Special Assignment), per hour	$119.00		$119.00		
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	$50.00		$75.00		$25.00
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.					
Mobile Incinerator					
Initial application and incinerator inspection	$88.00		$130.00		$42.00
Each site inspection /annual re-inspection, per site	$27.50	/site	$40.00	/site	$12.50
Annual permit renewal	$88.00		$130.00		$42.00
Trench Burner permit fee	$385.00		$570.00		$185.00
Fireworks discharge permit fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Standby/Special Service Fee	$139.05	per hour	$160.00	per hour	$20.95
(1 hour minimum)					
New Sprinkler System					
1-10 heads	$100.00		$100.00		
11-25 heads	$150.00		$150.00		
26-200 heads	$200.00		$200.00		
201 first 200 heads $200 plus an additional $0.50 per head over 200	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	
Sprinkler Modification					
1-20 heads	$0.00		$0.00		
21-100 heads	$50.00		$50.00		
101-200 heads	$100.00		$100.00		
201 first 200 heads $100 plus an additional $0.25 per head over 200	$1,000.00	Maximum	$1,000.00	Maximum	
New Fire Alarm System					
1-10 devices	$100.00		$100.00		
11-25 devices	$150.00		$150.00		
26-200 devices	$200.00		$200.00		
201 first 200 devices $200 plus an additional $0.50 per device over 200	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	
Fire Alarm Remodel					
1-5 devices	$0.00		$0.00		
6-25 devices	$50.00		$50.00		
26-200 devices	$100.00		$100.00		
201 first 200 devices $200 plus an additional $0.25 per device over 200	$1,000.00	Maximum	$1,000.00	Maximum	
Clean Agent Extinguishing System					
1-50 heads	$200.00		$200.00		
51 first 50 heads $200 plus an additional $0.50 per head over 50	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Fire Department					
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	$50.00		$50.00		
High Piled Storage	$100.00		$100.00		
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections					
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term occupancies.	$50.00		$50.00		
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections					
Fee per Bed	$1.00		$1.00		
Minimum	$100.00		$100.00		
Maximum	$500.00		$500.00		
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections					
Fee per Bed	$1.00		$1.00		
Minimum	$50.00		$50.00		
Maximum	$100.00		$100.00		
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections					
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar occupancies	$30.00		$30.00		
Fire Pump Test	$200.00		$200.00		
Underground Fire Line Hydro	$100.00		$100.00		
Standpipe Flow Test	$200.00		$200.00		
each additional	$100.00		$100.00		
Alcohol Permit Inspection	$150.00		$150.00		
Spray Paint Booths	$200.00	Installation per Booth	$200.00	Installation per Booth	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	$50.00		$50.00		
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports					
Pulled from files	Free		Free		
Actual flow test performed	$100.00		$100.00		
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection					
0 to 10,000 sq. ft.	$30.00		$30.00		
over 10,000 sq. ft.					
First 10,000 sq. ft.	$30.00		$30.00		
Each additional 1,000 sq, ft.	$1.00		$1.00		
Total payment maximum of $500.00					
Open Records Request Search	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Inspection Reports	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Fire Department					
System Plans and Calculations	$15.00	per hour plus actual copying costs	$15.00	per hour plus actual copying costs	
State Inspector Course Fees	$500.00	six week class	$500.00	six week class	
Public Assembly, Annual Permit					
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs	$100.00		$100.00		
Regional Training Fees					
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.					
Tier I			$80.00	per 4 hours	New
Tier II			$350.00	per 4 hours	New
Tier III			$525.00	per 4 hours	New
Tier IV			$745.00	per 4 hours	New
Tier V			$1,625.00	per 4 hours	New
Tier VI			$28.00	per year	New
Tier VII			$3.00	per year	New
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations					
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)					
20 sprinklers or less			$50.00		New
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers			$75.00		New
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers			$100.00		New
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers			$200.00		New
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'			$25.00	per sheet	New
Over 200 sprinklers add $50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof			$50.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	New
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Review that do not require hydraulic calculations					
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)					
20 sprinklers or less that require drawings			$50.00		New
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers			$75.00		New
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers			$100.00		New
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'			$25.00	per sheet	New
Over 200 sprinklers			$50.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
Fire Department				
Fire Alarm System Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)				
20 alarm devices or less		$25.00		New
21-75 alarm devices		$50.00		New
76-100 alarm devices		$75.00		New
Over 100 alarm devices		$25.00	for each 50 devices or fraction	New
("alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders)				
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		$50.00		New
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		$50.00		New
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review – When Detailed Drawings and Calculations Are Not Included in the Building Permit Submittals		$400.00		New
Standpipe Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		$50.00		New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Health & Human Services Department					
Birth Certificate	$23.00	/copy	$23.00	/copy	
	$23.00	/additional	$23.00	/additional	
Death Certificate	$21.00	/copy	$21.00	/copy	
	$4.00	/additional	$4.00	/additional	
General Environmental Control					
Site Record Search Fee	$65.00		$65.00		
Environmental Health Booklets	$10.00	/each	$10.00	/each	
Plan Reviews					
Pool Plan	$150.00		$150.00		
Food, New Construction	$185.00		$185.00		
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft	$185.00		$185.00		
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft	$125.00		$125.00		
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft	$65.00		$65.00		
Slop and Swill Permits	$45.00	/vehicle/year	$45.00	/vehicle/year	
Tourist Court Permits	$55.00	/year	$55.00	/year	
Temporary Food Permits					
2 or less calendar days	$35.00	/booth	$35.00	/booth	
3-5 calendar days	$70.00	/booth	$70.00	/booth	
6-14 calendar days	$90.00	/booth	$90.00	/booth	
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	$100.00	/permit	$100.00	/permit	
Food Establishment Permits					
1-9 Employees	$310.00		$310.00		
10-25 Employees	$435.00		$435.00		
26-50 Employees	$620.00		$620.00		
51-100 Employees	$805.00		$805.00		
Over 100 Employees	$990.00		$990.00		
Food Establishment Re-inspections	$125.00		$125.00		
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments					
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	$95.00		$125.00		$30.00
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments					
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	$136.00		$125.00		($11.00)
Food Establishment Variance Request Fee	$0.00		$150.00		New
Permit Late Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration					
After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee	$100.00		$100.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Health & Human Services Department					
General Environment/Licensing Inspections Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes	$60.00		$60.00		
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$210.00	/unit/year -unrestricted	$210.00	/unit/year -unrestricted	
	$90.00	/unit/year -restricted	$90.00	/unit/year -restricted	
Vending Machine Permits					
1st 10 machines	$110.00	/year	$110.00	/year	
Each additional machine	$1.00	/year	$1.00	/year	
STD Patient Fee (Covers 30 calendar days of service)	$15.00		$15.00		
TB Skin Testing	$15.00		$15.00		
Swimming Pool Permits					
Swimming pools	$200.00	/year	$200.00	/year	
Spa 1st system	$200.00	/year	$200.00	/year	
Additional spa systems	$75.00	/year	$75.00	/year	
Re-inspection and Certificate of Occupancy inspections Public and semi-public swimming pools	$100.00		$100.00		
Food Manager Registration	$90.00		$90.00		
Food Manager Certification					
Certificates	$10.00	/3 years	$10.00	/year	
Duplicates	$5.00	/each	$5.00	/each	
Food Handler Registration	$0.00		$10.00		New
Rat Bait Sale of rat bait to the public	$4.00	/3 lb. bag	$4.00	/3 lb. bag	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	$75.00		$75.00		
Misc. Pet Adoption-Special	$20.00		$20.00		
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required.					
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	$35.00		$35.00		
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.	$68.00	Average based on Court's judgment.	$68.00	Average based on Court's judgment.	
Dangerous Dog Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Animal Care and Feeding	$5.00	/day	$5.00	/day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Health & Human Services Department					
Animal License					
Pet Registration (Intact Animal)	$20.00	/year	$0.00	/year	Delete
Pet Registration (Spayed or Neutered Animal)	$5.00	/year	$0.00	/one-time	Delete
Animal Education Classes					
1-3 hour classes	$25.00		$25.00		
4-6 hour classes	$50.00		$50.00		
7+ hour classes	$75.00		$75.00		
1st Offenders Class					
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.	$30.00		$30.00		
Rabies Quarantine Fee					
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.	$30.00		$30.00		
Reclaim Fee					
Rates for sterilized animals					
First Impound	$40.00		$40.00		
Second Impound	$60.00		$60.00		
Third Impound	$80.00		$80.00		
Rates for intact animals					
First Impound	$100.00		$100.00		
Second Impound	$150.00		$150.00		
Sterilization Deposit	$50.00		$50.00		
Rescue Fee					
Cost recovery for animals provided to approved rescue organizations.	$20.00	/animal	$20.00	/animal	
Animal Identification	$15.00		$15.00		
Veterinary Care Fee					
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by city staff.					
Minor vet treatment	$30.00		$30.00		
Intermediate vet treatment	$60.00		$60.00		
Major vet treatment	$115.00		$115.00		
Surgery (spay/neuter)	$35.00		$35.00		
Facility Rental					
Rental of neighborhood center's multi-purpose rooms for private functions. (i.e. wedding receptions, family reunions.)	$30.00	/hour	$30.00	/hour	
Deposit fee (clean-up and damage, no alcohol)	$100.00		$100.00		
Deposit fee (clean-up and damage, with alcohol)	$200.00		$200.00		
Medicare Roster Billing	Rate established by Medicare		Rate established by Medicare		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Library Department					
Austin History Center					
Prints Reproduction Grade					
8x10 or smaller					
Regular reproduction	$12.00		$14.29		$2.29
Special reproduction (list available)	$23.00		$23.81		$0.81
11x14	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
16x20	$35.00		$38.10		$3.10
20x24	$50.00		$52.38		$2.38
24x36	$0.00		$71.43		New
per square foot (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	$0.00		$16.67		New
Prints Exhibition Grade					
8x10 or smaller	$23.00		$28.57		$5.57
11x14	$34.00		$38.10		$4.10
16x20	$46.00		$52.38		$6.38
20x24	$65.00		$71.43		$6.43
24x36	$0.00		$82.29		New
per square foot (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	$0.00		$25.24		New
Second print is 50% of the first print price.					
Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 6 weeks.					
Murals (any photo over 20 x 24)	$10.75	per sq. ft.	$0.00	per sq. ft.	Delete
Photographic Prints from Microfilm:	$11.50	for internegative where required plus standard print price.	$14.29	for internegative where required plus standard print price.	$2.79
Photo Digital Scan	$12.00	per item	$14.29	per item	$2.29
Photo Digital Scan to CD	$1.00	per CD	$3.00	per CD	$2.00
Video Duplication Fees					
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	$0.00		$50.00		New
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	$0.00		$25.00		New
Video Duplication to DVD	$0.00		$3.00	per DVD	New
Video Duplication to DVCAM - 30 minutes	$0.00		$20.00	per DVCAM	New
Video Duplication to DVCAM - 60 minutes	$0.00		$30.00	per DVCAM	New
Video Duplication	$22.50	per videotape	$0.00	per videotape	Delete
Slides:					
35 mm slides from original material ($29 minimum)	$5.75	each	$0.00	each	Delete
	$29.00	minimum	$0.00	minimum	Delete
Duplicate 35 mm slides ($29 minimum)	$3.00	each	$0.00	each	Delete
	$29.00	minimum	$0.00	minimum	Delete
4x5 transparencies	$23.00		$23.00		
Mailing charges	Postage	plus	Postage	plus	
	$4.00	packaging fee	$5.00	packaging fee	$1.00
Estimates provided for other services					
For rush service add	50%	for 2 weeks	50%	for 2 weeks	
	100%	for 1 week	100%	for 1 week	
	200%	for 3 days	200%	for 3 days	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Library Department					
Austin History Center (continued)					
Preservation Fee	5%	of order	5%	of order	
	$2.00	min. charge per order	$0.00	min. charge per order	Delete
Research fee	$0.00	per half hour	$15.00	per half hour	New
Site Removal Charge	$20.00	per order	$40.00	per order	$20.00
Digital Scan to DVD	$1.00	per DVD	$3.00	per DVD	$2.00
Publication/Display					
Books					
1-5,000 copies	$10.50		$14.29		$3.79
5,001-10,000 copies	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
10,001-25,000 copies	$31.00		$33.33		$2.33
Over 25,000 copies	$52.00		$57.14		$5.14
Serials					
Under 50,000 circulation	$10.50		$14.29		$3.79
50,001-100,000 circulation	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
Over 100,000 circulation	$31.00		$33.33		$2.33
Posters, Postcards or Brochures					
1-5,000 copies	$0.00		$23.81		New
5,001-10,000 copies	$0.00		$33.33		New
10,001-25,000 copies	$0.00		$47.62		New
Over 25,000 copies	$0.00		$57.14		New
Book Jacket	$52.00		$71.43		$19.43
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	$78.00		$142.86		$64.86
Videos, CD ROM's, DVD's					
1-5,000 copies	$10.50		$14.29		$3.79
5,001-10,000 copies	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
10,001-25,000 copies	$31.00		$33.33		$2.33
Over 25,000 copies	$52.00		$57.14		$5.14
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	$21.00		$23.81		$2.81
Display Fee for Video Footage Usage	$250.00	per 5 minutes of footage	$28.57	per second of footage	$27.74
	$250.00	min. charge	$285.72	min. charge	$35.72
Advertising Use	$104.00		$166.67		$62.67
Merchandise (t-shirts, place mats, coffee mugs, etc.)	$104.00		$0.00		Delete

Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:

1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of you 501©(3) status.
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Library Department					
Austin Public Libraries					
Overdue Charges					
Adult books and recordings	$0.25	/item/day	$0.25	/item/day	
Maximum fine	$18.25	/item	$18.25	/item	
Children's books and recordings	$0.05	/item/day	$0.05	/item/day	
Maximum fine	$10.00	/item	$10.00	/item	
Videocassette / DVDs	$1.00	/item/day	$1.00	/item/day	
Maximum fine	$10.00	/item	$10.00	/item	
Children's Videocassette/DVDs	$1.00	/item/day	$1.00	/item/day	
Maximum fine	$5.00	/item	$5.00	/item	
Delinquent Account Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Book	$10.25	/item	$10.25	/item	
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost	Per item		Per item		
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item					
Annual Non-Resident User Fee:					
Non-Resident	$60.00	/year	$0.00	/year	Delete
Non-Resident Austin Energy Customers (subsidized by Austin Energy)	$30.00	/year	$0.00	/year	Delete
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	$20.00	/quarter	$0.00	/quarter	Delete
Non-Resident User Fee-Sr. Citizens (65+)	$27.00		$0.00		Delete
Library Card Replacement Fee	$5.00		$5.00		
Printouts from workstations					
Black and white printouts	$0.20	/page	$0.20	/page	
Color printouts	$1.00	/page	$1.00	/page	
Debit Card (Vend-A-Card pay for print system)	$0.60	/card	$0.60	/card	
Photocopies	$0.20	/page	$0.20	/page	
Proctoring Fee	$25.00	/exam	$25.00	/exam	
Laptop Computers	$0.00	/hour or any portion of an hour	$20.00	/hour or any portion of an hour	New
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Laptop Computer	$0.00	/computer plus the replacement cost up to $1,500	$150.00	/computer plus the replacement cost up to $1,500	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Municipal Court					
Collection Fee	30% of amount du		30% of amount due		
Consolidated Fee **	$40.00		$40.00		
Judicial & Court Personnel Training Fund (State)	$2.00	*	$2.00	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
Crime Victims Compensations (State)	$15.00*/$35.00	*	$15.00*/$35.00	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
Consolidated Court Costs (State)	$17.00*/$40.00	*	$17.00*/$40.00	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
Correctional Management Institute (State)	$0.50	*	$0.50	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
Fugitive Apprehension (State)	$5.00	*	$5.00	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
Juvenile Crime & Delinquency (State)	$0.50	*	$0.50	*	Included in Consolidated Fee
State Traffic Fine (Previously the Texas State Mobility Fund)	$30.00	***	$30.00	***	
Indigent Defense Fund	$2.00		$2.00	****	
Judicial Support Fee	$6.00		$6.00	****	

* Applies only on convictions on cases with violation dates prior to January 1, 2004.
** This fee includes Judicial & Court Personnel Training, Crime Victims Compensations, Consolidated Court Costs, Correctional Management Institute, Fugitive Apprehension, and Juvenile Crime & Delinquency for convictions on cases filed on or after January 1, 2004.
*** Applies on cases with violation dates on or after January 1, 2004.
**** Applies on cases with violation dates on or after January 1, 2008.

Arrest Fee	$5.00	$5.00	
Uniform Traffic Act Fee	$3.00	$3.00	
Building Security Fee	$3.00	$3.00	
Municipal Court Technology Fund Fee	$4.00	$4.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fund Fee	$4.00	$4.00	
Child Safety Fund	$5.00/$20.00/$25.00	$5.00/$20.00/$25.00	
Actual amount is based on type of violation committed			
Failure to Appear–Denial of Driver's License Fee	$30.00	$30.00	
Time Payment Fee	$25.00	$25.00	
Immobilization Fee	$10.00	$10.00	
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	$5.00	$5.00	
Returned Check Fee	$25.00	$0.00	Delete
Driving Safety Course Fee	$10.00	$10.00	
Dismissal Fee - Compliance Dismissal (depaends on violation)	$10.00/$20.00	$10.00/$20.00	
Warrant Fee	$50.00	$50.00	
Appeals Transcript Fee	$25.00	$25.00	
Locker Fee	$0.25	$0.00	Delete
Public Intoxication Class - DACC	$50.00	$50.00	
Minor in Possession Class - DACC	$50.00	$50.00	
Texas Drug & Alcohol Awareness Program - DACC	$30.00	$30.00	
State Juror Reimbursement Fee (SJRF)	$4.00	$4.00	
Expungement Fee	$30.00	$30.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Neighborhood Planning & Zoning Department					
Zoning (!)					
Regular Rezoning (!)					
< .25 acres	$1,005.00		$1,005.00		
< .50 acres	$1,075.00		$1,075.00		
< 1 acre	$1,205.00		$1,205.00		
< 2 acres	$1,405.00		$1,405.00		
< 4 acres	$1,740.00		$1,740.00		
< 7 acres	$1,940.00		$1,940.00		
< 10 acres	$2,275.00		$2,275.00		
<=15 acres	$2,680.00		$2,680.00		
> 15 acres	$2,680.00	plus	$2,680.00	plus	
	$61.00	per acre >15 acre	$61.00	per acre >15 acres	
Managed Growth Agreement (!)					
< .25 acres	$890.00		$890.00		
< .50 acres	$945.00		$945.00		
< 1 acre	$1,065.00		$1,065.00		
< 2 acres	$1,240.00		$1,240.00		
< 4 acres	$1,535.00		$1,535.00		
< 7 acres	$1,715.00		$1,715.00		
< 10 acres	$2,010.00		$2,010.00		
<=15 acres	$2,365.00		$2,365.00		
> 15 acres	$2,365.00	plus	$2,365.00	plus	
	$54.00	per acre >15 acre	$54.00	per acre >15 acres	
Interim to Permanent ***					
< .25 acres	$101.00		$101.00		
< .50 acres	$115.00		$115.00		
< 1 acre	$128.00		$128.00		
< 2 acres	$155.00		$155.00		
< 4 acres	$183.00		$183.00		
< 7 acres	$215.00		$215.00		
< 10 acres	$245.00		$245.00		
<=15 acres	$280.00		$280.00		
> 15 acres	$280.00	plus	$280.00	plus	
	$2.50	per acre* over 15** acres	$2.50	per acre* over 15** acres	

* Not to exceed 400 acres.
** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.
*** When interim zoning is the same as permanent zoning.
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Neighborhood Planning & Zoning Department					
Processing Management (!)					
Development Assessment					
<= 5 acres	$92.00		$92.00		
> 5 acres	$92.00	plus	$92.00	plus	
(credit acreage charge to any land development	$5.00	/acre over 5 acre:	$5.00	/acre over 5 acres	
application if submitted on the subject tract)					
Planned Development Area (!)					
Creation					
<10 acres	$2,945.00		$2,945.00		
< 15 acres	$3,480.00		$3,480.00		
< 20 acres	$4,015.00		$4,015.00		
< 30 acres	$4,685.00		$4,685.00		
< 40 acres	$5,355.00		$5,355.00		
< 50 acres	$6,155.00		$6,155.00		
< 75 acres	$7,090.00		$7,090.00		
<= 100 acres	$8,230.00		$8,230.00		
> 100 acres	$9,030.00	*	$9,030.00	*	
*plus $18/acre over 100 acres, plus $8/acre over 1,000 acres					
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval (!)	$205.00		$205.00		
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Sign Impound Fees	$33.00	minimum	$33.00	minimum	
<6 sq. ft.	$6.00		$6.00		
6 - 24 sq. ft.	$17.00		$17.00		
25 - 64 sq. ft.	$39.00		$39.00		
>64 sq. ft.	$55.00		$55.00		
Storage fee for impounded signs	$1.10	per day	$1.10	per day	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$450.00		$450.00		
For notification of a neighborhood plan amendment for individual properties.					
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps					
E-Size (36"x36:-60")	$35.00		$35.00		
D-Size (34"x22")	$25.00		$25.00		
C-Size (22"x17")	$18.00		$18.00		
Ledger (11"x17")	$15.00		$15.00		
Historic Preservation					
Demolition or relocation permit review fee	$25.00		$25.00	/ permit	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees					
Building permit application within National Register	$100.00		$100.00	each	
of Historic Districts					
Certificate of Appropriateness	$100.00		$100.00	each	
Historic zoning application	$250.00		$250.00	each	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund				
Athletic Fields				
Sports Fields				
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields				
(Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis,				
Zaragosa and all other fields)				
Rental Fee (per day)	$100.00	$150.00		$50.00
Clean-up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		
Maintenance Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Volleyball Rental (Kreig)				
Two Courts (no lights) weekend	$150.00	$150.00		
Two Courts (no lights) per day	$100.00	$100.00		
One Court (no lights) per hour/weekday	$10.00	$10.00		
One Court (no lights) per hour/weekend	$25.00	$25.00		
Zilker Park				
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	$100.00	$100.00		
Rugby Fields (no lights)	$100.00	$100.00		
Volleyball Courts				
per court per hour	$10.00	$10.00		
per court per day (8 am - dusk)	$75.00	$75.00		
Ball field Lights - All Fields	$25.00	$50.00	flat fee	$25.00
Field Clean-Up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		
Field Cancellation Fee				
100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation.				
50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.				
Track and Field Admission I	$1.00-$5.00	$1.00-$5.00		
Aquatics				
Aquatics - admission: winter season - gas heated pools				
Adult	$2.00	$2.00		
Seniors	$1.00	$1.00		
Juniors (12-17)	$1.00	$1.00		
11 and under	Free	Free		
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	$20.00	$20.00		
Additional Application per Site	$5.00	$5.00		
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools				
Infant (under 12 months)	Free	Free		
Child (under 12)	$1.00	$1.00		
Juniors (12 to 17 years)	$2.00	$2.00		
Adults (18 years and older)	$3.00	$3.00		
Seniors (62 years and older)	$1.00	$1.00		
Barton Springs, weekdays	$3.00	$3.00		
Barton Springs, weekends	$3.00	$3.00		
Life guarding Courses				
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	Varies	Varies		
Pool Lifeguard (Outside City Employment)	Varies	Varies		
Open Water Lifeguard	Varies	Varies		
Life guarding Book Fee	Varies	Varies		
Renewal Lifeguard Fee	Varies	Varies		
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	Varies	Varies		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Aquatics (continued)					
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	Varies		Varies		
Community Water Safety Course	Varies		Varies		
Book Fee	Varies		Varies		
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth $0.50)	$32.00		$32.00		
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season)					
Includes parking at Zilker Park					
Child	$60.00		$60.00		
Junior	$120.00		$120.00		
Adult	$180.00		$180.00		
Senior	$60.00		$60.00		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors)	$350.00		$350.00		
(each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass)					
Doctors, Nurses & EMT Personnel	$50.00		$60.00		$10.00
Pass Replacement Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
Pool Rentals - After Hours					
Municipal Pool, per hour	$100.00		$100.00		
Community Pool, per hour	$75.00		$75.00		
Neighborhood Pool, per hour	$50.00		$50.00		
Wading Pool, per hour	$25.00		$25.00		
Lifeguard, per hour (Number of guards req. per event to be determined by Director)	$12.00		$14.00		$2.00
Pool Rentals - Non-Profit Organizations (501c3)					
Municipal Pool*	$40.00		$40.00		
Pool lights	$15.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	$10.00
Community Pool, per hour	$30.00		$30.00		
Pool lights	$15.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	$10.00
Neighborhood Pool*	$25.00		$25.00		
Pool lights	$10.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	$10.00
*plus lifeguard fees (determined by # of people)					
Wading Pool	$20.00		$20.00		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance	$47.00	per hour	$55.00	per hour	$8.00
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	$27.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	$8.00
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	$5.00	per child a day	$5.00	per child a day	
Instructional Swim, Guard Start	$50.00		$55.00		$5.00
80 Punch Swim Ticket - Winter at Nichols & Balcones	$0.00		$32.00		New
Winter Season Pass	$0.00		$90.00		New
Youth Swim Team	$0.00		$65.00		New
TAFF Fee	$0.00		$5.00		New
Boat Dock Application Fee	$75.00		$75.00		
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events					
Auditorium Shores					
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Event Day (each)	$5,000.00		$5,000.00		
Set-up days (each)	$500.00		$500.00		
Clean-up (each)	$500.00		$500.00		
Electrical Use	$300.00		$300.00		
A refundable deposit is be required.	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Parking Lot (daily)	$500.00		$500.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
Austin Nature & Science Center			
Family Garden Program			
Plot Rental Fee (six months)	$17.50 - $35.00 /person	$17.50 - $35.00 /person	
Brush Square Park			
Deposit	$750.00	$750.00	
Event Day	$500.00	$500.00	
Electric	$150.00	$150.00	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
Set up / Take Down	$250.00	$250.00	
Sound Permit	$30.00	$30.00	
Commons Ford Ranch			
House and Pool			
Minimum fee (7 hours)	$600.00	$600.00	
All day	$800.00	$800.00	
Deposit	$300.00	$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	$150.00	$150.00	
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	$150.00	$150.00	
Deposit	$50.00	$75.00	$25.00
Fiesta Gardens			
Deposit for Private Parties (Refundable)	$200.00	$250.00	$50.00
Patio and Building:			
Minimum fee (7 hours)	$500.00	$500.00	
All day	$750.00	$750.00	
West End:			
Event Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Set-up days (each)	$500.00	$500.00	
Clean-up days (each)	$500.00	$500.00	
Electrical Use	$225.00	$225.00	
Maintenance Fee	$300.00	$300.00	
Deposit Fee	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park			
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot			
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00	
Deposit	$250.00	$250.00	
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)			
Event Day Fee	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Set Up clean up per day	$500.00	$500.00	
Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
Electricity	$250.00	$500.00	$250.00
Mayfield House			
All Day	$800.00	$800.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours)	$600.00	$600.00	
Maintenance fee	$150.00	$150.00	
Deposit - alcohol (refundable)	$300.00	$300.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
Mayfield Park			
Minimum fee (2 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	
Additional hours	$75.00	$75.00	
Refundable deposit required	$200.00	$200.00	
Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage			
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.			
Pease Park			
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
Volleyball			
Per Day	$75.00	$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	$0.00	$25.00	New
Electrical use	$250.00	$250.00	
Refundable deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Park Camping			
Emma Long Park			
Campsite with electricity, per day	$15.00	$15.00	
Campsite without electricity, per day	$6.00	$6.00	
Park Entry			
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks			
Admission			
Per car, Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	$5.00	$5.00	
Per car, Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	$8.00	$8.00	
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	$1.00	$1.00	
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)			
Per car	$75.00	$75.00	
Per car - seniors (age 62 and older)	$40.00	$40.00	
Emma Long Park			
Bundle of firewood	$3.00	$3.00	
Bag of ice	$2.00	$2.00	
Zilker Park/Botanical Gardens			
Parking- Playscape/Pool Area			
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	
Parking, Soccer Field Area			
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	
Overflow Parking			
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00 per car	$3.00 per car	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)					
Picnic Rates					
Groups of less than 100	$60.00		$60.00		
Groups of 100 - 250	$75.00		$75.00		
Groups of 251 - 399	$95.00		$95.00		
Groups of 400 - 499	$120.00		$120.00		
Groups of 500 - 700	$145.00		$145.00		
Groups of 701 - 900	$170.00		$200.00		$30.00
Some sites have electricity available.					
Groups of 1,000 are considered special events (see Special Event fees)					
A refundable clean-up deposit may be required.					
Refundable Deposit					
Any picnic with group over 100	$100.00		$100.00		
Plaza Saltillo					
Minimum Fee (7 hours)	$200.00		$200.00		
All Day	$300.00		$300.00		
Deposit Fee	$300.00		$300.00		
Electricity Fee	$50.00		$150.00		$100.00
Republic Square					
Event Day	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Electrical Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Set up	$500.00		$500.00		
Take Down	$500.00		$500.00		
Deposit (refundable)	$1,000.00		$1,000.00		
Waterloo Park					
Event Day Fee	$3,500.00		$3,500.00		
Set Up clean up per day	$500.00		$500.00		
Deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Maintenance	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity	$250.00		$500.00		$250.00
Trail of Lights					
Concession Permit Fee	$300.00	and 20% of gross revenue	$300.00	and 20% of gross revenue	
($200 to be paid before a permit is issued)					
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$1,000-$500,000		$1,000-$500,000		
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$10-$25		$10-$25		
Trail Parking	$5-$10		$10-$15		$5.00
Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)					
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.					
If electricity is used a fee of $5 per hour is charged.					
Zilker Clubhouse					
Refundable deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Minimum fee (7 Hours)	$600.00		$600.00		
All day, 10 a.m. to midnight	$800.00		$800.00		
Maintenance Fee	$150.00		$250.00		$100.00

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Special Events (over 1000 participants/attendees)					
Rental Fee	$3,000.00		$3,000.00		
Deposit Fee	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Set Up ay (each)	$500.00		$500.00		
Clean Up Days (each)	$500.00		$500.00		
Maintenance Fee	$300.00		$300.00		
Electricity Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Parking on Parkland	$3-$10		$3-$10		
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee*	$1.00	per ticket	$1.00	per ticket	
* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold.					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals					
Carver Museum and Cultural Center					
Carver Museum - Lobby					
Receptions and Special Occasion (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is rented)					
Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been rented.					
Lobby requires two (2) staff members.					
Non-Profit					
Rental Fees					
Four hour minimum	$200.00	minimum	$200.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Utility Fees					
Four hour minimum	$40.00	minimum	$40.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$10.00	per hour	$10.00	per hour	
Staff Cost (2 staff)					
Four hour minimum	$80.00	minimum	$80.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Private/Commercial					
Rental Fees					
Four hour minimum	$300.00	minimum	$300.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Utility Fees					
Four hour minimum	$60.00	minimum	$60.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Staff Cost (2 Staff)					
Four hour minimum	$120.00	minimum	$120.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$30.00	per hour	$30.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Equipment Fee	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Kitchen Rental					
Per day, 4 hours minimum	$25.00		$25.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Carver Museum - Theatre					
Theatre Performance					
Total for 4 hours					
Non Profit - four hour minimum	$200.00		$200.00		
Commercial	$255.00		$255.00		
Each additional hour, rental					
Non Profit	$25.00		$25.00		
Commercial	$30.00		$30.00		
Each additional hour, utility					
Non Profit	$10.00		$10.00		
Commercial	$15.00		$15.00		
Each additional hour, staff					
Non Profit	$10.00		$10.00		
Commercial	$15.00		$15.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)					
Non Profit	$100.00		$100.00		
Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		
Equipment Fee	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Theatre Rental Fee- co-sponsor	$1.00		$1.00		
Kitchen Rental					
Per day, 4 hours minimum	$25.00		$25.00		
Cookies & Cream Package	$0.00		$50.00	package fee	New
Meet & Greet Package	$0.00		$75.00	package fee	New
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee	$0.00		$100.00	package fee	New
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee	$0.00		$150.00	package fee	New
Equipment Fee	$0.00		$50.00	per day	New
Lecture Package	$0.00		$50.00	per day	New
Small Production Package	$0.00		$75.00	per day	New
Full Production Fee	$0.00		$150.00	package fee	New
Darkroom Rental Fee	$0.00		$75.00	per 8 hrs	New
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:					
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.					
All cancellations requests must be in writing.					
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.					
Mexican American Cultural Center					
Multi-Purpose Room					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$300.00		$300.00		
additional hour	$70.00	per hour	$80.00	per hour	$10.00
Kitchen - 4 hour minimum	$50.00		$60.00		$10.00
additional hour	$10.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	$5.00
Staff - per hour	$30.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	$5.00
Utilities	$15.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	$5.00
Equipment Fee (daily use)	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Mexican American Cultural Center (continued)					
Commercial					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$400.00		$400.00		
additional hour	$90.00	per hour	$100.00	per hour	$10.00
Kitchen - 4 hour minimum	$50.00		$60.00		$10.00
additional hour	$10.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	$5.00
Staff	$30.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	($10.00)
		2 employees		1 employee	
Utilities	$15.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	$5.00
Equipment Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room					
Non-Profit					
Four weeks	$225.00	per day	$200-$285	per day	New Range
Three weeks	$250.00	per day	$200-$325	per day	New Range
Two weeks	$275.00	per day	$200-$350	per day	New Range
Single week	$300.00	per day	$200-$375	per day	New Range
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Commercial					
Four weeks	$285.00	per day	$285.00	per day	
Three weeks	$325.00	per day	$325.00	per day	
Two weeks	$350.00	per day	$350.00	per day	
Single week	$375.00	per day	$375.00	per day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Additional Fees:					
Load in and Load Out	$200.00	one time	$200.00	one time	
Technician set up	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Theatre Utility Fee	$0.00	per 4 hrs	$60.00	per 4 hrs	New
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room (continued)					
Technician take down	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Risers	$25.00	per riser	$25.00	per riser	
Scissorlift (per hour)	$40.00	per hour	$40.00	per hour	
Scissorlift (all day)	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Performance Studio					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$60.00		$60.00		
Technician set up	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Technician take down	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Light/sound equipment	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Flipforms	$10.00	each	$10.00	each	
Stage Boxes	$1.00	each	$1.00	each	
Portable Floor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Portable Floor set up	$50.00	one time	$50.00	one time	
Portable Floor strike	$50.00	one time	$50.00	one time	
Special Stage set up and strike	$175.00		$200.00		$25.00
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$200.00		$200.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Mexican American Cultural Center (continued)					
Commercial					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$80.00		$80.00		
Technician set up	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Technician take down	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Light/sound equipment	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Flipforms	$10.00	each	$10.00	each	
Stage Boxes	$1.00	each	$1.00	each	
Portable Floor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Portable Floor set up	$50.00	one time	$50.00	one time	
Portable Floor strike	$50.00	one time	$50.00	one time	
Special Stage set up and strike	$200.00		$200.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$200.00		$200.00		
Zocolo (Plaza)					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$600.00		$600.00		
each additional hour	$150.00	per hour	$150.00	per hour	
Concession area - 4 hour minimum	$50.00		$60.00		$10.00
Technician	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Electrical Fee	$45.00	per hour	$80.00	4 hr min	$35.00
Additional Staff Hours	$0.00		$20.00		New
Outdoor screen (set up/strike included)	$300.00		$0.00		Delete
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00		$800.00		
Commercial					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$700.00		$700.00		
each additional hour	$175.00	per hour	$175.00	per hour	
Concession area - 4 hour minimum	$50.00		$60.00		$10.00
Technician	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Electrical Fee	$45.00	per hour	$80.00	4 hr min	$35.00
Outdoor screen (set up/strike included)	$300.00		$0.00		Delete
Zocolo (Plaza) (continued)					
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00		$800.00		
Lobby					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental (4 hour minimum)	$100.00		$100.00		
each additional hour	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Commercial					
Block Rental (4 hour minimum)	$125.00		$300.00		$175.00
each additional hour	$30.00	per hour	$30.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Café Courtyard					
Rental					
4 hour minimum	$100.00		$100.00		
each additional hour	$25.00		$25.00		
In front of Concession Room	$0.00		$15.00	per hour	New
Outside Auditorium/Under Stairwell	$0.00		$100.00	4 hours	New
Under Covered Patio by Admininistration	$0.00		$100.00	4 hours	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund				
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)				
Mexican American Cultural Center (continued)				
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	$0.00	$100.00	4 hours	New
Staff	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Additional Hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Commercial Café Tables	$0.00	$10.00	each	New
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	$100.00		
Non-Profit				
Utilities	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Additional Hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Café Tables	$0.00	$5.00	each	New
Block Rental for Auditorium/Multi Purpose Room				
Commercial Artists	$0.00	$200.00		New
Scissor Lift Fee	$0.00	$150.00		New
Scissor Lift Fee - Commercial	$0.00	$150.00		New
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212				
Non-Profit				
Additional Hours	$0.00	$15.00	per hour	New
Equipment Fee	$0.00	$50.00		New
Staff				
4 hour minimum	$0.00	$80.00	per day	New
Additional hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Utility Fee				
4 hour minimum	$0.00	$80.00	per day	New
Additional hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$0.00	$50.00	per day	New
Commercial				
Additional Hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Equipment Fee	$0.00	$50.00		New
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212 (continued)				
Staff				
4 hour minimum	$0.00	$80.00	per day	New
Additional hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Utilities				
4 hour minimum	$0.00	$80.00	per day	New
Additional hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$0.00	$50.00	per day	New
Auditorium Lobby				
Non-Profit				
Staff (four hour minimum)	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Utilities (four hour minimum)	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Equipment (Sound Board,Tables, Chairs etc.)	$0.00	$20.00		New
Kitchen Use	$0.00	$60.00	4 hours	New
Commercial				
Staff (four hour minimum)	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Utilities (four hour minimum)	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Equipment (Sound Board,Tables, Chairs etc.)	$0.00	$50.00		New
Kitchen Use	$0.00	$100.00	4 hours	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund				
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)				
Mexican American Cultural Center (continued)				
Concession Area				
Non-Profit				
Additional Hours	$0.00	$15.00		New
Kitchen Use	$0.00	$60.00	4 hours	New
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$0.00	$100.00		New
Commercial				
Additional Hours	$0.00	$20.00		New
Kitchen Use	$0.00	$60.00	4 hours	New
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$0.00	$300.00		New
North Lawn				
Non-Profit				
Rental	$0.00	$200.00	4 hours	New
Staff	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Additional Hours	$0.00	$50.00	4 hours	New
Utilities	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Kitchen Use	$0.00	$60.00	4 hours	New
Commercial				
Rental	$0.00	$400.00	4 hours	New
Additional Hours		$100.00		New
Staff	$0.00	$80.00	4 hours	New
Additional Hours	$0.00	$20.00	per hour	New
Utilities	$0.00	$100.00	4 hours	New
Dougherty Arts Center				
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater				
Theater Performance				
Total for 4 hours				
Non Profit	$169.00	$198.00		$29.00
Commercial	$183.00	$225.00		$42.00
Equipment, daily	$25.00	$30.00		$5.00
Non Profit or Commercial (each)				
Each Additional hour, rental				
Non Profit	$16.00	$18.00		$2.00
Commercial	$22.00	$25.00		$3.00
Each Additional hour, utility (exp. refund)				
Non Profit	$10.00	$12.00		$2.00
Commercial	$15.00	$20.00		$5.00
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)				
Non Profit	$10.00	$12.00		$2.00
Commercial	$15.00	$20.00		$5.00
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)				
Non Profit	$100.00	$100.00		
Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		
Theater Rental Fee - Co-Sponsor	$1.00	$1.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)			
Cancellations from Doughtery Arts Theater and Gallery			
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. *If the City cancels, all monies are returned to renter.			
Zilker Hillside Theater			
Minimum 2 hours	$75.00	$75.00	
Each additional hour	$25.00	$25.00	
Lamp Replacement Fee - per day (expense refund)	$50.00	$50.00	
Deposit (refundable)	$100.00	$100.00	
Electric Use - per day (expense refund)	$30.00	$30.00	
Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds)			
Facility Manager (per hour) - expense refund	$12.50	$12.50	
General Maintenance Fee (per day)* - expense refund	$40.00	$40.00	
Sound Permit Fee (per event) - expense refund	$15.00	$15.00	
Follow Spotlight Fee (per instrument - per day)*- expense refund	$10.00	$10.00	
* A special "per week" price is offered with a minimum reservation of four (4) days.			
Lamp Replacement Fee (per week) - expense refund	$150.00	$150.00	
General Maintenance Fee (per week) - expense refund	$90.00	$90.00	
Follow Spotlight (per week) - expense refund	$30.00	$30.00	
Theater Rental Fee - Co-Sponsor	$1.00	$1.00	
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater			
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full rental fee.			
Renaissance Market Vendor's License			
License Fee (per business entity or person)			
One full year	$200.00	$200.00	
Partial year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	$100.00	$100.00	
Fee Exemption			
Persons 60 year of age or older	waived	waived	
Persons 17 years of age or under	waived	waived	
Physically handicapped persons	waived	waived	
Building and Facility Rentals			
General			
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, applicable to all facilities if required)	$20.00	$20.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, applicable to all park sites and facilities)	$20.00	$20.00	
Recreation Center Deposits (unless specifically addressed in in this fee schedule)			
Ice Machine Rental (at Recreational Centers)	$25.00	$25.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)			
Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities			
For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:			
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
2.) If the renter cancels more than two weeks before the rental begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
3.) If the renter cancels within two weeks before the rental begins, 50% of the rental fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to renter.			
4.) If the renter does not show up for the rental, no refund is given.			
Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.			
Room Rentals-Recreation Centers			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	$400.00	$400.00	
Gyms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Gyms (continued)			
Each Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Large Meeting Rooms (500 sq. ft. or more)			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$25.00	$25.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Small Meeting Rooms (499 sq. ft. or less)			
Room Rentals-Recreation Centers (continued)			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$20.00	$20.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Kitchen with Rental	$50.00	$50.00	
Dressing Room with Rental	$25.00	$25.00	
Room Rentals-Senior Centers			
Refundable Security Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	
Multi-Purpose Rooms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$180.00	$180.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$45.00	$45.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Secondary Meeting Room			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$60.00	$60.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Each Additional Hour	$15.00	$15.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
Guest Rooms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Each Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)			
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
All Other Rooms-Only when rented with other areas			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$24.00	$24.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$28.00	$28.00	
Each Additional Hour	$6.00	$6.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$7.00	$7.00	
All Other Rooms-When Rented Separately			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$32.00	$32.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$28.00	$28.00	
Each Additional Hour	$8.00	$8.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$7.00	$7.00	
Kitchen with Rental of Other Area-Block	$25.00	$25.00	
Hancock Recreation Center			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	$300.00	$300.00	
Rental Rates			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$400.00	$400.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
During hours of operation (private)	$50.00	$50.00	
Austin Nature Center - Facilities			
Site Rental (2 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	
Site Rental (4 hours)	$300.00	$300.00	
Site Rental (8 hours)	$600.00	$600.00	
Cleanup/Damage Deposit	$75.00	$75.00	
Rental Reservation Deposit	$20.00	$20.00	
Room Rental (2 hours)	$75.00	$75.00	
Garden Center			
Assembly Room/Auditorium			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$400.00	$400.00	
Each additional hour	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Meeting Room (Greene)			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	
Each additional hour	$40.00	$40.00	
Staff special Set-up fee	$35.00	$35.00	
Grounds			
Grounds (weddings only; no food or reception)	$150.00	$150.00	
A refundable reservation deposit is required.			
No clean-up deposit is required.			
Commercial Photo			
Individual Session	$50.00 each	$50.00 each	
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	$50.00	$50.00	
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward rental)	$50.00	$50.00	
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	$100.00	$100.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)			
Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions			
Rental Rates			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$60.00	$60.00	
Electricity (4 hours)	$40.00	$40.00	
Additional hour (rental)	$15.00	$15.00	
Additional hour (electricity)	$10.00	$10.00	
PARD staff fee (per hour)	$15.00	$15.00	
Security/Rental Deposits	$100.00	$100.00	
Tennis Fees			
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Junior	$1.25	$1.50	$0.25
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Adult	$2.50	$2.75	$0.25
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Senior	$2.25	$2.50	$0.25
Court Fees, Prime Time	$3.50	$4.00	$0.50
Non-prime Time Card–Junior	$35.00	$50.00	$15.00
Non-prime Time Card–Adult	$240.00	$300.00	$60.00
Non-prime Time Card–Senior	$150.00	$200.00	$50.00
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Junior	$2.00	$2.50	$0.50
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Adult	$2.50	$3.00	$0.50
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Junior	$4.00	$4.50	$0.50
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Adult	$4.00	$4.50	$0.50
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits			
District or Larger Parks (6 months)			
Profit Generating Organization	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	
Other Parkland (6 months)			
Profit Generating Organization	$500.00	$500.00	
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($375 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.			
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits			
Barton Springs Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Bergstrom Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Butler Pitch and Putt	prices vary	prices vary	
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Lone Star Riverboat	prices vary	prices vary	
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	prices vary	
Rowing Dock	prices vary	prices vary	
Texas Rowing	prices vary	prices vary	
Zilker Park Boat Rentals	prices vary	prices vary	
Zilker Zephyr	prices vary	prices vary	
Miscellaneous Fees			
Memorial Benches			
The Park Bench	$1,800.00	$1,800.00	
Port-O-Cans			
Security Officers	$25.00 per hour	$25.00 per hour	
Park Police	$31.00 per hour	$31.00 per hour	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Miscellaneous Fees (continued)			
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)			
Minimal use, not refundable	$20.00	$20.00	
Major use, advance deposit (if less than $1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
Walsh Boat Landing	$5.00	$5.00	
Sound Permit	$30.00	$30.00	
Moon Walk Permit (blues on the green)	$10.00	$10.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetery Fund			
Disinterment			
Cremated Remains	$150.00	$150.00	
Infant	$200.00	$200.00	
Adult (raising of vault not included)	$700.00	$700.00	
Raising of vault	$250.00	$250.00	
Disinterment and Re-Interments			
Infant	$350.00	$350.00	
Adult	$1,320.00	$1,320.00	
Interments			
Adults			
Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m.	$700.00	$750.00	$50.00
Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m.	$755.00	$805.00	$50.00
Saturday			
before 3pm	$825.00	$875.00	$50.00
3 p.m. and later	$950.00	$1,000.00	$50.00
Sunday			
before 3pm	$1,025.00	$1,075.00	$50.00
3 p.m. and later	$1,050.00	$1,100.00	$50.00
Holidays (all City of Austin recognized holidays)	$850.00	$900.00	$50.00
Infants and Cremated Remains			
Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m.	$200.00	$250.00	$50.00
Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m.	$260.00	$310.00	$50.00
Additional fees for funerals w/out 12 working hrs. notice	$200.00	$250.00	$50.00
Saturday			
before 3pm	$250.00	$300.00	$50.00
3 p.m. and later	$325.00	$375.00	$50.00
Sunday			
before 3pm	$450.00	$500.00	$50.00
3 p.m. and later	$500.00	$550.00	$50.00
Holidays (all City recognized holidays)	$250.00	$300.00	$50.00
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fee			
(1) Administrative fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.			
1-piece, less than 300 square inch	$0.25 per sq. inch	$0.25 per sq. inch	
All others	$0.40 per sq. inch	$0.40 per sq. inch	
(2) Administrative fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)	$60.00	$60.00	
Deed Recording	$40.00	$40.00	
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	$310.00	$310.00	
Live tree removal for space openings/closing (permit req'd)	$220.00	$220.00	
Monument Setting			
All 2-piece monuments	$0.53 per sq. inch	$0.53 per sq. inch	
1-piece monument >300 sq.in.	$0.48 per sq. inch	$0.48 per sq. inch	
1-piece monument <300 sq.in.	$0.44 per sq. inch	$0.44 per sq. inch	
Military Markers Tabloid	$75.00	$75.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetery Fund					
Other Services and Fees (continued)					
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	$0.48	per sq. inch	$0.48	per sq. inch	
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	$0.39	per sq. inch	$0.39	per sq. inch	
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	$17.00		$17.00		
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	$0.39	per sq. inch	$0.39	per sq. inch	
Revegitation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	$35.00		$35.00		
Tent Setups	$150.00		$150.00		
Space Sales					
Austin Memorial Park					
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery					
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10	$875.00		$875.00		
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	$2,075.00		$2,075.00		
Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	$2,075.00		$2,075.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$250.00		$250.00		
Evergreen					
Section F (Infant Spaces)	$250.00		$250.00		
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	$1,450.00		$1,450.00		
addition of Section K	$1,450.00		$1,450.00		
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$250.00		$250.00		
Oakwood and Annex					
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$2,075.00		$2,075.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$250.00		$250.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Annual Cards			
(Please note: Annual Cards are not valid at the Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Individual	$850.00	$850.00	
Senior	$430.00	$430.00	
College Golf Team	$280.00	$280.00	
Junior	$240.00	$240.00	
Summer Junior	$70.00	$70.00	
Annual Card Use Fee	$0.50	$0.50	
Annual Golf Cart Permits			
Private Golf Carts	$40.00	$40.00	
Senior and mobility Impaired	$25.00	$25.00	
Trail Fee for Private Rentals			
Per Round, Golfers with private carts	$1.00	$1.00	
Play the Links Annual Membership	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Golf Tournament Fees			
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments - No Charge			
Tournament Fee Per Player	$1.00	$1.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee			
Less than 40 players	$30.00	$0.00	Delete
41-80 players	$60.00	$0.00	Delete
More than 81 players	$100.00	$0.00	Delete
UIL Spectator Fee (per person)	$5.00	$5.00	
Private Cart	$25.00	$25.00	
Golf Lessons	$40.00	$40.00	
Learning Center			
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course			
Adult	$8.00	$8.00	
Junior	$3.00	$3.00	
Golf Surcharges			
(These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Golf CIP Surcharge			
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	$1.00	$1.00	
Seniors (62 years and older)	$0.50	$0.50	
Juniors (under 18 years)	$0.50	$0.50	
Green Fees			
(Note: the following fees **INCLUDE** applicable surcharges mentioned above)			
Jimmy Clay			
Regular Round, Weekends and Holidays	$23.00	$24.50	$1.50
Regular Round, Weekdays	$19.00	$20.50	$1.50
Evening Round, Weekdays	$15.00	$16.50	$1.50
Senior (weekday only)	$10.00	$11.50	$1.50
Junior (weekday only)	$7.00	$7.00	
Sunset Fee	$12.00	$13.50	$1.50

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Green Fees (continued)			
Morris Williams			
Regular Round, Weekends and Holidays	$20.00	$21.50	$1.50
Regular Round, Weekdays	$18.00	$19.50	$1.50
Evening Round, Weekdays	$15.00	$16.50	$1.50
Senior (weekday only)	$10.00	$11.50	$1.50
Junior (weekday only)	$7.00	$7.00	
Sunset Fee	$12.00	$13.50	$1.50
Lions Municipal			
Regular Round, Weekends and Holidays	$20.00	$21.50	$1.50
Regular Round, Weekdays	$18.00	$19.50	$1.50
Evening Round, Weekdays	$15.00	$16.50	$1.50
Senior (weekday only)	$10.00	$11.50	$1.50
Junior (weekday only)	$7.00	$7.00	
Sunset Fee	$12.00	$13.50	$1.50
Hancock			
1st Nine Holes	$11.00	$12.50	$1.50
1st Nine Holes (week-ends)	$11.00	$13.00	$2.00
2nd Nine Holes (weekends)	$6.50	$8.50	$2.00
2nd Nine Holes (weekdays)	$7.00	$8.00	$1.00
Senior (weekday only) 18 holes	$10.00	$11.50	$1.50
Junior (weekdays only) 18 holes	$7.00	$7.00	
Sunset Fee	$10.00	$11.50	$1.50
Evening	$13.00	$14.50	$1.50
Roy Kizer Golf Course (per round)			
Regular Round (Friday, Weekends, Holidays)	$35.00	$35.00	
Regular Round (Weekday)	$25.00	$26.50	$1.50
Early Bird (Weekday)	$20.00	$20.00	
Evening (Weekday)	$20.00	$21.50	$1.50
Evening (Friday, Weekend, Holiday)	$25.00	$26.50	$1.50
Sunset	$15.00	$16.50	$1.50
Replay (Weekday)	$16.00	$17.50	$1.50
Replay (Friday, Weekend, Holidays)	$16.00	$16.00	
Senior (weekday only)	$17.00	$18.50	$1.50
Cart Trail Fee	$16.00	$16.00	
Rentals - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse			
Ballroom			
Ballroom and Conference Room			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$500.00	$500.00	
Each additional hour	$75.00	$75.00	
Deposit			
No alcohol			
1 to 100 participants	$50.00	$50.00	
101 to 200 participants	$100.00	$100.00	
Alcohol			
1 to 100 participants	$100.00	$100.00	
101 to 200 participants	$200.00	$200.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	$250.00	$250.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Softball Enterprise			
Softball Fees			
Krieg Complex (four fields), 2-day weekend	$900.00	$900.00	
Havins Complex (five fields), 2-day weekend	$1,125.00	$1,125.00	
Per Hour per Field - Practice	$15.00	$15.00	
Lights Per Hour - All Fields	$25.00	$25.00	
Outfield Signs Per Year - Krieg	$500.00	$500.00	
All other	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
Scoreboards–5 years	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	
Player use fees			
Balls (per game)	$5.00-$6.00	$5.00-$6.00	
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues			
Spr., Sum. I, Sum. II (8 games)	$300.00	$325.00	$25.00
Spr. II, Summer IA, Summer IIA, Fall (6 games)	$255.00	$280.00	$25.00
One pitch (winter) (8 games)	$195.00	$220.00	$25.00
One pitch (winter) (16 games)	$297.00	$297.00	
Additional Games (per game)	$20.00	$20.00	
League registration late fee	$20.00	$20.00	
*All league fees include $8.00 cash discount			
Assoc. Fees (per year)			
NSA (per year)	$20.00	$20.00	
USSSA (per year)	$20.00	$20.00	
ASA (per year)	$12.00	$12.00	
TAAF (per year)	$10.00	$10.00	
Youth ASA (FP)	$10.00	$10.00	
Field Reservations / Rentals			
Practice (without lights) per hour, per field - no maintenance	$15.00	$15.00	
Practice (with lights) per 2 hours, no maintenance	$50.00	$50.00	
Private			
For all tournaments charging admissions and for parking fees,			
25 % of gross revenue are paid to the softball enterprise fund.			
Tournaments (deposit) per field	$50.00	$50.00	
Tournaments with bases and maintenance (per field, per day)	$150.00	$150.00	
4 Krieg (weekend)	$900.00	$900.00	
5 Havins (weekend)	$1,125.00	$1,125.00	
Practice (with lights)	$25.00	$25.00	
Score panels (deposit) (per panel)	$200.00	$200.00	
Score panels (fee) (per panel)	$25.00	$25.00	
25% of rental fee will be charged if a 14 day cancellation notice is not given.			
Maintenance per field	$50.00	$50.00	
Cooler Rental (each)	$10.00	$10.00	
Cooler Rental (deposit per weekend)	$35.00	$35.00	
Tournament fees	$40-$225	$50-$250	$10-$25
Gate Fees w/ Tournament Entry	$50-$100	$50-$100	
Tournament Passes			
Adult League	$5.00	$5.00	
Student League	$1.00	$1.00	
Tournament - Pass	$10.00	$10.00	
Tournament - Day Pass	$6.00	$6.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Softball Enterprise			
T-Shirts			
T-Shirt (s, m, lg, xlg)	$8.00	$9.00	$1.00
T-Shirt (xxlg)	$9.00	$10.00	$1.00
T-Shirt Long Sleeve (s, m, lg, xlg)	$10.00	$11.00	$1.00
T-Shirt Long Sleeve (xxlg)	$12.00	$13.00	$1.00

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
CANCELLATION/CHANGE FEES					
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical					
Aquatics					
Instructional Swim, Guard Start	$50.00		$55.00		$5.00
Youth Smith Team	$60.00		$65.00		$5.00
Adult Swim Team	$65.00	per month	$65.00	per month	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	$5.00		$5.00		
Cancellation Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
Athletics					
Team Sports					
Flag Football League Fee	$375.00		$375.00		
Flag Football Tournament Fee	$125.00 - $200.00		$125.00 - $200.00		
Basketball League Fee	$325.00		$325.00		
Basketball Tournament Fee	$125.00 - $200.00		$125.00 - $200.00		
Additional Games	$30.00		$30.00		
TAAF fee	$12.00		$12.00		
Cancellation Fee Policy for Recreation Classes other than Instructional Swim A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before the class begins, a full refund less a $10 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels within 48 hours before the class begins or after class begins, no refund will be given (unless for medical reasons where a prorated refund will be given, based on class hours). **Changes** A $3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.					
Austin Nature and Science Center					
Camps					
Summer Camp	$95.00 - $350.00		$95.00 - $375.00		Range
Before/After Camp Care	$30.00		$30.00 - $50.00		Range
Counselor in Training (4 days)	$150.00 - $195.00		$150.00 - $195.00		
Specialty Camps	$175.00 - $350.00		$175.00 - $350.00		
Spring Break/Holiday Camp	$40.00 - $185.00	per week	$40.00 - $185.00	per week	
Programs					
Adventure Birthdays	$200.00	group	$200.00	group	
Birthday Parties, up to 12 children, 2 hours	$175.00	per group-12 max	$175.00	per group-12 max	
Birthday Parties, extra children, 2 hours	$10.00		$10.00		
Camp-Ins	$35.00		$35.00		
Girl Scout Programs	$5.00 - $20.00		$5.00 - $20.00		
Nature's Way Preschool	$140.00	month	$140.00	month	
Onsite (per child)	$3.00		$3.00		
Offsite (per child)	$3.50		$3.50		
Preschool (4 days per week)	$280.00	per month	$280.00	per month	
Rock & Fossils/Birds of Prey/Splash School	$4.00		$4.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs			
Austin Nature and Science Center (continued)			
Ropes Course (per person)	$17.00	$17.00	
Ropes Course within PARD own staff	$150.00 per 8 hours	$150.00 per 8 hours	
Teacher Workshop	$7.00 per hour	$7.00 per hour	
Youth Adventure Day	$40.00	$40.00	
Home School	$5.00	$5.00 per person	
After School	$50.00	$50.00 per person	
Splash Workshop	$10.00 - $27.00	$10.00 - $27.00 per person	
Middle and High School On-site	$5.00	$5.00 per person	
Eco Detective kits fee	$1.00	$1.00 per person	
Zilker Botanical Garden			
Camps			
Summer Camp	$95.00-$375.00 per week	$95.00-$375.00 per week	
Before/After Camp Care	$30.00-$50.00 per week	$30.00-$50.00 per week	
Preschool Camp (1/2 day)	$85.00	$85.00	
C-Day, Winter Break	$40.00	$40.00	
Spring Break/Holiday Camp	$40.00-$185.00 per week	$40.00-$185.00 per week	
Programs			
Celebrations (birthday parties and ceremonies)	$150.00 per 1 1/2 hou	$150.00 per 1 1/2 hour	
Teacher Workshop	$7.00 per hour	$7.00 per hour	
Youth Adventure Day	$40.00 daily	$40.00 daily	
Photography Session	$50.00 2 hours	$50.00 2 hours	
Recreation Centers/Senior Centers			
After School Programs	$5.00 - $9.00	$1.00 - $10.00	Range
some centers will be increasing their fees within this range			
Transportation Fee	$20.00	$20.00	
Camps			
C-Da (single days)	$15.00 - $30.00	$15.00-$30.00	Range
Teen	$75.00 - $150.00	$65.00 - $175.00	Range
Summer	$70.00 - $145.00	$70.00 - $175.00	Range
Spring Break, Holiday	$70.00 - $145.00	$65.00 - $175.00	Range
some centers will be increasing their fees within this range			
Youth Sports	$20.00 - $55.00	$20.00 - $75.00	Range
Youth Sports Tournaments	$10.00 - $200.00	$10.00 - $200.00	
Adult Sports			
Volleyball Leagues	$175.00 - $235.00	$220.00 - $380.00	Range
Volleyball Tournament	$80.00 - $120.00	$80.00 - $120.00	
Basketball Leagues	$285.00 - $350.00	$285.00 - $350.00	
Basketball Tournaments	$175.00 - $300.00	$50.00 - $300.00	
Softball Leagues	$180.00 - $375.00	$180.00 - $375.00	
Softball Tournaments	$175.00 - $200.00	$175.00 - $300.00	Range
Flag Football Leagues	$175.00 - $235.00	$175.00 - $300.00	Range
Flag Football Tournaments	$175.00 - $235.00	$225.00 - $395.00	Range
Kick Ball Leagues	$185.00 - $220.00	$185.00 - $250.00	Range
Kick Ball Tournaments	$185.00 - $220.00	$265.00	Range
some centers will be increasing their fees within this range			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs					
Recreation Centers/Senior Centers (continued)					
Weight Room	$0.00 - $50.00		$0.00 - $50.00	monthly	
Field/Senior Trips	$0.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $50.00		Range
Photographs					
Sport Team Photos	$1.00 - $20.00	per package plus team photo	$1.00 - $40.00	per package plus team photo	Range
Trail of Lights Photos	$1.00 - $10.00		$1.00 - $10.00		
Classes					
Contract - *yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc*	70% to instructors; 30% to center		70% to instructors; 30% to center		
Hourly fees - *staff instructed*	$0.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $50.00		Range
Concession Contracts			$1.00 - $5.00		
Revenue Contract-Seniors (non profit)			90/10 split		New
Dougherty Arts School					
Adult (17 years and older): Theater, Drawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yoga, Crafts, photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts	$6.00 - $250.00		$6.00 - $350.00		Range
Professional Workshops, Teacher Workshops			$6.00-$750.00		New
Adult Classes (17 and older): Cetrified Arts Instructor Training			$50.00-$250.00		New
New Adult Classes (17 years and older): Professional Workshop Incentives			$50.00 - $750.00		New
Children (under 17 years): Preschool, Home School, After School, Youth Arts, Custom Arts, Camps, Music/Art/Performance Program, Supply Fee	$3.00 - $450.00		$3.00 - $550.00		Range
Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School					
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.					
Carver Museum and Cultural Center					
Adult (17 years and older): Theater, Drawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yog Crafts, photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts	$6.00 - $120.00		$6.00 - $120.00		
Youth (under 17 years): Theater, Drawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yoga, Crafts, Photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary arts, Preschool, After School, Camps	$3.00 - $300.00		$3.00 - $300.00		
Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center					
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee. If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.					
O. Henry Museum					
Adult/Youth Literary Arts	$3.00 - $115.00		$3.00 - $115.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs			
O. Henry, Carver, & Ney Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)			
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum			
Photographic Reproduction			
8x10	$25.00	$25.00	
16x20	$35.00	$35.00	
20x24	$45.00	$45.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged	$30.00	$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	$25.00	$25.00	
Photo Copies	$0.25	$0.25	
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)			
Text or Catalog Illustration	$35.00	$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	$15.00	$15.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium	$150.00	$150.00	
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	$100.00	$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	$35.00	$35.00	
Ney Elisabet Museum			
Youth Programming: Theater, visual Arts, Applied Arts, Media Arts, Dance, Music, crafts, Heritage/Cultural, Preschool, After School, Camps	$15.00 - $350.00	$15.00 - $350.00	
Adult Programming: Theater, Visual Arts, Applied Arts, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Crafts, Heritage/Cultural	$15.00 - $350.00	$15.00 - $350.00	
Cancellations for Ney School			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee.			
If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.			
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.			
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.			
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)			
Adult (17 years and older): Dance, Drawing, Painting, Literary Arts, Media, Mixed Media, Performing Arts, Crafts, Folk Arts, Studio/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts, Music, Photography, Fiber Arts	$6.00 - $200.00	$6.00 - $200.00	
Youth (under 17 years): Preschool, Home School, After School, Youth Arts, Customer Arts, Camps, Music, Dance, Photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts	$3.00 - $350.00	$3.00 - $350.00	
Cancellations for MACC			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee.			
If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.			
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.			
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.			
Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events			
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee* (Auditorium Shores, Fiesta Gardens, Lake Walter E. Long Park, Republic Square, Waterloo Park or other locations not listed)	$1.00 per ticket	$1.00 per ticket	

* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Special Revenue Fund			
Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events			
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee* (Auditorium Shores, Fiesta Gardens, Lake Walter E. Long Park, Republic Square, Waterloo Park or other locations not listed)	$1.00 per ticket	$1.00 per ticket	

* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Police Department					
Abandoned Vehicle Removal					
Wrecker Fees					
Maximum Towing Fees:					
Less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00		$150.00		
Greater than 10,000 lbs and less than 26,000 lbs	$400.00		$400.00		
Greater than 26,000 lbs	$800.00		$800.00		
"On Site" Fee	$15.00		$0.00		Delete
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Police Officer Verified Additional Charges:					
(Apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)					
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Winching (1 hour minimum)	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
(only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)					
Wait Time (after 30 minutes)	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Category C Tow Truck Additional Charges:					
Work Time	$15.00	per 15 minutes	$15.00	per 15 minutes	
(winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)					
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	$15.00	per hour per man	$15.00	per hour per man	
Additional Category C Tow Truck	$800.00		$800.00		
Additonal Specialized Equipment	$300.00	per hour	$300.00	per hour	
Air Bags	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Fork Lifts	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Haul Trailers	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks	$200.00	maximum	$200.00	maximum	
(3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)					
Category A Tow Truck Additional Charges:					
Wait Time	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
If there is a disput regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.					
Storage Fee *	$20.00	/day	$20.00	/day	
Administrative Fee	$25.00		$25.00		
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	$10.00	/day	$10.00	/day	
* Fees are set by the Texas State government					
Alarm Permit Program					
Alarm Permit Fee- Residential	$30.00		$30.00		
Alarm Permit Fee- Business	$50.00		$50.00		
Alarm Permit Renewal- Residential	$30.00		$30.00		
Alarm Permit Renewal- Business	$50.00		$50.00		
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee					
(1st three within 12 month period are free)					
4–5 False Alarms	$50.00	/each	$50.00	/each	
6–7 False Alarms	$75.00	/each	$75.00	/each	
8+ False Alarms	$100.00	/each	$100.00	/each	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Police Department			
Alarm Permit Program (continued)			
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (1st two within 12 month period are free)	$100.00	$100.00	
Late Penalty Payment	$5.00 /month	$5.00 /month	
Response to non-permitted location	$200.00	$200.00	
Patrol/Patrol Support			
Police Officer	$45.70	$52.00	$6.30
Police Detective	$56.45	$66.00	$9.55
Police Corporal	$56.45	$66.00	$9.55
Police Sergeant	$65.10	$72.00	$6.90
Police Cadet	$27.85	$27.85	
Vehicle Rental - outside services	$6.00 /hour	$10.00 /hour	$4.00
Identification			
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	$11.75	$11.75	
Additional Card	$6.00	$6.00	
Photographic Services			
Digital Imaging Photographs	$4.00	$4.00	
Data Resources			
Police Reports - Standard Report	$4.75	$0.00	Delete
Police Reports - Crash Report	$6.00	$6.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	$120.00	$120.00	
Certified Copies	$2.00	$2.00	
Copies from Microfilm - Standard Report	$6.50	$0.00	Delete
Clearance Letter	$6.50	$6.50	
Wrecker Permits			
Wrecker License	$15.00	$15.00	
Rotation Listing Fee	$110.00	$0.00	Delete
Inspection Fee	$100.00	$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	$22.00	$22.00	
Duplicate Documents	$11.00	$11.00	
Late Filing Fee	$110.00	$0.00	Delete

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Public Works Department — Capital Projects Management Fund					
Real Estate Division					
Easement Releases	$435.00	/application	$435.00	/application	
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	/application	$1,000.00	/application	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Public Works Department — Transportation Fund

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Transportation User Fee			
Note: Application of this rate to the Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 results in the following effective rates:			
Residential Fees:			
Single family home	$4.14 /month	$4.97 /month	$0.83
Duplex	$3.73 /month	$4.48 /month	$0.75
Triplex	$3.10 /month	$3.72 /month	$0.62
Fourplex	$3.10 /month	$3.72 /month	$0.62
Five or more units	$3.15 /month	$3.78 /month	$0.63
Townhouse/Condominium	$3.10 /month	$3.72 /month	$0.62
Mobile Home	$2.66 /month	$3.19 /month	$0.53
Garage Apartment	$4.14 /month	$4.97 /month	$0.83
Commercial Fee:			
Monthly Fee per Acre	$20.71	$24.85	$4.14
Note: The commercial fee is per acre/per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.			
Utility Cut Cost Recovery			
Asphalt Pavement			
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$100.00 /per ticket	$115.00 /per ticket	$15.00
Asphalt Saw Cutting	$1.60 /linear foot	$2.00 /linear foot	$0.40
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	$350.00 /per ticket	$431.00 /per ticket	$81.00
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	$3.55 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$4.30 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.75
Mobilization Milling Crew	$1,260.00 /per ticket	$1,839.00 /per ticket	$579.00
Surface Milling	$0.45 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.50 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.05
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	$1,860.00 per ticket	$2,725.00 per ticket	$865.00
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	$875.00 per ticket	$1,351.00 per ticket	$476.00
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	$0.55 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.60 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.05
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	$1.30 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$1.50 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.20
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items			
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$100.00 per ticket	$115.00 per ticket	$15.00
Concrete Saw Cutting	$9.00 /linear foot	$10.20 /linear foot	$1.20
Mobilization Concrete Repair Crew	$425.00 per ticket	$574.00 per ticket	$149.00
Concrete Pavement Repair	$11.25 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$13.30 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$2.05
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	$23.75 /square foot	$27.90 /square foot	$4.15
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	$22.25 /square foot	$25.50 /square foot	$3.25
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	$30.50 /square foot	$35.70 /square foot	$5.20
ADA Ramps	$2,700.00 Each	$3,109.80 Each	$409.80
Inlet top	$1,860.00 Each	$2,175.00 Each	$315.00
Concrete rip-rap	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	
Temporary Repairs			
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	$350.00 per request	$431.00 per request	$81.00
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	$3.55 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$4.30 /inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.75
Trench Back-Fill	$15.50	$17.00 per cubic yard	$1.50

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Public Works Department — Transportation Fund					
Street Damage Recovery Fees					
Classification					
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	$33.00	per square yard	$33.00	per square yard	
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	$40.00	per square yard	$40.00	per square yard	
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	$47.00	per square yard	$47.00	per square yard	
Signal Maintenance Fees					
Warning Flasher	$300.00	per year	$300.00	per year	
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	$1,181.16	per year	$1,181.16	per year	
Conventional 4-legged Intersection	$1,576.56	per year	$1,576.56	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	$1,729.08	per year	$1,729.08	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	$1,899.96	per year	$1,899.96	per year	
Signs					
"No Idling" signs	$55.00	per sign	$55.00	per sign	
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks					
Parking Meter - Core Area					
15 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
30 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
60 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
120 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
300 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
600 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
Parking Meter - Fringe Area					
15 to 120 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
300 to 600 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
Sundry - Current Services					
Blackline Prints	$3.00	each	$3.00	each	
Blueline Prints	$3.00	each	$3.00	each	
Mylar Prints	$7.00	each	$7.00	each	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps					
Contractors' License	$50.00	per calendar year	$50.00	per calendar year	
Austin Bicycle Route Map	$1.00	each	$1.00	each	
Taxicabs					
Annual Permit	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	
Special Permit	$100.00	per vehicle, per quarter	$100.00	per vehicle, per quarter	
Chauffeur's License					
New	$10.00		$10.00		
Renewal	$10.00		$10.00		
Transfer	$5.00		$5.00		
Duplicate	$5.00		$5.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Public Works Department — Transportation Fund					
Limousine License					
Extended Wheelbase	$300.00	authorized permit/year	$300.00	authorized permit/year	
Sedan	$250.00	authorized permit/year	$250.00	authorized permit/year	
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs					
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	$25.00		$25.00		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters					
<16 Passenger (including driver)	$300.00	per vehicle, per year	$300.00	per vehicle, per year	
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	$350.00	per vehicle, per year	$350.00	per vehicle, per year	
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	$200.00	per vehicle, per year	$200.00	per vehicle, per year	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Public Works Department — Child Safety Fund			
Parking Ticket Fee*	$5.00	$5.00	
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code* * Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court	$25.00	$25.00	
County Vehicle Registration Fee	$1.50	$1.50	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Small & Minority Business Resources Department					
On-Line Plan Room					
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$3.00	per sheet	$3.00	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.50	per sheet	$2.50	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.50	per sheet	$0.50	per sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.10	per sheet	$0.10	per sheet	
On-line Plan Room User Fee	$35.00	per year	$35.00	per year	
Orientation Class Fee					
Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year	Free		Free		
Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year	$25.00	per person	$25.00	per person	
CD with on-line Plans and Specifications	$25.00	per CD	$25.00	per CD	
CD with paper plans for non-city projects	$300.00	per project	$300.00	per project	
Research F.W. Dodge Market Leader	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)					
Local	$0.50	per page	$0.50	per page	
Long Distance	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Solid Waste Services					
Code Compliance					
Billboard Registration Fee	$220.00	two years	$200.00	once a year	($20.00)
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License					
New/Annual Renewal					
<10 units	$50.00		$100.00		$50.00
<50 units	$100.00		$150.00		$50.00
>= 50	$2.00	/unit	$4.00	/unit	$2.00
Mobile Home Park License					
New/Annual Renewal	$200.00	plus	$200.00	plus	
	$10.00	/unit	$10.00	/unit	
Transfer of License	$75.00		$75.00		
Reinspection Discharge Fee	$50.00		$0.00		Delete
Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations.					
Weed Lot Clearing	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$150.00		$175.00		$25.00
(Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor)					
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	/year	10%	/year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.					
Lien Release Fees	$28.00	plus actual cost	$35.00	plus actual cost	$7.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.					
Demolition Service	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$150.00		$175.00		$25.00
(Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor)					
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	/year	10%	/year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.					
Lien Release Fees	$28.00	plus actual cost	$35.00	plus actual cost	$7.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.					
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$150.00		$175.00		$25.00
(Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor)					

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09		Change
Solid Waste Services				
Code Compliance (continued)				
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10% /year	10% /year		
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$28.00 plus actual cost	$35.00 plus actual cost		$7.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.				
Garbage Collection				
Residential, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$7.00	$8.75		$1.75
Cart Charges				
Each 30 gallon cart	$4.75	$4.75		
Each 60 gallon cart	$7.50	$10.00		$2.50
Each 90 gallon cart	$10.25	$16.50		$6.25
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$14.48	$15.00		$0.52
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.				
Commercial, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$25.00	$30.00		$5.00
Cart Charges				
Each 30 gallon cart*	$3.50	$4.75		$1.25
Each 60 gallon cart*	$5.00	$10.00		$5.00
Each 90 gallon cart*	$6.50	$16.50		$10.00
*Cart charges are multiplied by the weekly collection frequency.				
Two days per week collection surcharge	$40.00	$40.00		
Three days per week collection surcharge	$100.00	$100.00		
Six days per week collection surcharge	$200.00	$200.00		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.				
Other Charges				
Garbage Service Initiation Fee	$15.00	$15.00		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	$15.00	$15.00	Per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
Extra Garbage, per bag	$2.00	$4.00		$2.00
Unstickered Extra Garbage, per bag	$4.00	$8.00		$4.00
Cart Exchange Fee*	$15.00	$15.00		
*The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.				
Out of cycle Garbage collection fee	$0.00	$20.00		New
Late garbage set out fee	$0.00	$8.00		New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Solid Waste Services					
Special Collections					
Hauling Service					
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	$55.00		$120.00		$65.00
cubic yards per pick-up:					
1 to 4	$100.00		$120.00		$20.00
5 to 16 maximum	$100.00	/plus $8.00 cubic yard over 4	$120.00	/plus $16.00 cubic yard over 4	$20.00
Out-of-Cycle Brush Collection	$90.00	standard brush set out (4 ft. to 15 ft.)	$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	$10.00
Event Cleaning					
Up to 4 hours	$500.00		$500.00		
Each additional hour over four	$200.00		$200.00	per hour	
Central Business District					
Garbage Collection					
Residential, per Month, per Household					
Base Customer Charge per Electric Meter	$7.00		$8.75		$1.75
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$10.00		$13.00		$3.00
Commercial, per month					
Base Customer Charge	$7.00		$8.75		$1.75
Fee per cubic yard*	$9.50		$10.00		$0.50
*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards.					
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.					
Special Cleaning Service					
Residential, per month	exempt		exempt		
Commercial, per month	$16.00		$17.00		$1.00
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.					
Refuse Collection Service License Fee					
Annual fee per collection vehicle					
For entities with 6 or fewer collection vehicles	$100.00	/vehicle	$100.00	/vehicle	
For entities with 7 or more collection vehicles:					
35,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight or more	$1,000.00	/vehicle	$1,000.00	/vehicle	
10,000 - 34,999 lbs. gross vehicle weight	$500.00	/vehicle	$500.00	/vehicle	
9,999 lbs. gross vehicle weight or less	$200.00	/vehicle	$200.00	/vehicle	
Monthly fee per one to ten cubic yard container (billed quarterly)	$4.00	each	$4.00	each	
Anti-Litter/Home Chemical					
Residential, per month	$2.60		$5.00		$2.40
Commercial, per month	$4.55		$7.50		$2.95
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, anti-litter charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.					

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Solid Waste Services					
Landfill					
Uncompacted Loads					
Car	$7.00		$0.00		Delete
Pickup	$5.50	/cubic yard with a $10 minimum	$0.00	/cubic yard with a $10 minimum	Delete
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)					
All other uncompacted loads	$6.50	/cubic yard	$6.50	/cubic yard	
All loads must be securely tarped or tied and					
Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973					
Surcharge - uncovered/unsecured loads:					
Pickup	$5.00		$5.00		
Single axle truck	$10.00		$10.00		
Double axle truck	$15.00		$15.00		
Compacted Loads (garbage trucks)					
Contaminated soil	$10.00	/cubic yard	$0.00	/cubic yard	Delete
Non-regulated asbestos	$12.00	/cubic yard	$0.00	/cubic yard	Delete
Regulated asbestos	$12.00	/cubic yard	$0.00	/cubic yard	Delete
Tires					
Passenger or light truck tires	$5.00	each	$5.00	each	
Tires 20" or larger	$7.00	/cubic yard	$7.00	/cubic yard	
Tires 20" or larger will not be accepted unless they are sliced parallel to the bead, quartered, or shredded. The charge for these tires will be the same as for uncompacted trash.					
Special Handling Charges					
Major appliances for disposal	$10.00	/item	$10.00	/item	
Major appliances for recycling or disposal*	$2.00	/item	$2.00	/item	
Unloading Service	$20.00		$20.00		
First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch	$1.00		$1.00	/cubic yard	
* These items include refrigerators, washing machines, other large metal items, and any large item containing recyclable components.					
NOTE: These landfill fees include the State of Texas disposal fee.					
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents					
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	$8.00	/gallon	$8.00	/gallon	
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	$8.00	/pound	$8.00	/pound	
Recycled Paint Sales					
Latex Paint Waste	$4.00	/gallon	$4.00	/gallon	
Oil-base Paint Waste	$5.00	/gallon	$5.00	/gallon	
Lead-based Paint Waste	$4.00	/pound	$4.00	/pound	
5 gal white paint	$0.00		$15.00		New
5 gal colored paint	$0.00		$25.00		New
Solvents	$7.00	/gallon	$7.00	/gallon	
Fluorescent Lamps	$0.25	/linear foot	$0.25	/linear foot	
PCB-containing Ballasts	$3.40	/each	$3.40	/each	
Antifreeze	$0.75	/gallon	$0.75	/gallon	
Oil Filters	$0.50	/each	$0.50	/each	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Solid Waste Services			
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents (continued)			
Lead Acid Batteries	$2.00 /each	$2.00 /each	
Alkaline Batteries	$0.50 /pound	$0.50 /pound	
Ni-Cd Batteries	$4.00 /pound	$4.00 /pound	
Button Batteries	$3.00 /pound	$3.00 /pound	
Lithium Batteries	$3.75 /pound	$3.75 /pound	
Aerosol Cans	$0.50 /each	$0.50 /each	
Mercury-contaminated Debris	$20.00 /pound	$20.00 /pound	
Fertilizer	$1.75 /pound	$1.75 /pound	
Grease	$4.00 /pound	$4.00 /pound	
Waste Oil	$0.50 /gallon	$0.50 /gallon	
Pick-up Fee	$60.00 /each	$60.00 /each	
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.			
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG)			
Poisons			
Cubic Yard Box	$0.00	$787.50	New
55 gallon drum	$0.00	$220.50	New
30 gallon drum	$0.00	$126.00	New
5 gallon pail	$0.00	$31.50	New
Corrosive			
55 gallon drum	$0.00	$230.00	New
30 gallon drum	$0.00	$132.30	New
15 gallon drum	$0.00	$69.00	New
5 gallon pail	$0.00	$38.00	New
Oxidizers			
55 gallon drum	$0.00	$38.75	New
30 gallon drum	$0.00	$132.30	New
5 gallon pail	$0.00	$38.75	New
Flammable			
55 gallon drum	$0.00	$128.63	New
30 gallon drum	$0.00	$75.08	New
5 gallon pail	$0.00	$26.25	New
Dioxin-related Pesticides and Wood Preservatives			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$567.00	New
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)			
55 gallon drum	$0.00	$107.10	New
5-gallon drum	$0.00	$28.40	New
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm)			
(i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$1,308.00	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$1,014.00	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$92.00	New
Dangerous When Wet			
5-galllon pail	$0.00	$92.00	New
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)			
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$92.00	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Solid Waste Services			
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG) (continued)			
Camping stove-compressed gas containers			
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$591.00	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$108.00	New
Bulk Streams, Mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend			
>10,000 BTU's per pound, b)>5,000 BTU, <% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water			
55-galllon drum	$0.00	$86.00	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$51.40	New
>10,000 BTU per pound, d). >5,000 BTU, 3-10% Solids, <3% Halogens, <5% Water			
55-galllon drum	$0.00	$94.50	New
>5,000 BTU's per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water			
55-galllon drum	$0.00	$121.00	New
>5,000 BTU per pound, <3% solids, 3-5% halogens, <5% Water			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$94.50	New
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 btu per pound-incin			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$171.00	New
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx			
Cubic Yard Box	$0.00	$514.00	New
Oil-based paint in cans, 55-gallon drum			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$163.80	New
Waste latex paint			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$108.40	New
Aerosol cans			
Cubic Yard Box	$0.00	$712.00	New
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$248.00	New
Alkaline batteries			
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$133.50	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$25.00	New
Ni-cad batteries			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$450.00	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$252.00	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$59.00	New
Li-ion batteries			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$1,325.50	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$661.50	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$138.60	New
Pcb capacitors			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$602.00	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$334.00	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$72.00	New
Non pcb capacitors			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$107.10	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$64.90	New
5-gallon pail	$0.00	$28.40	New
Fluorescent lamps			
4ft- Box	$0.00	$65.00	New
6ft- Box	$0.00	$79.00	New
8ft- Box	$0.00	$96.00	New
30-gallon drum	$0.00	$201.60	New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Solid Waste Services			
Bulk Streams, Mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend (continued)			
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$298.00	New
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$210.50	New
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30%oil, 70%water)			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$126.00	New
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbant			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$107.10	New
Grease. solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$160.00	New
Lead-based paint chips			
55-gallon drum	$0.00	$144.90	New

Materials Recovery Facility

*Processing Charges and Revenue Sharing**

Commingled Containers

Monthly Volume At Least	Monthly Volume Less Than	Processing Cost/Ton**		Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	Revenue Sharing**** To Customer
100	200	$99.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	50%	50%
200	300	$99.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	40%	60%
300	and above	$99.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	30%	70%

Recycled Paper and Cardboard

Monthly Volume At Least	Monthly Volume Less Than	Processing Cost/Ton**		Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	Revenue Sharing**** To Customer
100	200	$79.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	50%	50%
200	300	$79.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	40%	60%
300	and above	$79.64	plus transportation cost***	7%	30%	70%

Glass

Monthly Volume	Processing Cost/Ton**	Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	Revenue Sharing**** To Customer
No minimum or maximum	$169.39	7%	50%	50%

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Solid Waste Services

Materials Recovery Facility (continued)
*Processing Charges and Revenue Sharing**

Source Separated Glass

Monthly Volume	Processing Cost/Ton**	Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	Revenue Sharing**** To Customer
No minimum or maximum	$9.64	7%	50%	50%

Loading Fee

Administrative Cost
$9.64 per ton

Residual Disposal

Administrative Cost
$26.46 per ton

*Processing of materials is subject to the availability of processing capacity and may be discontinued or interrupted at any time.
**Processing Cost is based on the gross monthly volume of materials delivered by each customer to the City's MRF.
***Transportation costs may vary based on fuel costs.
****Shared Revenue, if any, is net of shipping costs .

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$460.00	plus	$675.00	plus	$215.00
	$46.00	per acre	$46.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$46,660.00	plus	$46,660.00	plus	
	$19.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$19.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$460.00	plus	$460.00	plus	
	$56.00	per acre	$56.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$56,560.00	plus	$56,560.00	plus	
	$26.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$26.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$570.00	plus	$570.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$4,970.00	plus	$4,970.00	plus	
	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$790.00	plus	$790.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$5,190.00	plus	$5,190.00	plus	
	$6.00	per acre over 500 acres	$6.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$570.00	plus	$570.00	plus	
	$10.00	per acre	$10.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$770.00	plus	$770.00	plus	
	$10.00	per acre	$10.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$770.00	plus	$770.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,270.00	plus	$1,270.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	plus	$24.00	plus	
Land Status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees (continued)					
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$275.00		$275.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$220.00		$220.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00		$710.00		$215.00
Street Name Change	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related	$165.00		$165.00		
other	$330.00		$330.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)	$265.00	plus	$265.00	plus	
<=1,000 acres	$27.00	per acre	$27.00	per acre	
	$26,900.00	plus	$26,900.00	plus	
>1,000 acres	$11.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$11.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
	$269.00	plus	$269.00	plus	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending	$33.00	per acre	$33.00	per acre	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$33,065.00	plus	$33,065.00	plus	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)	$373.00	plus	$373.00	plus	
<= 500 acres	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
	$3,250.00	plus	$3,250.00	plus	
> 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	
	$527.00	plus	$527.00	plus	
<= 500 acres, within or extending	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$3,461.00	plus	$3,461.00	plus	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)	$349.00	plus	$349.00	plus	
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
	$476.00	plus	$476.00	plus	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$471.00	plus	$471.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$777.00	plus	$777.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00
Plat/Plan	$168.00		$168.00		
Amendment	$135.00		$135.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$55.00		$55.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	$495.00		$495.00		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$415.00		$415.00		
Street Name Change					
Variance (applicant requested)	$101.00		$101.00		
watershed-related	$202.00		$202.00		
other					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)	$318.00	plus	$318.00	plus	
<=1,000 acres	$32.00	per acre	$32.00	per acre	
	$32,200.00	plus	$32,200.00	plus	
>1,000 acres	$13.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$13.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
	$320.00	plus	$320.00	plus	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$39.00	per acre	$39.00	per acre	
	$39,372.00	plus	$39,372.00	plus	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$18.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$18.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)	$450.00	plus	$450.00	plus	
<= 500 acres	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
	$3,925.00	plus	$3,925.00	plus	
> 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Final (!) (continued)	$630.00	plus	$630.00	plus	
<= 500 acres, within or extending	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$4,138.00	plus	$4,138.00	plus	
> 500 acres, within or extending	$5.00	per acre over	$5.00	per acre over	
into a Watersupply Watershed		500 acres		500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)	$408.00	plus	$408.00	plus	
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
	$553.00	plus	$553.00	plus	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees	$275.00		$275.00		
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan					
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$551.00	plus	$551.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$909.00	plus	$909.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00
Plat/Plan	$197.00		$197.00		
Amendment	$158.00		$158.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$55.00		$55.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	$495.00		$495.00		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$415.00		$415.00		
Street Name Change					
Variance (applicant requested)	$118.00		$118.00		
watershed-related	$236.00		$236.00		
other					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$365.00	plus	$365.00	plus	
	$37.00	per acre	$37.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$36,978.00	plus	$36,978.00	plus	
	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!) (continued)					
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending	$366.00	plus	$581.00	plus	$215.00
into a Watersupply Watershed	$44.00	per acre	$44.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending	$45,050.00	plus	$45,050.00	plus	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$21.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$21.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$437.00	plus	$437.00	plus	
	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$3,813.00	plus	$3,813.00	plus	
	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending	$613.00	plus	$613.00	plus	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending	$4,027.00	plus	$4,027.00	plus	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$462.00	plus	$462.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$626.00	plus	$626.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$624.00	plus	$624.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,029.00	plus	$1,029.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$223.00		$223.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$178.00		$178.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00		$710.00		$215.00
Street Name Change	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related	$134.00		$134.00		
other	$267.00		$267.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$417.00	plus	$632.00	plus	$215.00
	$42.00	per acre	$42.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$42,279.00	plus	$42,279.00	plus	
	$17.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$17.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$417.00	plus	$417.00	plus	
	$51.00	per acre	$51.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$51,351.00	plus	$51,351.00	plus	
	$24.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$24.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$514.00	plus	$514.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$4,486.00	plus	$4,486.00	plus	
	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$716.00	plus	$716.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$4,703.00	plus	$4,703.00	plus	
	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$521.00	plus	$521.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$705.00	plus	$705.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$704.00	plus	$704.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,161.00	plus	$1,161.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
Plat/Plan			
Amendment	$251.00	$251.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$201.00	$201.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$55.00	$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00	$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00	$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00	$495.00	
Street Name Change	$415.00	$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related	$151.00	$151.00	
other	$302.00	$302.00	
Zoning			
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees			
Capital view corridor building height determination	$165.00	$165.00	
Notification/re-notification	$165.00	$193.00	$28.00
"P" public notification	$165.00	$165.00	
Planning Development Area (PDA) Agreement revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$165.00	$165.00	
Restrictive covenant amendment	$275.00	$275.00	
Signs	$55.00	$55.00	
Site plan			
Extension/deletion	$165.00	$165.00	
Revision (land use element or consolidated)	$165.00	$165.00	
Variance (land use element or consolidated)	$330.00	$330.00	
With no site work	$330.00	$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	$330.00	$330.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
2,000 - 5,000 trips per day	$1,540.00	$1,540.00	
5,001 - 10,000 trips per day	$2,420.00	$2,420.00	
10,001 - 15,000 trips per day	$3,300.00	$3,300.00	
15,001 plus trips per day	$3,740.00	$3,740.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis revision	1/2 of current TIA fee	1/2 of current TIA fee	
Zoning Compliance Letter	$165.00	$165.00	
Zoning Verification Letter	$17.00	$17.00	
Board of Adjustment Fee			
Residential zoning	$360.00	$360.00	
All other zoning	$660.00	$660.00	
Sign Review Board			
Residential	$360.00	$360.00	
Commercial	$660.00	$660.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Site Plan (Land Use Element Only) (!)					
< .25 acres	$1,045.00		$1,332.00		$287.00
< .50 acres	$1,100.00		$1,387.00		$287.00
< 1 acre	$1,155.00		$1,442.00		$287.00
< 2 acres	$1,210.00		$1,497.00		$287.00
< 4 acres	$1,265.00		$1,552.00		$287.00
< 7 acres	$1,320.00		$1,607.00		$287.00
< 10 acres	$1,375.00		$1,662.00		$287.00
<=15 acres	$1,430.00		$1,717.00		$287.00
> 15 acres	$1,430.00	plus	$1,717.00	plus	$287.00
	$9.00	per acre* over 15** acres	$9.00	per acre* over 15** acres	
Consolidated Site Plan (Land Use and Construction Elements) (!)					
< .25 acres	$1,430.00		$1,717.00		$287.00
< .50 acres	$1,485.00		$1,772.00		$287.00
< 1 acre	$1,540.00		$1,827.00		$287.00
< 2 acres	$1,595.00		$1,882.00		$287.00
< 4 acres	$1,650.00		$1,937.00		$287.00
< 7 acres	$1,705.00		$1,992.00		$287.00
< 10 acres	$1,760.00		$2,047.00		$287.00
<=15 acres	$1,815.00		$2,102.00		$287.00
> 15 acres	$1,815.00	plus	$1,815.00	plus	
	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	

* Not to exceed 100 acres.

** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.

Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees !			
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!)			
Consolidated requiring land use plans	$770.00	$770.00	
Non-consolidated requiring land use plans	$660.00	$660.00	
Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus			
First	$275.00	$275.00	
Subsequent	$110.00	$110.00	
Notification/re-notification	$165.00	$193.00	$28.00
Shared or Off-site parking analysis existing parking lots	$330.00	$330.00	
Restrictive covenant amendment	$275.00	$275.00	
Signs	$55.00	$55.00	
Site Plan			
Change of use	$50.00	$50.00	
Correction Fee	$165.00	$165.00	
Commercial Exemption	$75.00	$75.00	
Extension	$165.00	$165.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (continued)			
Processing Fee (records retrieval)	$0.00	$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request	New
Additional items after initial request	$0.00	$5.00 per each additional 2 items	New
Revision (construction element)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($605 to $1,100 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($605 to $1,100 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	
Revision (land use element)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,045 to $1,430 plus $9 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,045 to $1,430 plus $9 per acre over 15 acres)	
Revision (consolidated)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,430 to $1,815 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,430 to $1,815 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	
Variance	$330.00	$330.00	
With no site work	$330.00	$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
2,000-5,000 trips per day	$1,540.00	$1,540.00	
5001-10,000 trips per day	$2,420.00	$2,420.00	
10,001-15,000 trips per day	$3,300.00	$3,300.00	
15,000+ trips per day	$3,740.00	$3,740.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis revisions	1/2 of current fee	1/2 of current fee	
Site Plans (Construction Element) (!)			
Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage			
< .25 acres	$605.00	$605.00	
< .50 acres	$660.00	$660.00	
< 1 acre	$715.00	$715.00	
< 2 acres	$770.00	$770.00	
< 4 acres	$825.00	$825.00	
< 7 acres	$880.00	$880.00	
< 10 acres	$990.00	$990.00	
<=15 acres	$1,100.00	$1,100.00	
> 15 acres	$1,100.00 plus $10.00 /acre* over 15**acres	$1,100.00 plus $10.00 /acre* over 15**acres	
*Not to exceed 100 acres			
**For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.			
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II			
Boat Dock (!)	$800.00	$800.00	
Utility and Storm Sewers (!)	$495.00 plus $0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300	$495.00 plus $0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II (continued)					
Street and Drainage (!)					
Full development	$965.00		$965.00		
For each lot over 32 lots	$24.00		$24.00		
Rough cut or preliminary clearing in conjunction with a full development application	$110.00		$110.00		
Preliminary clearing with a full development application	$110.00		$110.00		
Rough cut without a full development application (also Preliminary Subdivision clearing without full development application)	$440.00		$440.00		
Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	$440.00		$440.00		
Miscellaneous Site Plan (Construction Element) Fees					
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!)	$110.00		$110.00		
Administratively approved revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Notification/re-notification	$165.00		$193.00		$28.00
Variances	$330.00		$330.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Building Plan Review Fee					
<= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$29.00		$29.00		
<= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$57.00		$57.00		
<= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$115.00	plus	$115.00	plus	
	$1.00	/$1,000	$1.00	/$1,000	
> $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$11,775.00	plus	$11,775.00	plus	
	$1.00	/$10,000 >$10,000,000	$1.00	/$10,000 >$10,000,000	
Building Plan Update	$325.00		$325.00		
Building Plan Addition Revision	$315.00		$315.00		
Building Plan Alteration Revision	$75.00		$75.00		
Evaporation Loss Review	$28.00		$28.00		
Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee					
<= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$32.00		$32.00		
<= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$63.00		$63.00		
<= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$127.00	plus	$127.00	plus	
	$1.10	/$1,000	$1.10	/$1,000	
> $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$12,975.00	plus	$12,975.00	plus	
	$1.10	/$10,000	$1.10	/$10,000	
Building Permit Fees					
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)					
(1) Building Fee					
<=500 sq. ft.	$34.00		$34.00		
<=1,000	$78.00		$78.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)			
(1) Building Fee (continued)			
<=1,500	$120.00	$120.00	
<= 2,000	$160.00	$160.00	
<=2,500	$200.00	$200.00	
<=3,000	$240.00	$240.00	
<=3,500	$280.00	$280.00	
<=4,000	$325.00	$325.00	
<=4,500	$360.00	$360.00	
<=5,000	$400.00	$400.00	
<=8,000	$610.00	$610.00	
<=11,000	$840.00	$840.00	
<=14,000	$1,070.00	$1,070.00	
<=17,000	$1,295.00	$1,295.00	
<=20,000	$1,525.00	$1,525.00	
<=25,000	$1,905.00	$1,905.00	
<=30,000	$2,290.00	$2,290.00	
<=35,000	$2,670.00	$2,670.00	
<=40,000	$3,055.00	$3,055.00	
<=45,000	$3,440.00	$3,440.00	
<=50,000	$3,815.00	$3,815.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$55.00	$55.00	
<= 2,000	$70.00	$70.00	
<=2,500	$77.00	$77.00	
<=3,000	$96.00	$96.00	
<=3,500	$105.00	$105.00	
<=4,000	$230.00	$230.00	
<=4,500	$275.00	$275.00	
<=5,000	$305.00	$305.00	
<=8,000	$330.00	$330.00	
<=11,000	$365.00	$365.00	
<=14,000	$400.00	$400.00	
<=17,000	$445.00	$445.00	
<=20,000	$490.00	$490.00	
<=25,000	$540.00	$540.00	
<=30,000	$600.00	$600.00	
<=35,000	$660.00	$660.00	
<=40,000	$735.00	$735.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)			
(2) Electric Fee (continued)			
<=45,000	$810.00	$810.00	
<=50,000	$895.00	$895.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$55.00	$55.00	
<= 2,000	$70.00	$70.00	
<=2,500	$77.00	$77.00	
<=3,000	$85.00	$85.00	
<=3,500	$88.00	$88.00	
<=4,000	$91.00	$91.00	
<=4,500	$105.00	$105.00	
<=5,000	$115.00	$115.00	
<=8,000	$130.00	$130.00	
<=11,000	$145.00	$145.00	
<=14,000	$180.00	$180.00	
<=17,000	$205.00	$205.00	
<=20,000	$245.00	$245.00	
<=25,000	$270.00	$270.00	
<=30,000	$320.00	$320.00	
<=35,000	$365.00	$365.00	
<=40,000	$440.00	$440.00	
<=45,000	$460.00	$460.00	
<=50,000	$500.00	$500.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$55.00	$55.00	
<= 2,000	$70.00	$70.00	
<=2,500	$77.00	$77.00	
<=3,000	$85.00	$85.00	
<=3,500	$94.00	$94.00	
<=4,000	$115.00	$115.00	
<=4,500	$120.00	$120.00	
<=5,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=8,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=11,000	$170.00	$170.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)			
(4) Plumbing Fee (continued)			
<=14,000	$205.00	$205.00	
<=17,000	$230.00	$230.00	
<=20,000	$260.00	$260.00	
<=25,000	$285.00	$285.00	
<=30,000	$340.00	$340.00	
<=35,000	$400.00	$400.00	
<=40,000	$455.00	$455.00	
<=45,000	$510.00	$510.00	
<=50,000	$570.00	$570.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(1) Building Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$78.00	$78.00	
<=1,500	$120.00	$120.00	
<=2,000	$160.00	$160.00	
<=2,500	$200.00	$200.00	
<=3,000	$240.00	$240.00	
<=3,500	$280.00	$280.00	
<=4,000	$325.00	$325.00	
<=4,500	$360.00	$360.00	
<=5,000	$400.00	$400.00	
<=8,000	$610.00	$610.00	
<=11,000	$840.00	$840.00	
<=14,000	$1,070.00	$1,070.00	
<=17,000	$1,295.00	$1,295.00	
<=20,000	$1,525.00	$1,525.00	
<=25,000	$1,905.00	$1,905.00	
<=30,000	$2,290.00	$2,290.00	
<=35,000	$2,670.00	$2,670.00	
<=40,000	$3,055.00	$3,055.00	
<=45,000	$3,440.00	$3,440.00	
<=50,000	$3,815.00	$3,815.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$48.00	$48.00	
<= 2,000	$53.00	$53.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(2) Electric Fee (continued)			
<=2,500	$57.00	$57.00	
<=3,000	$66.00	$66.00	
<=3,500	$78.00	$78.00	
<=4,000	$91.00	$91.00	
<=4,500	$105.00	$105.00	
<=5,000	$120.00	$120.00	
<=8,000	$165.00	$165.00	
<=11,000	$235.00	$235.00	
<=14,000	$265.00	$265.00	
<=17,000	$315.00	$315.00	
<=20,000	$395.00	$395.00	
<=25,000	$470.00	$470.00	
<=30,000	$550.00	$550.00	
<=35,000	$630.00	$630.00	
<=40,000	$705.00	$705.00	
<=45,000	$795.00	$795.00	
<=50,000	$875.00	$875.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$46.00	$46.00	
<= 2,000	$48.00	$48.00	
<=2,500	$52.00	$52.00	
<=3,000	$59.00	$59.00	
<=3,500	$69.00	$69.00	
<=4,000	$73.00	$73.00	
<=4,500	$83.00	$83.00	
<=5,000	$91.00	$91.00	
<=8,000	$105.00	$105.00	
<=11,000	$135.00	$135.00	
<=14,000	$140.00	$140.00	
<=17,000	$210.00	$210.00	
<=20,000	$220.00	$220.00	
<=25,000	$270.00	$270.00	
<=30,000	$320.00	$320.00	
<=35,000	$365.00	$365.00	
<=40,000	$415.00	$415.00	
<=45,000	$430.00	$430.00	
<=50,000	$475.00	$475.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$48.00	$48.00	
<= 2,000	$59.00	$59.00	
<=2,500	$62.00	$62.00	
<=3,000	$69.00	$69.00	
<=3,500	$83.00	$83.00	
<=4,000	$89.00	$89.00	
<=4,500	$95.00	$95.00	
<=5,000	$100.00	$100.00	
<=8,000	$115.00	$115.00	
<=11,000	$140.00	$140.00	
<=14,000	$165.00	$165.00	
<=17,000	$185.00	$185.00	
<=20,000	$205.00	$205.00	
<=25,000	$230.00	$230.00	
<=30,000	$280.00	$280.00	
<=35,000	$320.00	$320.00	
<=40,000	$365.00	$365.00	
<=45,000	$410.00	$410.00	
<=50,000	$455.00	$455.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)			
(1) Building fee *			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$33.00	$33.00	
<=1,000	$82.00	$82.00	
<=1,250	$100.00	$100.00	
<=1,500	$125.00	$125.00	
<=1,750	$145.00	$145.00	
<= 2,000	$165.00	$165.00	
<=2,250	$185.00	$185.00	
<=2,500	$205.00	$205.00	
<=3,000	$245.00	$245.00	
<=3,500	$290.00	$290.00	
<=4,000	$330.00	$330.00	
<=5,000	$370.00	$370.00	
>5,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous -			
Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)			
(2) Electric Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$48.00	$48.00	
<=1,250	$57.00	$57.00	
<=1,500	$73.00	$73.00	
<=1,750	$79.00	$79.00	
<= 2,000	$91.00	$91.00	
<=2,250	$100.00	$100.00	
<=2,500	$115.00	$115.00	
<=3,000	$140.00	$140.00	
<=3,500	$165.00	$165.00	
<=4,000	$185.00	$185.00	
<=5,000	$230.00	$230.00	
>5,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
**Duplex Units add	$34.00	$34.00	
(3) Mechanical Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$41.00	$41.00	
<=1,250	$44.00	$44.00	
<=1,500	$48.00	$48.00	
<=1,750	$56.00	$56.00	
<= 2,000	$59.00	$59.00	
<=2,250	$66.00	$66.00	
<=2,500	$72.00	$72.00	
<=3,000	$79.00	$79.00	
<=3,500	$94.00	$94.00	
<=4,000	$105.00	$105.00	
<=5,000	$120.00	$120.00	
>5,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
**Duplex Units add	$29.00	$29.00	
(4) Plumbing Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$41.00	$41.00	
<=1,250	$47.00	$47.00	
<=1,500	$50.00	$50.00	
<=1,750	$69.00	$69.00	
<= 2,000	$78.00	$78.00	
<=2,250	$85.00	$85.00	
<=2,500	$89.00	$89.00	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Building Permit Fees (continued)					
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous -					
Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)					
(4) Plumbing Fee ** (continued)					
<=3,000	$95.00		$95.00		
<=3,500	$100.00		$100.00		
<=4,000	$115.00		$115.00		
<=5,000	$125.00		$125.00		
>5,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage					
** Duplex Units add	$29.00		$29.00		
New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel					
(1) Building Fee					
Apartments	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	
	$17.00	/unit	$17.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	
	$17.00	/unit	$17.00	/unit	
(2) Electric Fee					
Apartments	$57.00	/unit	$57.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$29.00	/unit	$29.00	/unit	
(3) Mechanical Fee					
Apartments	$46.00	/unit	$46.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$18.00	/unit	$18.00	/unit	
(4) Plumbing Fee					
Apartments	$57.00	/unit	$57.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$29.00	/unit	$29.00	/unit	
New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:					
Building Fee	$0.10	/sq. ft.	$0.10	/sq. ft.	
Electric Fee	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
Mechanical Fee *	$11.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$11.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
Plumbing Fee **	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
* Mechanical fee with no heating/AC units installed	$6.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$6.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
** Plumbing fee with no plumbing fixtures installed	$4.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$4.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building and mobile homes			
(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$23.00	$23.00	
<=$2,000	$41.00	$41.00	
<=$6,000	$64.00	$64.00	
<=$10,000	$78.00	$78.00	
<=$20,000	$135.00	$135.00	
<=$25,000	$165.00	$165.00	
<=$30,000	$200.00	$200.00	
<=$35,000	$225.00	$225.00	
<=$40,000	$255.00	$255.00	
<=$45,000	$290.00	$290.00	
<=$50,000	$320.00	$320.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$23.00	$23.00	
<=$2,000	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$6,000	$55.00	$55.00	
<=$10,000	$77.00	$77.00	
<=$20,000	$94.00	$94.00	
<=$25,000	$105.00	$105.00	
<=$30,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=$35,000	$140.00	$140.00	
<=$40,000	$155.00	$155.00	
<=$45,000	$180.00	$180.00	
<=$50,000	$195.00	$195.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$23.00	$23.00	
<=$2,000	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$6,000	$55.00	$55.00	
<=$10,000	$70.00	$70.00	
<=$20,000	$86.00	$86.00	
<=$25,000	$100.00	$100.00	
<=$30,000	$120.00	$120.00	
<=$35,000	$130.00	$130.00	
<=$40,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=$45,000	$170.00	$170.00	
<=$50,000	$190.00	$190.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Building Permit Fees (continued)					
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building and mobile homes					
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)					
<= $500	$23.00		$23.00		
<=$2,000	$29.00		$29.00		
<=$6,000	$55.00		$55.00		
<=$10,000	$70.00		$70.00		
<=$20,000	$86.00		$86.00		
<=$25,000	$100.00		$100.00		
<=$30,000	$120.00		$120.00		
<=$35,000	$130.00		$130.00		
<=$40,000	$150.00		$150.00		
<=$45,000	$170.00		$170.00		
<=$50,000	$190.00		$190.00		
>$50,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation					
Miscellaneous Fees					
Address Verification Letter	$17.00	/each	$17.00	/each	
After hours inspection fee	$100.00	/hour with $100 minimum	$100.00	/hour with no minimum	
Medical Gas Inspection after hours	$600.00	/hour, min 2 hours	$600.00	flat fee plus overtime	
BYOB Venue Permit	$100.00		$100.00		
County recordation fee (change of site plan or subdivision records)					
Travis County	$22.50		$22.50		
Williamson County	$60.48		$60.48		
Demolition permit	$44.00		$44.00		
Electric meter conversion	$23.00	/meter	$23.00	/meter	
Electric service inspection fee					
In the City of Austin	$23.00	/inspection	$23.00	/inspection	
In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	$67.00		$67.00		
Escrow accounts					
Establishment of escrow account	$55.00		$55.00		
Monthly escrow service	$6.00		$6.00		
Investigation fee	Equal to cost of permit		Equal to cost of permit		
Move house or mobile home onto lot	$44.00		$44.00		
Move house or mobile home on City ROW	$44.00		$44.00		
Move/relocate building on same lot	$44.00		$44.00		
Permits outside the city limits	$41.00		$41.00		
Printed zoning Map	$303.00		$303.00		
Printing of duplicate licenses or proof of registration	$6.00		$6.00		
Re-inspection fee	$65.00	/inspection	$65.00	/inspection	
Re-issuance of Certificate of Occupancy	$10.00	/Certificate	$10.00	/Certificate	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Miscellaneous Fees (continued)					
After Hours Inspection and Review	$0.00		$50.00	per hour 2 hour minimum	New
Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits)					
Initial Certificate for 30 days	$0.00		$750.00		New
Each Additonal 30 days	$0.00		$225.00		New
Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits					
Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits					
Residential	$0.00		$75.00		New
Commercial	$0.00		$100.00		New
Preliminary Review Fee	$0.00		$75.00	per hour 1 hour minimum	New
New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	$0.00		$15.00		New
Initial Residential Review Fee			$100.00		New
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Fee					
Initial Certificate for 30 days	$750.00		$750.00		
Each Additonal 30 days	$0.00		$225.00		New
Replace/modify mechanical equipment in city/no building permit required					
Mechanical permit if equipment is <=25 tons	$29.00		$29.00		
Plumbing permit if gas piping is <= 10 linear feet	$1.00		$1.00		
Electrical permit if electrical wiring is <= 10 linear feet	$1.00		$1.00		
Sound amplification					
Matters of public interest or political campaign	$11.00		$11.00		
Private party	$22.00		$22.00		
Advertising	$33.00		$33.00		
Outdoor venue	$50.00		$50.00		
Registration for mechanical, plumbing, electric, and irrigation	$55.00	/each	$55.00	/each	
Five-permit booklet programs					
Mechanical equipment repair or replacement	$50.00		$50.00		
Plumbing repair	$50.00		$50.00		
Electrical repair	$50.00		$50.00		
Irrigation repair	$50.00		$50.00		
Residential roofing replacement or repair	$50.00		$50.00		
Boat Dock (New Construction)	$220.00		$220.00		
Banner Fee	$80.00		$80.00		
Sign Permit	$0.55	/sq. ft.	$0.55	/sq. ft.	
Sign Permit Review					
Free Standing	$30.00		$30.00		
Wall Signs	$20.00		$20.00		
Banners	$20.00		$20.00		
Temporary Use Permit	$50.00		$50.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit:	$55.00	/day	$55.00	/day	
Licenses and Registration Fees					
State License Registration - mechanical	$55.00		$55.00		
State License Registration - plumbing	$55.00		$55.00		
State License Registration - electrical	$55.00		$55.00		
Annual registration/plumbing repair program	$55.00		$55.00		
Annual registration/mechanical equipment replacement program	$55.00		$55.00		
Annual registration/ electric repair program	$55.00		$55.00		
City Electrical License					
Three Year Renewal (by type)					
UM	$83.00		$83.00		
IUM	$28.00		$28.00		
UJ	$17.00		$17.00		
RMS	$44.00		$44.00		
RME	$44.00		$44.00		
RMM	$44.00		$44.00		
RJS	$17.00		$17.00		
RJM	$17.00		$17.00		
RJE	$17.00		$17.00		
RRE	$17.00		$17.00		
City Outdoor Advertising (sign) License					
new/annual renewal	$110.00		$110.00		
Billboard Registration Fee	$220.00	two years	$220.00	two years	
Registered Industrial Plant					
$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	$550.00	/100,000 sq.ft.	$550.00	/100,000 sq.ft.	
Fast Track Certification Fee					
Initial application	$220.00		$220.00		
Annual renewal	$55.00		$55.00		
Right of Way License Agreements	$425.00	/application	$425.00	/application	
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees					
Sidewalks	$5.50	/day	$5.50	/day	
Street Lanes	$9.00	/day/lane	$9.00	/day/lane	
Concrete/Driveway					
Type I Driveway Approach	$2.00	/linear foot of width not to exceed $22	$2.00	/linear foot of width not to exceed $22	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees (continued)					
Type II Driveway Approach	$2.00	/linear foot of width	$2.00	/linear foot of width	
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	$2.00	/linear foot of width not to exceed $22, for residential driveways only	$2.00	/linear foot of width not to exceed $22, for residential driveways only	
Other than driveway approaches	$20.00	/street	$20.00	/street	
Sidewalk/Driveway Re-inspection fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Waterway Development Permits (AKA contractors license)	$50.00	license	$50.00	license	
Permit Application Processing	$200.00		$200.00		
Standards Manual					
Std. Spect. for Cuts in Public Right of Way	$5.00		$5.00		
Inspection of Utility Cuts					
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$225.00	per cut	$30.00	per cut	($195.00)
Permitting Fee	$30.00	each permit	$35.00	each permit	$5.00
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee (For work begun without an Excavation Permit)	$325.00	per cut	$325.00	per cut	
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts					
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$125.00	per cut	$125.00	per cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee (For work begun without an Excavation Permit)	$225.00	per cut	$225.00	per cut	
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fee					
Class A	$1,100.00		$1,100.00		
Class B	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Class C	$5,500.00	minimum	$5,500.00	minimum	
Class D	$335.00		$335.00		
New licenses	$270.00		$270.00		
Blaster license annual renewal	$135.00		$135.00		
Processing Management					
Municipal Utility District					
Creation	$5,060.00		$5,060.00		
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less	$24.00		$24.00		
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	$11.00		$11.00		
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 current fee		1/2 current fee		
Administrative approval of revision	$165.00		$165.00		
Out-of-district service request	$1,045.00		$1,045.00		
plus per acre** in not approved subdivision	$24.00		$24.00		
Annexation to a MUD	$1,045.00		$1,045.00		
plus per acre** if not approved subdivision	$24.00		$24.00		
Roadway Utility District					
Creation	$5,060.00		$5,060.00		
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less	$7.00		$7.00		
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	$3.00		$3.00		
plus per mile ** of roadway	$46.00		$46.00		
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee		1/2 of current fee		
Administrative approval of revision	$165.00		$165.00		

**For all per acre or mile fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if 0.5 acres or over and rounded down if less than 0.5 acres.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Street Event Permit					
Residential Street					
Non Fee-Paid Event					
Application Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Permit Fee	$50.00	per street	$50.00	per street	
Deposit	$50.00		$50.00		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street					
Fee-Paid Event					
Application Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Permit Fee	$100.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day	$100.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day	
Deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Gates Receipts Payment					
$1.00-$3.00 per person	2 1/2%	of admission fee	2 1/2%	of admission fee	
$4.00-$6.00 per person	3%	of admission fee	3%	of admission fee	
$6.00 and over per person	4 1/2%	of admission fee	4 1/2%	of admission fee	
Other Street Closures					
Filming Application Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Filming Permit Fee	$50.00	per block per day	$50.00	per block per day	
Other Safety Closures					
Permit Fee	$50.00	per block	$50.00	per block	
Application Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Deposit	$50.00		$50.00		
Safety Inspection Fee	$38.00	per hour/ min. fee $76.00	$38.00	per hour/ min. fee $76.00	
Barricade Permits					
Application Fee Non-refundable	$50.00	short term	$50.00	short term	
	$150.00	long term	$150.00	long term	
Sidewalk Space					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$.0028	/sq. ft., per day	$.0028	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	
Unmetered Parking Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$.006	/sq. ft., per day	$.006	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	
1st Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.08	/sq. ft., per day	$0.08	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$0.08	/sq. ft., per day	$0.08	/sq. ft., per day	
2nd Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.16	/sq. ft., per day	$0.16	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$0.16	/sq. ft., per day	$0.16	/sq. ft., per day	
Additional Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	
Metered Parking Space					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$10.00	per meter per day	$10.00	per meter per day	
Long-term, Renewable	$10.00	per meter per day	$10.00	per meter per day	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund					
Public Market Area Permits					
Vendor Application Fee	$150.00	each	$150.00	each	
Annual Space Rental Fee	$400.00	each	$400.00	each	
Street Space Permit	$10.00	space per day	$10.00	space per day	
	$35.00	admin. fee/ application	$35.00	admin. fee/ application	
Valet Permits					
Parking	$150.00	initial application fee	$150.00	initial application fee	
	$250.00	per space per year	$250.00	per space per year	
Operating	$50.00	initial operating fee	$50.00	initial operating fee	
	$50.00	annual renewal operating fee	$50.00	annual renewal operating fee	
	$10.00	per additional site or event	$10.00	per additional site or event	
Temporary	$150.00	for 1-3 parking spaces	$150.00	for 1-3 parking spaces	
	$50.00	for each additional space over 3	$50.00	for each additional space over 3	
Hoods					
Small Meter	$7.00		$7.00	/hood	
Large Meter	$10.00		$10.00	/hood	
Signs					
Small Valet	$250.00		$250.00	/sign	
Large Valet	$300.00		$300.00	/sign	

(!) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Drainage Fee					
Residential Fee:					
Residential Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) Charge	$7.15	per month	$7.15	per month	
Commercial Fee:					
Non-residential Equivalent Residential Unit Charge	$176.66	per month per impervious acre	$176.66	per month per impervious acre	
The reduction that is available to non-residential properties under Section 18-3-16 of the City Code is 20%.					
The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 18-3-17 of the City Code is 50%.					
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee					
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits					
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)					
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31					
If renewed before February 28	$100.00		$100.00		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00		$120.00		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits)					
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31					
Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:					
If paid before February 28	$100.00		$100.00		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00		$120.00		
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.					
If notification letter is issued by the City during:					
New, January 1 to March 31	$75.00		$75.00		
New, April 1 to June 30	$50.00		$50.00		
New, July 1 through September 30	$25.00		$25.00		
October 1 through December 31	no permit fee charged		no permit fee charged		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	$20.00		$20.00		
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued					
Temporary Discharge Permit	$50.00		$50.00		
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee for each non-compliance visit after initial Follow-up	$50.00	/ visit	$50.00	/ visit	
Water Quality Basin					
Maintenance Fee	$110.00	/lot	$110.00	/lot	
Monitoring Fee	$30.00	/lot	$30.00	/lot	
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.					

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Water Quality Controls					
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls					
Level One Application Fee					
base permit application fee for one water quality control	$625.00		$625.00	10% late charge applies	
Additional application fee per additional water quality	$75.00		$75.00	10% late charge applies	
Maximum annual fee	$775.00		$775.00	10% late charge applies	
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection.					
Protected Tree Removal					
Protected Tree Removal Permit	$25.00		$25.00		
Zoning (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Zoning Review (!)	$100.00		$100.00		
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees					
Site plan					
Revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$90.00	plus	$90.00	plus	
	$9.00	/acre	$9.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$8,890.00	plus	$8,890.00	plus	
	$3.00	/acre	$3.00	/acre	
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$90.00	plus	$90.00	plus	
	$17.00	/acre	$17.00	/acre	
Greater than 500 acres	$16,590.00	plus	$16,590.00	plus	
	$9.00	/acre	$9.00	/acre	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$145.00		$145.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$145.00		$145.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$35.00		$35.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$35.00		$35.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$35.00		$35.00		
Water supply	$80.00		$80.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$165.00		$165.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$52.00	plus	$52.00	plus	
	$5.00	/acre	$5.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$5,125.00	plus	$5,125.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$53.00	plus	$53.00	plus	
	$10.00	/acre	$10.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$9,698.00	plus	$9,698.00	plus	
	$5.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$5.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$95.00		$95.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$95.00		$95.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$23.00		$23.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$23.00		$23.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$21.00		$21.00		
Water supply	$50.00		$50.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$101.00		$101.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$62.00	plus	$62.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre	$6.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$6,135.00	plus	$6,135.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$63.00	plus	$63.00	plus	
	$12.00	/acre	$12.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$11,548.00	plus	$11,548.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$6.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$115.00		$115.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$114.00		$114.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Final with Preliminary (!) (continued)					
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$28.00		$28.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$28.00		$28.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$25.00		$25.00		
Water supply	$58.00		$58.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$118.00		$118.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$71.00	plus	$71.00	plus	
	$7.00	/acre	$7.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$7,045.00	plus	$7,045.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$72.00	plus	$72.00	plus	
	$14.00	/acre	$14.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$13,214.00	plus	$13,214.00	plus	
	$7.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$7.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$111.00		$111.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$111.00		$111.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$27.00		$27.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$27.00		$27.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$28.00		$28.00		
Water supply	$65.00		$65.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$133.00		$133.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$81.00	plus	$81.00	plus	
	$8.00	/acre	$8.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$8,055.00	plus	$8,055.00	plus	
	$3.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$3.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$82.00	plus	$82.00	plus	
	$15.00	/acre	$15.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$15,062.00	plus	$15,062.00	plus	
	$8.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$8.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$131.00		$131.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$131.00		$131.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$32.00		$32.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$32.00		$32.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$32.00		$32.00		
Water supply	$73.00		$73.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$151.00		$151.00		
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Land Use Only Site Plan (!)	$330.00		$330.00		
Consolidated Site Plan (!)	$660.00		$660.00		
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees					
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	$3,300.00		$4,185.00		$885.00
New fee for review & processing General Permits					
Land use site plan revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Consolidated site plan revisions	$100.00		$100.00		
Construction plan review revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Small Projects (!)					
Consolidated plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Land use only plan	$220.00		$220.00		
Inspection for small projects	$85.00		$85.00		
Building permit revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Inspection for additional phasing	$360.00		$360.00		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Site Plan					
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (continued)					
Inspection					
up to 0.25 acres	$85.00		$85.00		
up to 0.5 acres	$165.00		$165.00		
up to 1 acre	$330.00		$330.00		
up to 2 acres	$415.00		$415.00		
up to 4 acres	$440.00		$440.00		
up to 7 acres	$470.00		$470.00		
up to 10 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
up to 15 acres	$525.00		$525.00		
over 15 acres	$525.00	plus	$525.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	
Variance	$330.00		$1,430.00		$1,100.00
Landscape inspections					
up to 1.00 acre	$315.00		$315.00		
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	$500.00		$500.00		
over 5.00 acres	$500.00	plus	$500.00	plus	
	$40.00	/acre over 5 acres	$40.00	/acre over 5 acres	
Re-inspection Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)					
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	$440.00		$440.00		
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	$305.00		$305.00		
Street and Drainage (!)	$305.00		$305.00		
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	$305.00		$305.00		
Rough cut w/o a full development	$305.00		$305.00		
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees					
Small projects					
Construction plan review	$55.00		$55.00		
Inspection	$85.00		$85.00		
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work					
up to 0.25 acres	$85.00		$85.00		
up to 0.5 acres	$165.00		$165.00		
up to 1 acre	$330.00		$330.00		
up to 2 acres	$415.00		$415.00		
up to 4 acres	$440.00		$440.00		
up to 7 acres	$470.00		$470.00		
up to 10 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
up to 15 acres	$525.00		$525.00		
over 15 acres	$525.00	plus	$525.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Site Plan					
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees (continued)					
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	$360.00		$360.00		
Inspection (drainage)	$360.00		$360.00		
Inspection (boat docks, and utility plans)	$85.00		$85.00		
Re-inspection fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Variance	$330.00		$1,430.00		$1,100.00
Processing Management (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Development Assessment					
up to 5 acres	$35.00		$35.00		
over 5 acres	$35.00	plus	$35.00	plus	
	$1.00	/acre over 5 acres	$1.00	/acre over 5 acres	
Planned Development Area (PDA) (!)					
up to 10 acres	$55.00		$55.00		
up to 15 acres	$85.00		$85.00		
up to 20 acres	$110.00		$110.00		
up to 30 acres	$165.00		$165.00		
up to 40 acres	$220.00		$220.00		
up to 50 acres	$275.00		$275.00		
up to 75 acres	$385.00		$385.00		
up to 100 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
over 100 acres	$550.00	plus	$550.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 100 acres, plus	$6.00	/acre over 100 acres, plus	
	$3.00	/acre over 1,000 acres	$3.00	/acre over 1,000 acres	
Municipal Utility District (MUD)					
Creation					
1,000 acres or less	$5.00	/acre	$5.00	/acre	
1,001 acres or more	$3.00	/acre	$3.00	/acre	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee		1/2 of current fee		
Administrative approval revision	$165.00		$165.00		
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00		$5.00		
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00		$5.00		
Roadway Utility District					
Creation					
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	$2.00		$2.00		
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	$1.00		$1.00		
plus per mile of roadway	$45.00		$45.00		

Note: For all per acre/mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acre/miles.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund					
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration					
Total Estimated Project Cost					
$500.00 to $4,999.00	$30.00		$50.00		$20.00
$5,000.00 to $49,999.00	$55.00		$80.00		$25.00
$50,000.00 to $99,999.00	$110.00		$155.00		$45.00
$100,000 and over	$165.00		$235.00		$70.00
All closures	$45.00		$75.00		$30.00
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee					
Total Gallons of Capacity					
< 500 gallons	$45.00		$65.00		$20.00
500 to 999 gallons	$90.00		$125.00		$35.00
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$135.00		$190.00		$55.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$180.00		$250.00		$70.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$225.00		$315.00		$90.00
50,000 gallons and over	$270.00		$375.00		$105.00
Late Fee					
< 500 gallons	$5.00		$10.00		$5.00
500 to 999 gallons	$10.00		$15.00		$5.00
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$15.00		$20.00		$5.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$20.00		$25.00		$5.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$25.00		$35.00		$10.00
50,000 gallons and over	$30.00		$40.00		$10.00
Re-inspection Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Spills Database Search Fee per Address	$20.00	/address	$0.00	/address	Delete
Chapter 245 Review	$0.00		$430.00		New

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund

Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund

Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls

Payment=($32,000 x A_1 + $18,000 x A_2 + $11,000 x A_3 + $8,000 x A_4 + $6,000 x A_5) x E + $0.10 x B + C x D

Where: A_1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acre,
A_2 = increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,
A_3 = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,
A_4 = increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,
A_5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,
B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,
C = the site area in acres,
D = $6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or
= $4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and
E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.

Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.

Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.

NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.

The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (C C C) and the land cost component (L C C). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees

2008-09 Fee Schedule

Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund

1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.

Single-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range				
From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
0.00	1.00	$35000	_____	$_____
1.01	2.00	$15000	_____	$_____
2.01	5.00	$10000	_____	$_____
5.01	10.00	$7000	_____	$_____
10.01	20.00	$5000	_____	$_____
20.01	50.00	$3000	_____	$_____
50.01	100.00	$2000	_____	$_____
100.01	Infinity	$1500	_____	$_____
Total			_____	$_____

Commercial and Multi-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range				
From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
0.00	1.00	$60000	_____	$_____
1.01	2.00	$18000	_____	$_____
2.01	5.00	$8000	_____	$_____
5.01	10.00	$6000	_____	$_____
10.01	20.00	$5000	_____	$_____
20.01	50.00	$4000	_____	$_____
50.01	Infinity	$2500	_____	$_____
Total			_____	$_____

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (L C C) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre * Land Cost Area

where:

Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) * 0.05
OR = Capped value * 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre

Development Type	Capped Value
Single-Family	$40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial	$120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =
New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change

Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = $_____

Exceptions

All Developments
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

Single Family:
Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments:

Lot Size (from plat)		Percent Impervious Cover	Pay a Reduced Fee of
Greater than or equal to:	But less than:	Less Than:	
2 acres	5 acres	20-percent	50-percent of total cost
5 acres	Not Applicable	20-percent	25-percent of total cost

Urban Forestry Replentishment Fund
Tree Mitigation to Compensate Trees Removed for Development

Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	$75.00 per caliper inch	$75.00 per caliper inch

(!) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Austin Energy					
Customer Call Center					
Same Day Service Fee - Guarantee of same day initiation or re-initiation service M - F 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., and re-initiation service Sat.9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., in addition to the regular initiation or re-initiation fee.	$55.00		$55.00		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.	$20.00	per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	$20.00	per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee - to disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.	$20.00	per disconnect	$20.00	per disconnect	
Broken Seal Fee - to replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter	$25.00		$25.00		
Construction Loop Fee - to install an electric meter for construction purposes only	$25.00		$25.00		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee - to reinitiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address	$25.00		$25.00		
Initiation Fee - to initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuing service program	$20.00		$20.00		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee - to test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards	$25.00		$25.00		
Returned Payment Fee - to process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or 3rd party payer	$25.00		$25.00		
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee - For: 1) Follow-up trips required due to customer actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip. 2) Trips requested by customers for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.	$50.00		$50.00		
Meter Tampering Fee - to investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges)	$106.80		$106.80		
Utility Diversion Charges:					
Administrative Costs	$100.00		$100.00		
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	$7.80		$7.80		
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	$15.60		$15.60		
Damaged Meter Base	$34.00		$34.00		
Labor and Support	$89.60		$89.60		
Meter Can	$15.95		$15.95		
Meter Test and Repairs	$5.01		$5.01		
Damaged A-Base Adapter	$17.50		$17.50		
Broken Test Seal	$20.00		$20.00		
1 Phase Meter	$34.00		$34.00		
Damaged Lock	$19.50		$19.50		
Damaged Lid	$6.50		$6.50		
Damaged Lockring	$13.00		$13.00		
Damaged Sealing Ring	$3.90		$3.90		
Missing Blank Off	$1.50		$1.50		

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08		Approved 2008-09		Change
Austin Energy					
Customer Call Center (continued)					
Latch Kit	$6.50		$6.50		
Broken Glass	$4.00		$4.00		
Other Utility Diversion Charges	Cost		Cost		
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	$75.00		$75.00		
Account Research Fee for Accounting information - to research accounting/billing information.	$25.00	/hour	$25.00	/hour	
Streetlight Installation					
Cost per lot for Underground (UG) Street lighting Installation	$375.00		$375.00		
Cost per lot for Overhead (OH) Street lighting Installation	$250.00		$250.00		
Construction/Installation					
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) due to customer changes (No cost for first design)	Cost + 15%	per design	Cost + 15%	per design	
After hours Outage requested by customer outside of normal working hours	$250.00	minimum 2 hours	$250.00	minimum 2 hours per trip	
Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays	$150.00	each additional hour	$150.00	each additional hour	
Relocating existing distribution or secondary circuits	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Constructing electrical facilities for primary metered customers	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Constructing overhead distribution or secondary circuits to underground or vice versa	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Excess Facilities - Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Installing customer conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization except when required by Austin Energy	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities	Cost		Cost		
Installing and Removing of Street Banner (Banner up for two weeks)	$325.00		$325.00		
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	$50.00		$50.00		
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	$150.00		$150.00		
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	$200.00		$200.00		
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	$250.00		$250.00	up to 2 hours	
	$125.00		$125.00	each additional hour	
Temporary Service	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Dual Feed Service					
Initial Assessment Fee	$4,000.00		$4,000.00	per site	
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	$2,000.00		$2,000.00	per change	
Facilities Design and Construction	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee (unless customer is served under the LPS Special Contract Rider or the State LPS tariff)	$3,100.00		$3,100.00	/ MVA per month	
Transformer Oil Testing (Secondary Pad Mounted Only)					
Outage Required. Cost includes two hours.	$800.00	per transformer	$800.00	per transformer	
Labor in excess of two hours	$150.00	per hour	$150.00	per hour	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Energy			
Green Building			
Single Family Homes Green Building Consulting	$50.00 per home certified	$50.00 per home certified	
For single family designers, builders and owners who desire to have their homes certified as green built. Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects.			
Commercial / Muilti-family Green Building Consulting	$250.00 per building	$250.00 per building	
Plus:			
Building Sq Ft. less than 50,000	$1,000.00 per building	$1,000.00 per building	
Building Sq Ft. between 50,000 and 250,000	$3,500.00 per building	$3,500.00 per building	
Building Sq Ft. greater than 250,000	$7,000.00 per building	$7,000.00 per building	
For designers, builders and owners who desire to have their buildings certified as green built. Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects.			
Austin Energy GIS Maps			
Map C (18" x 24")	$15.00	$15.00	
Map D (24" x 36")	$22.00	$22.00	
Map E (36" x 48")	$35.00	$35.00	
Research Real Estate Easments and Maps	$0.00	$75.00 per hour plus expenses	New
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)			
Shirts-Polo	$22.00	$22.00	
Shirts- Denim	$19.00	$19.00	
Shirts - Moonlight Tower	$10.55	$10.55	
Infrastructure Rental			
Pole Attachments			
Pole Attachments Filing Fee (per application)			
First 1 - 50 Poles	$25.00 per Pole	$25.00 per Pole	
Next 51 - 100 Poles	$15.00 per Pole	$15.00 per Pole	
Next 100 + Poles	$10.00 per Pole	$10.00 per Pole	
Make ready assessment/report fee	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	
Mobilization fee for AE crews that are dispatched	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Transfer fee for transferring licensee's attachments	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Energy			
Infrastructure Rental (continued)			
Pole change out fee for setting new pole	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Construction assistance fee for aiding in construction	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance:			
Inspector			
Regular time	$33.00 / hour	$33.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$84.15 / hour	$84.15 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$100.65 / hour	$100.65 / hour	
Engineer A			
Regular time	$50.00 / hour	$50.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$127.50 / hour	$127.50 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$152.50 / hour	$152.50 / hour	
Engineer B			
Regular time	$56.00 / hour	$56.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$142.80 / hour	$142.80 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$170.80 / hour	$170.80 / hour	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance (continued)			
Engineer C			
Regular time	$66.00 / hour	$66.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$168.30 / hour	$168.30 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$201.30 / hour	$201.30 / hour	
Pole loading analysis fee			
Basic analysis	$75.00 per Pole	$75.00 per Pole	
Detailed analysis	$225.00 per Pole	$225.00 per Pole	
Ground space fee for ground equipment			
Fenced by licensee	$30.00 per sq. ft.	$30.00 per sq. ft.	
Unfenced	$15.00 per sq. ft.	$15.00 per sq. ft.	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract	per contract	
Tower Attachments			
Tower attachment			
Filing fee	$1,300.00	$1,300.00	
Filing fee renewal	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
Escort fee for non-Austin Energy personnel in locked sites			
Regular time	$52.00 / hour	$52.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$132.60 / hour	$132.60 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$158.60 / hour	$158.60 / hour	
Austin Energy support personnel and engineers			
Regular time	$48.00 to $72.00 / hour	$48.00 to $72.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$122.40 to $183.60 / hour	$122.40 to $183.60 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$146.40 to	$146.40 to	

2008-09 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2007-08	Approved 2008-09	Change
Austin Energy			
Infrastructure Rental (continued)			
High Voltage clearance lose of use fee	$400.00 / hour	$400.00 / hour	
High Voltage clearance personnel fee			
Regular time (Austin Energy staff rate)	staff rate / hour	staff rate / hour	
Overtime hourly rate	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	
Holiday hourly rate	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	
Vehicle / Equipment use charge	direct costs	direct costs	
Ground space fee for ground equipment			
Fenced area in substation / space-confined property	$30.00 per sq. ft.	$30.00 per sq. ft.	
Unfenced substation or fenced area on other property	$15.00 per sq. ft.	$15.00 per sq. ft.	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract	per contract	
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions			
Non-Shooting Days (Set Preparation; Set strike)	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Interior			
1 Day	$2,500.00 /day	$2,500.00 /day	
2 Day	$1,500.00 /day	$1,500.00 /day	
3 Days or More	$1,000.00 /day	$1,000.00 /day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Exterior And Other AE Facilities-Interior or Exterior			
1 Day	$2,000.00 /day	$2,000.00 /day	
2 Day	$1,000.00 /day	$1,000.00 /day	
3 Days or More	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Security or AE Personnel Costs in excess of 10 hours/day	Cost	Cost	
Site Modifications / Returning Site to prior conditions	Cost	Cost	
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions			
Per Project Fee	$100.00	$100.00	

Austin Energy Approved

PRICING GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.

(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.

(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.

(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.

(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.

Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

LIGHTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED MEDIUM-VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

Austin Energy Approved

POWER QUALITY OR RELIABILITY CONTRACTING

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

SURGE PROTECTION

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

AUSTIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing “green building” practices: professional consulting, educational and informational “green building” services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems (“green building”). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin’s electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING SERVICE

This service provides customers and their facilities with thermal energy (in the form of chilled water, heated water, or steam) from central plant facilities and distribution systems operated by Austin Energy.

Austin Energy Approved

CONSTRUCTION / INSTALLATION

This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.

PULSE METERING, SUBMETERING, AND INTERVAL LOAD DATA SERVICES

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS WHOLESALE MARKET SERVICES

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SUMMARY

	Winter (November - April)	Summer (May - October)
Residential Service (E01)[1]		
Customer Charge	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate	3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh 6.02¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh	3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh 7.82¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh
Solar Explorer Rider	$3.50	$3.50
General Service - Non-Demand (E02)		
Customer Charge	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate	4.64¢ per kWh	6.44¢ per kWh
Solar Explorer Rider	$3.50	$3.50
General Service - Demand (20 kW+) (E06)		
Energy Rate	1.80¢ per kWh	1.80¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$12.65 per kW	$14.03 per kW
Coincident Load Special Contract Rider		
Customer Charge	$250.00	$250.00
Energy Rate	1.45¢ per kWh	1.45¢ per kW
Demand Rate (Coincident Peak)	$8.35 per kW	$9.10 per kW
Demand Rate (Non-Coincident Peak)	$7.50 per kW	$8.25 per kW
Primary Service (E07)		
Energy Rate	1.51¢ per kWh	1.51¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$11.11 per kW	$12.10 per kW
Large Primary Service (3000 kW+) (E08)		
Energy Rate	1.50¢ per kWh	1.50¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$11.81 per kW	$12.60 per kW
Large Primary Service Time-Of-Use (E09)[2]		
On-Peak Energy Rate	2.10¢ per kWh	2.80¢ per kWh
Off-Peak Energy Rate	0.10¢ per kWh	0.95¢ per kWh
On-Peak Demand Rate	$11.81 per kW	$12.60 per kW
Off-Peak Demand Rate	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW
Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider (E)		
Energy Rate	1.11¢ per kWh	1.11¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW
Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider Time-Of-Use (E)[2]		
On-Peak Energy Rate	1.71¢ per kWh	2.41¢ per kWh
Off-Peak Energy Rate	(0.29)¢ per kWh	0.56¢ per kWh
On-Peak Demand Rate	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW
Off-Peak Demand Rate	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW
Transmission Service (E11)		
Energy Rate	1.40¢ per kWh	1.40¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$10.98 per kW	$11.72 per kW
State General Service – Non-Demand (E13)[4]		
Customer Charge	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate	3.19¢ per kWh	4.99¢ per kWh
State General Service – Demand (E14)(4)		
Energy Rate	1.07¢ per kWh	1.07¢ per kWh
Demand Rate	$10.94 per kW	$11.64 per kW

	Winter (November - April)		Summer (May - October)	
State Primary Service (E17)[4] Energy Rate Demand Rate	1.07¢ per kWh $10.94 per kW		1.07¢ per kWh $11.64 per kW	
State Large Primary Service (E15) Energy Rate Demand Rate	1.07¢ per kWh $10.94 per kW		1.07¢ per kWh $11.64 per kW	
State Large Primary Service Time-Of-Use (E16)[2] On-Peak Energy Rate Off-Peak Energy Rate On-Peak Demand Rate Off-Peak Demand Rate	1.67¢ per kWh (0.33)¢ per kWh $10.94 per kW $0.00 per kW		2.37¢ per kWh 0.52¢ per kWh $11.64 per kW $0.00 per kW	
Independent School Districts General Service - Demand (E10) Energy Rate Demand Rate	2.28¢ per kWh $5.68 per kW		2.28¢ per kWh $7.95 per kW	
Independent School Districts Time-Of-Use (E23)[2] On-Peak Energy Rate Off-Peak Energy Rate On-Peak Demand Rate Off-Peak Demand Rate	2.47¢ per kWh 1.99¢ per kWh $5.68 per kW $0.00 per kW		2.72¢ per kWh 2.02¢ per kWh $7.95 per kW $0.00 per kW	
Texas Department of Transportation[4] Sign Lighting and Safety Illumination Service (Non-Metered) Energy Rate	2.96¢ per kWh		2.96¢ per kWh	
Water and Wastewater (E03) Energy Rate	2.77¢ per kWh		6.48¢ per kWh	
Other City (E04) Energy Rate	3.54¢ per kWh		5.21¢ per kWh	
Streetlighting and Traffic Signals (E05) Energy Rate	14.98¢ per kWh		14.98¢ per kWh	
Security Lighting (ENW)	Pole Charge	Energy Charge	Pole Charge	Energy Charge
175 Watt Mercury Vapor	$1.74	$7.34	$1.74	$7.34
100 Watt High Pressure Sodium	$1.74	$4.28	$1.74	$4.28
400 Watt Mercury Vapor	$1.74	$17.11	$1.74	$17.11
250 Watt High Pressure Sodium	$1.74	$11.00	$1.74	$11.00
Non-Metered Outdoor Lighting (ENW) Energy Rate Fuel Rate	$0.0428 per watt X bulb wattage 0.35 hours X bulb wattage X FAC		$0.0428 per watt X bulb wattage 0.35 hours X bulb wattage X FAC	
Primary Standby Capacity[4] Standby Capacity Rate State Standby Capacity Rate	$2.62 per kW $2.23 per kW		$2.62 per kW $2.23 per kW	
Transmission Standby Capacity (E12)[4] Standby Capacity Rate State Standby Capacity Rate	$2.41 per kW $1.93 per kW		$2.41 per kW $1.93 per kW	
Economic Development Energy Rate Demand Rate	1.11¢ per kWh $11.40 per kW		1.11¢ per kWh $12.54 per kW	

	Winter (November - April)	Summer (May - October)
Experimental Residential Time-Of-Use[3] Customer Charge Energy Rate Energy Rate (if total consumption is between): 0 - 1000 kWh 1001 – 1500 kWh 1501 – 2750 kWh over 2750 kWh	 $6.00 3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh 6.02¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh	 $6.00 On-Peak / Off-Peak 13.71¢ per kWh / 3.43¢ per kWh 15.48¢ per kWh / 3.87¢ per kWh 16.95¢ per kWh / 4.24¢ per kWh 18.25¢ per kWh / 4.56¢ per kWh
Interruptible Service Customer Charge Energy Rate Demand Rate	 $200.00 1.50¢ per kWh $6.00 per kW	 $200.00 1.50¢ per kWh $6.00 per kW
Load Cooperative Rider[5] (200 kW+) Energy Rate Load Reduction Premium Consumption Incentive	Unavailable during this time	Available June 1 through Sept. 30 $1.25 per kW for Delivered kW[6] $0.15 per kWh for Delivered kWh
GreenChoice® Energy Rider Residential Service and General Service Non-Demand: Batch-1 Green Power Charge Batch-2 Green Power Charge Batch-3 Green Power Charge Batch-4 Green Power Charge Large Commercial Service: Batch-1 Green Power Charge Batch-2 Green Power Charge Batch-3 Green Power Charge Batch-4 Green Power Charge	 $0.0170 per kWh $0.0285 per kWh $0.0330 per kWh $0.0350 per kWh $0.0170 per kWh $0.0285 per kWh $0.0330 per kWh $0.0350 per kWh	 $0.0170 per kWh $0.0285 per kWh $0.0330 per kWh $0.0350 per kWh $0.0170 per kWh $0.0285 per kWh $0.0330 per kWh $.0.350 per kWh
Unmetered Non-Demand for Communications Equipment Customer Charge (annual) Energy Rate	 $72.00 per contract and per tower 4.64¢ per kWh	 $72.00 per contract per tower 6.44¢ per kWh
Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider II (E) Energy Rate Demand Rate	 1.11¢ per kWh $11.40 per kW	 1.11¢ per kWh $12.54 per kW
Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider II Time-Of-Use (E)[2] On-Peak Energy Rate Off-Peak Energy Rate On-Peak Demand Rate Off-Peak Demand Rate	 1.71¢ per kWh (0.29)¢ per kWh $11.40 per kW $0.00 per kW	 2.41¢ per kWh 0.56¢ per kWh $12.54 per kW $0.00 per kW
Large Primary Service Special Contract Industrial Rider Energy Rate Demand Rate	 1.08¢ per kWh $11.12 per kW	 1.08¢ per kWh $12.23 per kW
Large Primary Service Special Contract Industrial Rider Time-Of-Use [2] On-Peak Energy Rate Off-Peak Energy Rate On-Peak Demand Rate Off-Peak Demand Rate	 1.67¢ per kWh (0.30)¢ per kWh $11.12 per kW $0.00 per kW	 2.35¢ per kWh 0.55¢ per kWh $12.23 per kW $0.00 per kW

In addition, a Fuel Adjustment Clause is assessed on all energy consumption except for those customers participating under the GreenChoice® Energy Rider.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to the General Service - Demand, Primary Service, Large Primary Service, Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider, Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider II, State General Service - Demand, State Primary Service, State Large Primary Service, Independent School Districts – Demand, and Independent School Districts Time-of-Use rate.

(1) Certain customers may qualify for a waiver of the customer service charge.
(2) On-peak hours are 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. weekdays May through October and 8:00 a.m. through 10:00 p.m. everyday November through April. Off-Peak hours are all other hours including Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.
(3) On-peak hours are 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. weekdays May through October. Off-Peak hours are all other hours including Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.
(4) An agreement between the State of Texas and the City of Austin amended these rates as of October 1, 1995 for State accounts only.
(5) Available for the following tariffs: General Service-Demand (E06), Primary Service (E07), Large Primary Service and Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider (E08, E09, and E), Economic Development, Transmission Service (E11), State General Service-Demand (E14), State Primary Service (E17), State Large Primary Service (E16), Independent School Districts General Service-Demand and Time-of-Use (E10 and E23), Water and Wastewater (E03), and Other City tariffs (E04).
(6) In the event that no curtailment session occurs during one or more months of the Contract Period, the Load Reduction Premium incentive payment for that month(s) shall be the lesser of:
    - $1.25/kW multiplied by the Contracted kW; or
    - $1.25/kW multiplied by the monthly average of the Delivered kW for the previous months of the current Contract Period.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE

Application:

This clause is applicable to all City of Austin electric rates for which a Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) is prescribed.

Fuel Rate:

The Fuel Rate is expressed by the following formula:

$$\text{Fuel Rate} = \frac{F + I}{S} + \frac{(E + T) - A}{S}$$

In the Fuel Rate Formula:

F is the estimated cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC year for service-area sales.

I is 1) the estimated fees and charges from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Independent System Operator (ISO) incurred by the City of Austin when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC and 2) the estimated cost of the ERCOT ISO Administrative Fee for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

S is the estimated service-area sales of kWh for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

E is the actual cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power, less any fuel costs for off system sales of energy for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

T is 1) the actual fees and charges from the ERCOT ISO incurred by the City of Austin when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations and 2) the actual Administrative Fee for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

A is the actual cost recovered from service-area sales for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

The fuel rate shall be effective January 1st, unless adjusted for over- or under-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent over-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, the City of Austin shall initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the over-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an over-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, the City of Austin shall adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate over-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent projected under-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, the City of Austin will initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the under-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an under-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, the City of Austin may adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate under-recovery.

Calculation:

The Fuel Rate will be multiplied by the following voltage level adjustment factors:

Secondary Multiplier:	1.004854
Primary Multiplier	.974939
Transmission Multiplier:	.964826

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by residential customers in single-family dwellings, mobile homes, town houses, or individually metered apartment units. When a portion of a residence or household unit is used for non-residential purposes only as defined by Section 13-2-260 of the Austin City Code, this rate may be applied.

This rate is further applicable to any church, synagogue or other public place which is used for the purpose of conducting group religious worship services and whose demand for power does not qualify the facility for the general service – demand (E06) rate. This rate also applies to any church, synagogue or other place of public group religious worship services that would otherwise qualify under the general service – demand (E06) rate unless such customer opts in writing to receive service under the general service – demand (E06) rate as of the beginning of the following monthly billing period. Such option shall be binding for a period of not less than twelve months. This rate is not applicable for service to any dormitory, school, child care facility, lodge, gymnasium, meeting hall, office, or any other indoor or outdoor facility which is not used by the public for group religious worship services.

The customer charge shall be waived if the customer or a person residing in the household of a customer is either a certified recipient of Supplemental Security Income (SSI); an aged, blind, or disabled Medicaid recipient; or has been receiving assistance under one of the Travis County energy assistance programs (CEAP, FEMA, or ENTERP) or the Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP) within the last twelve months. In addition, customers who qualify for the customer charge waiver shall be charged an amount equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge in lieu of the residential fuel charge. This charge shall be applied to the customer's total metered monthly usage. However, this charge may be applied to a prorated usage per customer so as not to exceed the total 100,000 MWh allocated to this program. If the Batch-1 Green Power Charge exceeds the residential fuel charge, the residential fuel charge will be applied to the customer's total metered monthly usage. Austin Energy will re-evaluate the availability of energy allocated to this program as needed. The charge will only be applicable until March 1, 2011, the last date through which the Batch-1 Green Power Charge will be valid. A customer who receives the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge but becomes ineligible for the customer charge waiver is not eligible to receive the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge, but may participate in the GreenChoice® program by signing up for the GreenChoice® Batch and Green Power Charge in place through the GreenChoice® Energy Rider. Austin Energy will determine if a participant is eligible to continue to receive the customer charge waiver and the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge by contacting each participant through a mail-out sent between October 1 and January 31.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E01):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Customer Charge *	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate (E01)	3.55¢ per kWh, first 500 kWh	3.55¢ per kWh, first 500 kWh
	6.02¢ per kWh, for all kWh over 500 kWh	7.82¢ per kWh, for all kWh over 500 kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GENERAL SERVICE - NON-DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer to whom no other specific rate applies and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin.

This rate is also applicable to athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E02):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Customer Charge*	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate (E02)	4.64¢ per kWh, for all kWh	6.44¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SOLAR EXPLORER RIDER

Application:

This rider applies to any person who agrees to voluntarily participate in the Solar Explorer Program.

The program supports a specific community scale solar photovoltaic system. Several systems will be installed during the Solar Explorer Program. Program participation shall be limited to ensure that oversubscription does not occur.

Character of Service:

A participant will continue to receive electric service as already provided to the participant's premises.

Rate:	Flat Monthly Rate
Customer Charge:	$3.50 per 50 Watt block

Subject to preventing oversubscription, a participant may purchase as many 50 Watt blocks as desired. The Customer Charge shall be in addition to any other charges the participant incurs under other applicable tariffs.

Conditions of Use:

1. A participant must complete a separate application with the City of Austin for this rider. Participation in the program must be for a minimum of two years. Participation may be terminated by mutual consent, or on three months written notice by either party at any time after the end of the twenty-first month of participation in the program. Until such termination, participation shall continue automatically on a month-to-month basis.

1. The participant shall continue to be serviced under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of the City of Austin as amended from time to time during the term of the agreement, except for those participants who reside outside the service area.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate applies to electric service required by any customer to whom no other specific rate applies and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that enter into a performance contract with an energy service company, including the City of Austin's Energy Services Unit, or that have installed a thermal energy storage system. The intent of the performance contract shall be to lower peak demand of the City establishment by at least 5 percent. The performance contract shall be verified and approved by the City before receiving this rate.

This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than twelve months following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility Department, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU-Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E06):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E06)	1.80¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.80¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$12.65 per kW	$14.03 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
COINCIDENT LOAD SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER

Application:

This rate applies to any General Service – Demand customer that executes a separate contract, in form and substance acceptable to the City of Austin, for this service. The contract will require the customer to remain a "full requirements" customer of the City of Austin for a period of one year. This tariff is specifically designed for General Service – Demand customers that have a peak demand during the system's off-peak period (midnight to 8 AM) that is significantly higher than their on-peak demand.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be altering current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Rate:

Rate:	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate	1.45¢ per kWh	1.45¢ per kWh
	for all kWh	for all kWh
Demand Rates:		
Coincident Peak	$8.35 per kW	$9.10 per kW
Non-coincident Peak Rate	7.50 per kW	8.25 per kW
Customer Charge	$250.00	$250.00

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, each Demand charge shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Minimum Bill: Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $250.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $250.00.

Definitions:

"Peak Period" is the time period during the billing month that a customer's non-coincident peak demand may be set. The time periods are: 8:00 a.m. to midnight, Monday through Friday: May 1 through October 31, 8:00 a.m. to midnight, Monday through Sunday: November 1 through April 30.

"Non-coincident peak demand" is the customer's kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the peak period for the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin.

"Coincident peak demand" is the customer's kilowatt demand during the one hour interval of greatest use on the City of Austin retail system during each of the customer's billing months.

"Full requirements" service shall refer to generation, transmission and distribution (i.e. "bundled") service as presently supplied by the City of Austin to customer.

Terms and Conditions:

The Coincident Load Special Contract rider shall apply for a primary term of one year, and year to year thereafter until terminated by not less than 90 days notice by either party. The rate will begin when the first bill is rendered in the month following the effective date of this tariff, provided a separate contract has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer.

Nothing in this tariff or the contract shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay the City of Austin from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of this tariff or the contract, then the contract rates specified in this tariff for energy, demand and/or fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue the City of Austin would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of this tariff or contract. Any change shall take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the results contemplated by the paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer has not acted appropriately so that there can be compliance with the provisions of this tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the General Service Demand rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that implement conservation and peak shaving technologies, such as thermal energy storage systems. The installation shall be verified and approved by the City of Austin Electric Utility Department before receiving this rate. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E07):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E07)	1.51¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.51¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.11 per kW	$12.10 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that implement conservation and peak shaving technologies, such as thermal energy storage systems. The installation shall be verified and approved by the City of Austin Electric Utility Department before receiving this rate. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage or the Optional Time-Of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E08):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E08)	1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.81 per kW	$12.60 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The rate shall be structured as follows:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E09)		
On-Peak	2.10¢ per kWh	2.80¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	0.10¢ per kWh	0.95¢ per kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	$11.81 per kW	$12.60 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER

Definitions:

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., "bundled") service as presently supplied by City of Austin (sometimes referred to as City) to customer; provided, however, that the customer may self-generate up to 20 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and condition of the City of Austin's Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider.

BEST OFFER means the cost of generation of a competing supplier, plus other costs, fees or expenses that a customer incurs in order to bring the generation to its point of service, including but not limited to: (1) transmission wheeling costs to the City of Austin Electric System; (2) transmission and distribution wheeling costs to the customer's point of service; and (3) costs to install or construct any on-site generation, interconnection or metering facilities.

COMPETING SUPPLIERS includes but is not limited to a provider of generation, energy services, and ancillary services, whether or not the supplier is located inside the City of Austin's current service territory, to the extent that the provider is permitted by law to serve the customer load.

Application:

This rate applies to a large primary service (LPS) customer that executed a separate contract for service under this rider prior to October 9, 2006. This rate and the other terms of this rider shall remain available to customer only for the remainder of the term currently specified in customer's contract. Any amendments to customer's current contract shall be subject to the terms of the City of Austin's Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate is alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin and which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Rate:

Rate (E):	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E)	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E)		
On-Peak	1.71¢ per kWh	2.41¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	(.29)¢ per kWh	.56¢ per kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

The special contract rate begins on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer, and shall be in effect for a period of thirty-six (36) months thereafter.

Not earlier than the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the effective date and not later than the last day of the seventy-second month after the effective date, a most favored nations clause applies (which clause does not apply to a rate paid by a governmental entity of the State of Texas, that is mandated by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, a judicial body, or a retail pilot program affecting a customer of the City of Austin). It is the intent of this provision that the most favored nations clause will not apply unless the City of Austin voluntarily charges a lower rate to another LPS customer or large industrial primary service or transmission level customer (who receives power at 12,500 volts or higher and has a demand for power that meets or exceeds 3,000 kW for any two months within the previous twelve months). If the City of Austin is required by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, or a judicial body to charge a lower rate to a customer or group of customers, then the most favored nations clause does not apply.

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, the City of Austin may keep customer loads on-system by exercising a continuing right of first refusal to match the best offer of any competing suppliers. The City of Austin shall have until the later of sixty (60) months from the effective date, or seventy-five (75) days from the date it receives proper notice from Customer to exercise its right of first refusal. All alternative proposals may be disclosed to the City of Austin on a confidential trade secret basis to the extent permitted by law, and shall be supported by a sworn affidavit signed by a corporate officer of the customer involved.

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, provided that retail competition in the electric utility industry in Texas is allowed and is available in Austin, Texas, the City of Austin shall not be obligated to charge the customer the special contract rate. In the event that retail competition is not allowed in Texas, or is not available in Austin, Texas, the customer shall continue to take power from the City of Austin at the special contract rate (with Time-Of-Use option) and be subject to extended application of the most favorable nations clause, until the end of the term of the contract.

This tariff does not obligate the City of Austin to match the best offer of any competing supplier. In addition, nothing herein shall obligate the City of Austin to match any portion of an offer or other consideration not directly related to the supply of electric energy (i.e. generation, transmission and distribution) to the customer's facilities in the Austin area. In other words, the City of Austin would be required to match the total delivered cost of electric energy to the customer.

Contracts entered into under the provisions of this tariff shall protect the integrity and enforceability of the City's right of first refusal. After a customer commences to purchase electric generation from a competing supplier (and the City of Austin fails to exercise its right of first refusal or to match the offer of a competing supplier), provision of generation service by the City of Austin to that portion of customer's total load removed from the City of Austin Electric System shall thereafter be at the sole option of the City of Austin. However, the City of Austin shall have a continuing obligation to provide transmission and distribution services, including ancillary services if needed, pursuant to its tariffs and the Public Utility Commission's Substantive Rules or other applicable laws and regulations.

A customer may not submit bids or offers received from competing suppliers, and thereby cause or require the City of Austin to exercise its right of first refusal in accordance with the terms of this tariff, more than once every twelve months.

Nothing in this tariff or a contract under this tariff shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay the City of Austin from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of this tariff or the contract, then the contract rates specified in this tariff for energy, demand and/or fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue the City of Austin would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of this tariff or contract. Any change shall take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the results contemplated by the paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of an LPS customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this Special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the 10 year long term contract provisions of the Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer violated the provisions of this tariff or the contract implementing the tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LPS rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TRANSMISSION SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 69,000 volts (nominal) or higher. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery and shall enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin concerning the operation of customer's equipment.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E11):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E11)	1.40¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.40¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$10.98 per kW	$11.72 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE GENERAL SERVICE - NON-DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts only whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also applicable to athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by the City of Austin.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E13):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Customer Charge *	$6.00	$6.00
Energy Rate (E13)	3.19¢ per kWh, for all kWh	4.99¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas. This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts only whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin.

This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility Department, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E14):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E14)	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$10.94 per kW	$11.64 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:
Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts that receive service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E17):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E17)	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$10.94 per kW	$11.64 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts that receive service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-Of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E15):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E15)	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$10.94 per kW	$11.64 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The rate shall be structured as follows:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E16)		
On-Peak	1.67¢ per kWh	2.37¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	(0.33)¢ per kWh	0.52¢ per kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	$10.94 per kW	$11.64 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

Upon request, customers receiving service under this tariff will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and the facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any institution providing formal educational training for kindergarten, elementary, middle, or high school students with a pronounced reduction in demand during June, July, and August or any independent school district account. This rate is further applicable to a customer whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in his connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E10):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E10)	2.28¢ per kWh, for all kWh	2.28¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$5.68 per kW	$7.95 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS TIME-OF-USE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by all accounts in any independent school district upon execution of a separate contract for service under this rate.

This rate is applicable to a customer whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria are met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which would prevent that customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E23):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
On-Peak Energy Rate (E23)	2.47¢ per kWh, for all kWh	2.72¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Off-Peak Energy Rate (E23)	1.99¢ per kWh, for all kWh	2.02¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	$5.68 per kW	$7.95 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN LIGHTING AND SAFETY ILLUMINATION SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to non-metered electric service required by the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations in the City of Austin Electric Utility service area as agreed by the Texas Department of Transportation and the City of Austin.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase.

Rate:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate	2.96¢ per kWh, for all kWh	2.96¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
WATER AND WASTEWATER

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for the operation of water pumping and sewage disposal systems owned, operated, and maintained by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (E03):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E03)	2.77¢ per kWh, for all kWh	6.48¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
OTHER CITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (E04):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E04)	3.54¢ per kWh, for all kWh	5.21¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STREETLIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for the illumination and operation of traffic signals on all dedicated public streets, highways, and expressways or thoroughfares within the city limits of Austin or any other incorporated area or municipal utility district requesting streetlighting service. This rate is also applicable for the illumination of any property owned, operated, and/or maintained by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase.

Rate (E05):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E05)	14.98¢ per kWh, for all kWh	14.98¢ per kWh, for all kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SECURITY LIGHTING

Application:

This rate applies to private outdoor overhead lighting installed, owned, operated, and maintained by the City of Austin. It applies to service received under a contract that was effective before passage of the Non-Metered Outdoor Lighting Tariff.

Rate (ENW):

	Facilities Charge	Energy Charge	Monthly kWh
175W Mercury Vapor	$1.74	$ 7.34	60
100W High Pressure Sodium	$1.74	$ 4.28	35
400W Mercury Vapor	$1.74	$17.11	140
250W High Pressure Sodium	$1.74	$11.00	90

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

CONTRIBUTIONS IN AID OF CONSTRUCTION
FEES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
SECURITY LIGHTING POLES

A Contribution in Aid of Construction will be required for the installation of poles for security lighting. The fee will be based on the sum of (1) the average labor cost for installing (machine set) a pole and (2) the direct cost of the pole itself. The fees will be recalculated annually.

The current required contributions for the most common installations are:

	25' Steel	30' Steel	35' Wood
Labor	$ 349	$ 349	$ 391
Pole	495	568	105
Total	$ 844	$ 917	$ 498

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
NON-METERED OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Application:

This rate applies to non-metered outdoor lighting installed, owned, operated and maintained by the City of Austin. Lights are subject to availability.

Rate (ENW):

Energy Rate	$0.0428 per watt X wattage of bulb
Fuel Rate	0.35 hours X wattage of bulb X FAC

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
PRIMARY STANDBY CAPACITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the primary voltage level 12,500 volts (nominal), has dedicated service directly from a City of Austin substation, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for standby electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (Primary):

$2.62 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity
$2.23 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity - State of Texas accounts

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by the City of Austin during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between the City of Austin and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TRANSMISSION STANDBY CAPACITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the transmission voltage level 69,000 volts (nominal) or higher, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for standby electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (Transmission):

$2.41 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity
$1.93 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity - State of Texas accounts

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by the City of Austin during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between the City of Austin and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Application:

This rate is applicable to existing manufacturing customers whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months and who contract for not less than an additional 1,000 kilowatts. This rate also is applicable to new manufacturing customers who contract for not less than 3,000 kilowatts of electric utility service. This rate is not applicable to customers who are not full requirements customers of the Electric Utility or for temporary service for construction power.

Character Of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, 12,500 (nominal) volts or higher, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City as may be amended from time to time.

Rate:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

A new customer shall be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill under this rate equal to the product of the Demand Rate and the Billing Demand, but in no event shall the monthly Minimum Bill for a new customer be less than the product of the Demand Rate under this rate and 3,000 kilowatts.

An existing customer shall be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill under this rate equal to the product of the Demand Rate and the Billing Demand, but in no event shall the monthly Minimum Bill for a new customer be less than the product of the Demand Rate under this rate and 1,000 kilowatts.

Billing Demand:

The Billing Demand shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Conditions Of Service:

A. Service under this rate is available only for the additional billing load to an existing manufacturing customer or for the total billing load of a new manufacturing customer. The additional billing load for an existing customer must be accompanied by the creation of an additional 300 Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTEs) over and above the customer's FTEs as of the end of the customer's Base Period. The total billing load for a new customer must be accompanied by the creation of an additional 1,000 FTEs over and above the customer's FTEs as of the end of the customer's Base Period. FTEs for either an existing customer or a new customer are to be created within 3 years of the end of the Base Period.

The term "Full-Time Equivalent Position" shall mean any person employed by the customer either in a contract capacity or in an employer-employee relationship where the employment is for a minimum of 40 hours per week on a permanent basis. The Base Period shall be the 24 months immediately preceding the month that the rate is formally requested.

B. Prior to service being rendered under this rate schedule, the customer shall furnish the Electric Utility with a formal request for service with the number of FTEs the customer employs as of the end of the Base Period. Additionally, the customer shall furnish the Electric Utility with the number of FTEs as of December 31 for each of the subsequent three years and at the end of the three year period. The information shall be submitted to the Electric Utility in writing within 30 days of the end of the reporting period.

The Electric Utility may also, at any time, request and the customer shall provide, within 45 days of the request, the number of FTEs as of the end of any given month or the average number of FTEs during any given month since service commenced under this rate. Any report(s) required as a condition of service under this rate shall be accompanied with an affidavit attesting to the authenticity and accuracy of the report(s) and be attested to by a duly authorized representative of the customer. The Electric Utility shall have the right to audit the customer's records to determine the customer's continued eligibility to receive service under this rate.

C. The customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point(s) of delivery. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to designated point(s) of delivery on the customer's premises and otherwise in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the Electric Utility shall have the right to install at the customer's expense whatever equipment it deems necessary to measure the power and energy taken by the customer under this rate.

D. An applicant for service under this rate schedule must actively participate in the City's energy conservation programs by completing a technical energy audit and initiating the highest quality, cost efficient energy management improvements.

E. The maximum term that a customer may take service under this rate shall be 5 years from initial operation of the meter, unless the term is extended by the City Council.

F. If a customer taking service under this rate does not create the requisite number of FTEs within the three-year period referred to herein, then the customer shall pay to the City the difference between the rate the customer would have paid under the otherwise applicable rate schedule and the rate the customer paid under this rate schedule, at the prime interest rate as quoted in The Wall Street Journal during the same period. Thereafter, the customer shall be charged under the appropriate rate schedule.

G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this rate schedule, this rate shall be available only in a year in which the Electric Utility has an annual reserve margin which is greater than or equal to 35% at the time of formal request for service.

H. A new manufacturing customer must apply for this rate no later than the time of application for electric service. An existing manufacturing customer must apply for this rate prior to initiation of the customer's expansion.

I. Upon termination of this rate, the customer shall be charged under the appropriate rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
EXPERIMENTAL VOLUNTARY RESIDENTIAL SUMMER TIME-OF-USE

Application:

The experimental voluntary residential time-of-use rate is applicable to electric service required by residential customers in single-family dwellings, town houses, or individually metered apartment units. Service under this rate is provided at the sole option of the City of Austin. The goal of the experiment is to lower the on-peak consumption of a customer to 20% or less. This rate shall be limited to customers participating in the Customer Communication System (CCS) remote metering project.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (RTOU):

Winter Billing Months of November through April

Customer Charge* $6.00

Energy Rate 3.55¢ per kWh for the first 500 kWh
6.02¢ per kWh for all kWh over 500 kWh

Summer Billing Months of May through October

Customer Charge* $6.00

Energy Rate

	Rate for all Off-Peak kWh	Rate for all On-Peak kWh
If total consumption is between 0-1000 kWh	3.43¢ per kWh	13.71¢ per kWh
If total consumption is between 1001-1500 kWh	3.87¢ per kWh	15.48¢ per kWh
If total consumption is between 1501-2750 kWh	4.24¢ per kWh	16.95¢ per kWh
If total consumption is over 2750 kWh	4.56¢ per kWh	18.25¢ per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-peak: 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays; May 1 through October 31.

Off-Peak: 8:00 p.m. to 2:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, May 1 through October 31; All day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

Conditions of Service:

A. The customer must enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin for this rate which will be for a minimum of one year.

B. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering. The customer shall also permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
RIDER TOU - THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer on the General Service - Demand, Primary Service, Large Primary Service (including Time-Of-Use), Large Primary Special Contract Rider (including Time-Of-Use), State General Service - Demand, State Primary Service, State Large Primary Service (including Time-Of-Use), or Independent School Districts General Service – Demand (including Time-Of-Use) rate who shifts to off-peak time periods no less than the lesser of 20% of the customer's normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand or 2,500 kW through the use of Thermal Energy Storage technology. The normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand shall be the maximum Summer Billed Demand recorded prior to attaching this rider, or as may be determined by the City of Austin.

Rate:

The customer shall continue to be billed under the applicable current rate ordinance with the following provisions:

Summer Billed Demand: From May through October, the Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the on-peak period. The Summer Billed Demand shall not be less than 50% of the normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand. If more than 50% of the customer's load is attributable to cooling, the 50% floor will be waived.

Winter Billed Demand: From November through April, the Winter Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the month, or 90% of the Summer Billed Demand set in the previous summer; whichever is less.

On-Peak: 4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31.

Off-Peak: 8:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. All day November 1 through April 30.

Conditions of Service:

A. The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin for this rider.

B. The customer shall continue to be served under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of the City of Austin as amended from time to time during the term of this agreement.

C. The on-peak load shall be shifted to off-peak, not eliminated or replaced by alternative fuels.

D. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INTERRUPTIBLE SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the primary voltage level 12,500 volts (nominal), has dedicated service directly from a City of Austin substation, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for interruptible electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Interruptible Rate (Primary):

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E11)	1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$6.00 per kW	$6.00 per kW
Customer Charge	$200.00	$200.00

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

The Minimum Bill shall be the Customer Charge of $200.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Conditions of Service:

1. The City may make intentional interruptions at any time, at the City's sole discretion, for up to 24 hours in any calendar year for the term of the contract. Intentional interruptions are those interruptions caused by any emergency such that the City is required to interrupt service to firm customers in order to protect the general public and preserve the integrity of the City's electric system

and the electric system of utilities which are interconnected with City's system. In the event of an intentional interruption, the customer may be interrupted before the City interrupts its firm customers.

In the event of an interruption for emergency conditions, the City will attempt to provide as much prior notice as possible but is in no way obligated to give more than fifteen minutes notice prior to interruptions. Emergency conditions are deemed to exist at any time, in the sole judgment of the City, that demands for electricity exceed or are expected to exceed the City's available electrical supply for whatever reasons including, but not limited to, failure of generating units, transmission equipment or other critical facilities; short- or long-term shortages of fuel or generation, transmission, and other facilities; and requirements or orders of governmental agencies.

In the event of any interruption for non-emergency purposes, the City will provide at least four hours notice prior to interruption.

2. An hour of interruption shall be any clock-hour or part thereof during which the City invokes an intentional interruption. The number of hours of interruption remaining during the calendar year for the term of the contract shall be reduced by a minimum of two hours for each interruption occasion, even though the actual interruption may last for a lesser time period. No more than two interruptions may be required in any calendar day.

3. Unintentional interruptions shall not be considered to be intentional interruptions, and shall not be subject to the limitation on interruptions contained in the contract. Unintentional interruptions are interruptions caused by an act of God, public enemy, strikes, governmental interference (other than the governing body of the City of Austin), lightning, thunderstorm, windstorm, flood, fire, explosion, or any matter or thing over which the City has no control, which prevent the City from making a timely request for interruption in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

4. If, at any time, the customer fails in whole or in part to implement and maintain any requested load reduction or interruption, the customer shall pay to the City as agreed damages, an amount of money calculated as the difference in billing to the customer as a full requirements customer applying the rates set forth in the City's Large Primary Service tariff contained within and the actual billing to the customer as set forth in the contract.

5. If the customer experiences two occurrences of non-compliance in a year, in addition to the damages above, the City may, at its option, elect to cancel the contract immediately. In such event, the customer shall revert to the terms and conditions of the applicable Standby Capacity agreement.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LINE EXTENSION & ELECTRIC SWITCHOVER POLICY

EXTENSION OF SERVICE - The City of Austin generally does not charge the customer for the normal extension of service. A customer may be required to make a Contribution in Aid of Construction for the extension of service if the current source is more than 300 feet from the point of delivery. Any required contribution will not include costs for facilities that are normally provided by the City of Austin, such as transformers, meters, and service drops.

The distance is measured along the route of the new line from an existing source to the point of delivery. The customer will be required to pay for all costs not normally provided for by the City of Austin less a share of revenues described below.

If more than one customer is requesting service from the same extension, the length of service extended without a fee is equal to the product of (1) the number of customers to be served from the line, and (2) 300 feet.

The required contribution for an extension beyond 300 feet will be the difference between (1) the excess costs for the extension, and (2) 20% of the estimated base revenues collected from the new customer over a three year period

CUSTOMER SWITCHOVER - In a dually certified service area, a customer is required to pay all current balances before being disconnected from the City of Austin Electric system. The customer will also be required to pay, in advance, for any costs associated with the disconnection of service. There will not be a disconnect fee in addition to the above costs.

A customer switching to the City of Austin Electric system from another system will be required to present a receipt or other evidence from the disconnecting utility that all current charges for electric service and for the service disconnection have been paid.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LOAD COOPERATIVE RIDER

Application:

The Load Cooperative Rider is an incentive-based rate to achieve voluntary system load reductions via utility-initiated requests to participating customers to curtail loads. Each Load Cooperative participant agrees to reduce temporarily its load on the Austin Energy electrical system by stopping non-critical electric equipment, such as motors, compressors, chillers, and pumps, or by using on-site electrical generation equipment, such as diesel generators. In the short term, this program will reduce the need for Austin Energy to purchase peak period energy on the open market and will also delay the building of generation capacity.

The Load Cooperative Program is available to any large commercial, industrial, or governmental customer of Austin Energy (specified below) that executes a separate agreement for this service, in form and substance acceptable to the City of Austin. The customer must have a minimum of 100 kW of load that can be curtailed for a period of three hours. The curtailed load may be no less than 15 percent of the customer's normal on-peak summer billed demand. Austin Energy will provide engineering expertise to aid customers in identifying suitable equipment loads that can be curtailed. The customer shall sign an agreement specifying the amount of load that the customer will curtail during specific hours of the day during the months of June, July, August, and September as a condition of taking service under this rider.

Conditions of Service:

This rider is available to the General Service– Demand (E06), Primary Service (E07), Large Primary Service and Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider (E08, E09, and E), Economic Development, Transmission Service (E-11), State General Service – Demand (E14), State Primary Service (E17), State Large Primary Service (E16), Independent School Districts General Service – Demand and Time-of-Use (E10 and E23), Water and Wastewater (E03), and Other City tariffs (E04). The incentive payment for Time-of-Use riders (E09 and E23) will be for load reductions that are not associated with thermal storage technologies. The customer shall continue to be billed under the applicable tariff with the following provisions:

Curtailment Window: 12 Noon to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, June 1 through September 30 (excluding Independence Day and Labor Day).

Minimum Curtailment in any 24-hour period: 3 Hours.

Maximum Number of Curtailments per Year: 15 sessions (with a maximum of 3 consecutive days).

Maximum Number of Consecutive Days with a Curtailment Session: 3

Austin Energy will dispatch curtailment notification to the customer via digital page, e-mail, or telephone at least one hour before the start of a curtailment period. The notification will identify the official starting time of the curtailment period.

The customer's designated representative must confirm the receipt of the curtailment notification and the intent to curtail load with Austin Energy's Load Cooperative designee via digital page, e-mail, or telephone within 30 minutes. The customer must shut down the identified equipment or operate the identified on-site generation equipment throughout the entire curtailment period under the terms of the agreement.

Definitions: The following definitions apply in the computation of the incentive payments.

(1) Contracted kW: the agreed-upon estimate of the electric load available for each curtailment session.

(2) Baseline kW: the average kW recorded during the one-hour period beginning two hours before the start of the curtailment session, unless superseded by the agreement.

(3) Curtailment kW: the average kW recorded during the curtailment session.

(4) Delivered kW: the monthly average kW of the curtailed load (Baseline kW minus Curtailment kW).

(5) Delivered kWh: the kWh reduced during the curtailment session (Delivered kW multiplied by the number of hours in the curtailment session).

Rate:

Incentive payments will consist of two components:

1) Load Reduction Premium: Austin Energy shall pay a premium of $1.25 per kW for Delivered kW which has been delivered that month.
   In the event that no curtailment session occurs during one or more of the months of the contract period, the Load Premium's incentive payment for that month(s) will be the lesser of:
   - $1.25/kW multiplied by the Contracted kW, or;
   - $1.25/kW multiplied by the customer's previous Delivered kW.
2) Consumption Incentive: Austin Energy will pay customer $0.15 per kWh for all Delivered kWh that month.
   If no curtailment session occurs during one or more of the months in the contract period, the Consumption Incentive for that month(s) is not applicable.

Austin Energy shall provide all necessary metering equipment and data analysis to determine the customer's incentive payments and all records and calculations are open for inspection during business hours (8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, Monday – Friday).

If a Load Cooperative customer fails to curtail the load identified in the agreement, Austin Energy may terminate the agreement. Austin Energy may waive one failure to meet the curtailment request per year if Austin Energy determines that circumstances prevented the customer from meeting the curtailment request and the customer notified Austin Energy of the inability to comply with the request before the start of the curtailment period. A customer whose agreement is terminated is ineligible for future incentive payments, but will not be required to refund any payments previously received.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GREENCHOICE® ENERGY RIDER

Application:

The charges set forth in this rider apply to those customers who choose to participate in Austin Energy's GreenChoice® program. By subscribing to the GreenChoice® program, participants will assist Austin Energy in adding renewable energy resources by paying a Green Power Charge as provided by this rider. The Batch-1 Green Power Charge applies to residential service and general service non-demand customers who subscribed in writing to Austin Energy's GreenChoice® program before October 13, 2000, except as provided for in the Electric Rate Schedule Residential Service, and to other customers who subscribed in writing before September 22, 2000. The Batch-2 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe in writing to the GreenChoice® program after the Batch-1 dates, but before December 6, 2003. The Batch-3 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe in writing to the GreenChoice® program after the Batch-2 dates, but before April 22, 2005. The Batch-4 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe to the GreenChoice® program after the Batch-3 dates but before March 31, 2006. The Batch-5 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe to the GreenChoice® program after January 14, 2008.

On or after March 28, 2001, GreenChoice® participants pay a Green Power Charge, rather than the normal Fuel Adjustment Factor, on that portion of their monthly energy use that is designated as GreenChoice® energy. Subscriptions to GreenChoice® shall continue for the full term of this rider unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms of this rider. Aside from the Green Power Charge, participants' usage will otherwise be priced in accordance with all applicable rate tariffs and riders otherwise governing participant's electric service, including all energy rates, demand rates, and other charges and adjustments that may apply to participant's service.

Participants' subscriptions under this rider will support Austin Energy's acquisition of renewable energy. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises. Participants' subscriptions may be satisfied by Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) as provided for in the Public Utility Regulatory Act. The availability of energy from the renewable sources in question may vary from time to time and is dependent upon weather conditions, force majeure, and third-party actions for which Austin Energy cannot be responsible. This may produce periodic shortfalls of GreenChoice® energy during the term of this rider.

Participation in the GreenChoice® program is contingent upon the participant's remaining an Austin Energy customer for the duration of the GreenChoice® program as set forth by this rider. If participant's electric service is involuntarily terminated by Austin Energy, or if participant discontinues electric service and relocates outside of the Austin Energy service area, participation in the GreenChoice® program shall end immediately. If participant relocates to another premise within Austin Energy's service area, participant may cancel its participation within 15 days of the relocation. If participant chooses another electric provider after any deregulation of the Austin electric retail market, Austin Energy may terminate participant's participation in this program at Austin Energy's sole discretion. Participants who are terminated from the GreenChoice® program or who cancel their participation shall be ineligible for further subscriptions to the program. Subscriptions are not transferable from customer to customer.

Character of Service:

Each GreenChoice® participant will receive electric service under the applicable service tariff.

Residential Service and General Service Non-Demand:

Batch-1 Green Power Charge:	$0.0170 per kWh
Batch-2 Green Power Charge:	$0.0285 per kWh
Batch-3 Green Power Charge:	$0.0330 per kWh
Batch-4 Green Power Charge:	$0.0350 per kWh
Batch-5 Green Power Charge:	$0.0550 per kWh

With respect to residential service and general service non-demand participants, the Green Power Charge will be applied to the participant's entire monthly consumption until March 1, 2011 for both Batch 1 and Batch 2, until December 31, 2013 for Batch 3, until June 30, 2015 for Batch 4, and until December 31, 2023 for Batch 5. In order to participate in the GreenChoice® program under this rider, a residential service customer or general service non-demand customer must subscribe to the program as required by Austin Energy.

Large Commercial Service:

Batch-1 Green Power Charge:	$0.0170 per kWh
Batch-2 Green Power Charge:	$0.0285 per kWh
Batch-3 Green Power Charge:	$0.0330 per kWh
Batch-4 Green Power Charge:	$0.0350 per kWh
Batch-5 Green Power Charge:	$0.0550 per kWh

All eligible customers other than residential service or general service non-demand customers must enter into a separate written agreement with Austin Energy that either specifies a monthly quantity of GreenChoice® energy or designates 100% of the customer's monthly energy consumption as GreenChoice® usage. The resulting monthly portion of the participant's consumption will be subject to the applicable Green Power Charge for the term of the agreement, not to exceed March 1, 2006 for Batch 1 participants, March 1, 2011 for Batch 2 participants, December 31, 2013 for Batch 3 participants, June 30, 2015 for Batch 4 participants, or December 31, 2023 for Batch 5 participants.

Energy Resale:

Energy available from a contract supply source because of subscription agreement expiration or cancellation and allocated to earlier Batches may be resold at the current Batch rate and term for a period not to exceed the remaining term of the original supply contract.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
UNMETERED NON-DEMAND FOR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Application:

This rate is applicable, at the City of Austin's sole discretion, to the electrical usage of each item of customer-owned equipment that is not on a premises receiving metered service but is directly attached or connected to City-owned electric distribution poles or transmission towers for the purpose of providing telecommunication, cable, internet, or other communication or data services, where metering is impractical because of multiple attachment locations and the monthly electrical consumption for each piece of equipment is reasonably low and can be estimated or predicted to a reasonable degree of accuracy based upon testing or manufacturer specifications. This rate may also be applied, at the City's sole discretion, to unmetered electrical usage by wireless telecommunication towers and related equipment located in City substations or rights-of-way.

The City will bill customer for such usage based upon the number of customer attachments drawing unmetered power from its infrastructure during the billing period and the average electrical consumption of each such attachment. The City may base its determination upon its own records, information provided by the customer, and/or information and testing independently obtained by the City. To obtain service under this tariff, Customer must first enter into a written contract with the City using a form that has been approved and promulgated by the general manager of Austin Energy or his designee. Invoicing and payment for energy consumed under this tariff shall be governed exclusively by the terms of such contract between customer and the City, notwithstanding any other City-enacted service regulations concerning such matters.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided by this tariff shall be alternating current, 60 hertz, single phase in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin as amended from time to time.

Rate:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate	4.64¢ per kWh	6.44¢ per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Customer will be assessed an annual customer charge of $72.00 per attachment contract and per communication tower, as may be applicable.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES RIDER

Application:

This Rider is available to any retail customer receiving electric service under a City of Austin electric rate schedule who owns and operates an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource capable of producing not more than 20 kW of power, and who interconnects with the City of Austin's electric system. Renewable energy technology is any technology that exclusively relies on an energy source that is naturally regenerated over a short time and derived directly from the sun, indirectly from the sun, or from moving water or other natural movements and mechanisms of the environment. Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, on wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources. This Rider applies to a customer-owned generating system that primarily offsets part or all of the customer's electric service provided by the City of Austin.

Conditions of Service:

1. All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the City of Austin Electric Rate Schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this Rider.

2. The customer shall comply with the current City of Austin technical requirements for distributed generation interconnection for facilities under 20 kW and any revisions to the requirements. The customer shall obtain approval from the City of Austin before the customer energizes the customer's on-site generating system or interconnects it with the City of Austin's electric system. If the customer is a participant in the Austin Energy Solar Rebate Program, the customer shall comply with the guidelines of the program. The customer shall submit to the City a completed interconnection application form and signed agreement. The minimum term of an agreement under this Rider is one year, extended automatically unless terminated by either party with sixty days written notice. If the customer is a participant in the Austin Energy Solar Rebate Program, the minimum term of the agreement is the period required by the Program.

3. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with the City of Austin's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by the City for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment with the City's system. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering:

Metering under this Rider shall be performed by a single meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in two directions (delivered and received) to determine the customer's net energy flow.

Rate:

1. In a billing month after a customer receives approval to interconnect the customer's on-site generating system from the City of Austin, if the energy delivered by the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system exceeds the amount of energy delivered by the City of Austin to the customer, the City shall credit the customer's account for the energy generated as described below.

2. The monthly credit, if any, is calculated as follows:

    a. Except as provided in paragraph b., each kWh delivered from the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system in excess of the kWh delivered by the City of Austin is multiplied by the Fuel Rate as adjusted by the appropriate multiplier in the then current Fuel Adjustment Clause of the Electric Rate Schedule.
    b. If the customer participates in the GreenChoice® program, each kWh delivered from the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system in excess of the kWh delivered by the City of Austin is multiplied by the appropriate Green Power Charge.

3. Any credit shall be applied to the utility charges due from the customer to the City of Austin.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE – SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER II

Definitions:

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means full and exclusive generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., "bundled") service as presently supplied by City of Austin (sometimes referred to as City) to customer; provided, however, that the customer may self-generate up to 20 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and condition of the City of Austin's Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider.

Application:

This rate applies to a large primary service (LPS) customer that executes a separate contract for this service on or after October 9, 2006, in form and substance acceptable to the City of Austin. The contract will require the customer to remain a full requirements customer of the City of Austin through May 31, 2015, on which date customer's contract and the terms of this rider shall terminate; provided, however, that if the City of Austin subsequently adopts a tariff that provides move favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rider and which describes a customer class for which customer's large primary service accounts qualify, customer may terminate its contract and receive service pursuant to such subsequent tariff. The City of Austin, acting by and through it Electric Utility Department, enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligation in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of the City of Austin.

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate is alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin and which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Rate:

Rate (E):	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E)	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When customer's power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor; provided, however, the power factor adjustment specified in this paragraph shall be superceded by any subsequent tariff or ordinance governing power factor that may be enacted or amended by the City of Austin from time to time.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate (E)		
On-Peak	1.71¢ per kWh	2.41¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	(.29)¢ per kWh	.56¢ per kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	$11.40 per kW	$12.54 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

The special contract rate is effective on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract under this tariff has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer, and shall be in effect through May 31, 2015.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of an LPS customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this Special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the long term contract provisions of this Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer violated the provisions of this tariff or the contract implementing the tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LPS rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT – INDUSTRIAL RIDER

Application:

This rate applies to electric service to any customer that qualifies for service and has executed a contract under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II and thereafter has (1) reached a billing demand of at least 25,000 kilowatts during any two months within the previous six months, and (2) maintained an average load factor of at least 85% during the previous six months. Any action by the customer resulting in measurable reduction in peak demand or energy use may be taken into account by the City, in its sole discretion, when applying the demand and load factor requirements of this tariff. The City will also take into account up to 20 kilowatts of power generated by customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology in accordance with the Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider, when applying the demand requirement of this tariff.

The customer shall continue to receive service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II tariff, as applicable, and comply with the terms of its Large Primary Service Special Contract; provided, that customer at its option shall receive the energy and billing demand rates specified by this Rider for accounts which meet criteria (1) and (2) above, so long as this Rider remains in effect.

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Monthly Rate:

Rate (E):	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate	1.08¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.08¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	$11.12 per kW	$12.23 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

	Winter Billing Months of November through April	Summer Billing Months of May through October
Energy Rate		
On-Peak	1.67¢ per kWh	2.35¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	(.30)¢ per kWh	.55¢ per kWh
Demand Rate		
On-Peak	$11.12 per kW	$12.23 per kW
Off-Peak	$0.00 per kW	$0.00 per kW

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-008

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; ELIMINATING AND CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20080214-020 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the elimination and creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A)	Assistant Chief	5
(B)	Commander	21
(C)	Police Lieutenant	64
(D)	Police Sergeant	151
(E)	Police Detective	288
(F)	Police Corporal	72
(G)	Police Officer	937

PART 3. The number of positions in the classification of Commander in Part 2 of this ordinance is a decrease of one from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 4. The number of positions in the Classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of twenty four from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on March 26, 2004, are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 6. Ordinance No. 20080214-020 is repealed.

PART 7. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008

§
§
§

Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED:
David Allan Smith
City Attorney

ATTEST:
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20080908-007

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS AND PAY IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT, AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20080131-010 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the city council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends maintaining the same number of classified positions to maintain the delivery of services and maintain efficiency in the Fire Department.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows.

(A)	Assistant Chief	4
(B)	Division Chief	5
(C)	Battalion Chief	31
(D)	Captain	69
(E)	Lieutenant	177
(F)	Fire Specialist	196
(G)	Firefighter	597

PART 3. The number of positions in Part 2 of this ordinance remain the same from the number in existence before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 4. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement effective on December 1, 2005 are adopted for each civil service classification.

PART 5. Ordinance No. 20080131-010 is repealed.

PART 6. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2008.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2008 § Will Wynn
Mayor

APPROVED: David Allan Smith
City Attorney

ATTEST: Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents
Grants and Trusts

Grants and Trusts

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
AUSTIN ENERGY				
Blue Skyways Collaborative - Austin Energy Search Transfer and Report	90	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Blue Skyways Collaborative - Bulbs Away	84	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Blue Skyways Collaborative - Cool Savings	60	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Blue Skyways Collaborative - Hablamos Conservation	84	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Central Texas Clean Cities - DOE	23	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Central Texas Clean Cities - SECO	20	0.00	**30**	**0.00**
Research and Development Solutions, LLC	0	0.00	**13**	**0.00**
SECO 2008	100	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
AUSTIN ENERGY TOTAL	$461	0.00	**$43**	**0.00**
AVIATION				
Checkpoints	526	0.00	**526**	**0.00**
Safety Management System Project	200	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	200	0.00	**201**	**0.00**
AVIATION TOTAL	$926	0.00	**$727**	**0.00**
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE				
NEA Access to Artistic Excellence/Challenge America	75	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
TCA Core Support	15	0.00	**15**	**0.00**
TCA Cultural Connections	0	0.00	**2**	**0.00**
TCA Special Initiatives	20	0.00	**20**	**0.00**
TCA Sub-Granting	35	0.00	**35**	**0.00**
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE TOTAL	$145	0.00	**$72**	**0.00**
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES				
TEEX Disaster Response	30	0.00	**30**	**0.00**

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
Trauma Care System Grant	45	0.00	**45**	**0.00**
Travis County First Responder Subsidy	68	0.00	**68**	**0.00**
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TOTAL	$143	0.00	**$143**	**0.00**
FIRE				
Emergency Prevention and Safety Grant Program - Smoke Alarms	72	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
FIRE TOTAL	$72	0.00	**$0.00**	**0.00**
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (CLPPP)	0	1.00	**0**	**1.00**
Community Diabetes Project	80	1.00	**80**	**1.00**
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	826	15.00	**826**	**15.00**
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	330	1.00	**330**	**1.00**
Governor's Advisory Council on Physical Fitness	30	0.00	**70**	**0.00**
HIV Prevention	0	8.00	**590**	**8.00**
HIV Surveillance	146	3.00	**146**	**3.00**
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD	947	0.00	**947**	**0.00**
Immunization Outreach	695	16.00	**695**	**16.00**
Lead-Based Paint	0	1.00	**0**	**1.00**
Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)	198	3.00	**198**	**3.00**
Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism (PHEP)	674	18.00	**674**	**10.00**
Refugee Health Screening	446	5.00	**604**	**6.75**
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants	3,539	8.00	**3,539**	**8.00**
Ryan White Part A - Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grant	243	0.00	**243**	**0.00**
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	873	1.50	**873**	**1.50**
Safe Routes to School	568	0.00	**568**	**1.00**
STD Control Grant	251	6.00	**251**	**6.00**

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
Steps to a Healthier U.S.	0	7.00	**0**	**1.90**
Title V CHS Population (Maternal & Child Health)	362	4.00	**519**	**5.00**
Tobacco Prevention and Control	120	2.00	**561**	**3.30**
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	155	4.00	**155**	**4.00**
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	369	6.00	**369**	**6.00**
Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
Women, Infants and Children-Lactation Center Project (WIC)	290	5.00	**302**	**5.00**
Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program (WIC)	4,493	76.00	**4,399**	**76.00**
Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program (YPICYD)	500	5.00	**500**	**5.00**
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TOTAL	$16,135	196.50	**$17,439**	**189.45**
HUMAN RESOURCES				
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	160	2.50	**115**	**2.50**
Fair Housing Act Compliance	329	2.50	**316**	**2.50**
HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL	$489	5.00	**$431**	**5.00**
LIBRARY				
Interlibrary Loan	500	6.00	**500**	**6.00**
Let's Talk About It: Love and Forgiveness in the Light of Death	3	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Loan Star Libraries	300	2.00	**300**	**2.00**
Promoting Reading and Literacy to Immigrant Families	0	0.00	**3**	**0.00**
TexTreasures	13	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
LIBRARY TOTAL	$816	8.00	**$803**	**8.00**
MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT				
Citizen Corps Council	35	0.00	**40**	**0.00**
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	134	0.00	**146**	**0.00**

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
Hazard Mitigation Grant	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,800	0.00	**1,800**	**0.00**
Metro Medical Response System (MMRS)	259	0.00	**325**	**1.00**
Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)	0	0.00	**8,000**	**4.00**
MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	$2,228	0.00	**$10,361**	**5.00**
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
American Dream Down Payment Initiative	102	0.00	**42**	**0.00**
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	8,307	45.27	**7,375**	**45.27**
Economic Development Initiative	147	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
HOME Investment Partnership	4,226	16.37	**4,100**	**16.37**
Lead-Based Paint	0	4.36	**0**	**4.36**
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	$12,782	66.00	**$11,517**	**66.00**
PARKS AND RECREATION				
African American Museums	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
Brown Foundation	0	0.00	**120**	**0.00**
Heritage Grant	0	0.00	**80**	**0.00**
Junior League	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
Kids Café	57	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
Kresge Foundation	0	0.00	**100**	**0.00**
Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Phase I	0	0.00	**1,997**	**0.00**
Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Phase II	1,505	0.00	**1,505**	**0.00**
Recreation Trail Grant	0	0.00	**200**	**0.00**
RGK Foundation	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
Seawell Elam Foundation	0	0.00	**8**	**0.00**
Senior Nutrition	329	8.00	**200**	**4.00**
Senior Transportation	90	4.00	**90**	**4.00**

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
Steps to a Healthier U.S.	0	1.00	**0**	**1.00**
Summer Food Program	300	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
Texas Preservation	0	0.00	**30**	**0.00**
The Long Foundation	0	0.00	**75**	**0.00**
Urban Forest Grant	0	0.00	**18**	**0.00**
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	$2,281	13.00	**$4,703**	**9.00**
POLICE				
Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)	69	2.00	**70**	**2.00**
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)	365	2.00	**386**	**2.00**
Badge Replacement Program	92	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Bullet Proof Vest Partnership	46	0.00	**155**	**0.00**
Click-It or Ticket Program	60	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	243	0.00	**743**	**0.00**
Comprehensive Victim Services Program - STATE 421A	62	1.00	**62**	**1.00**
Comprehensive Victim Services Program - STATE 421B	60	1.00	**60**	**1.00**
Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA-A)	135	3.00	**135**	**3.00**
Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA-B)	94	3.00	**94**	**3.00**
COPS Technology	0	0.00	**220**	**0.00**
Corridor Enforcement Grant - MCSAP	513	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Coverdell Forensic Program	93	0.00	**93**	**0.00**
Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project	95	0.00	**95**	**0.00**
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	165	0.00	**138**	**0.00**
Downtown Rangers	429	9.00	**429**	**9.00**
DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	50	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
Gang Database Project	0	0.00	**179**	**0.00**
Gang Prevention Coordination Assistance Program	200	1.00	**0**	**1.00**
Gang Prevention Project	27	0.00	**27**	**0.00**
Justice Assistance Grant	408	0.00	**141**	**0.00**

SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2008-09

($000s)

	2007-08 Authorization	2007-08 FTEs	2008-09 Approved	2008-09 Approved FTEs
LEOSE Training Allocation	105	0.00	**110**	**0.00**
Project Safe Neighborhoods	10	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Sex Offender Notification & Implementation Project	297	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention (STEP)	37	0.00	**32**	**0.00**
Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
Violent Crime Initiative	990	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin	200	1.00	**150**	**1.00**
POLICE TOTAL	$4,845	23.00	**$3,439**	**24.00**
PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT				
LEOSE Training Allocation	12	0.00	**12**	**0.00**
PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	$12	0.00	**$12**	**0.00**
SOLID WASTE SERVICES				
CAPCOG Regional Solid Waste Program	7	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
SOLID WASTE SERVICES TOTAL	$7	0.00	**$0.00**	**0.00**
WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW				
Avoid Weed and Feed	202	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Brownfields Assessment Community-wide Petroleum: Abandoned Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	200	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	779	0.00	**0**	**0.00**
Onion Creek Flood Mitigation and Ecosystem Restoration Project	0	0.00	**46,000**	**0.00**
WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW TOTAL	$1,181	0.00	**$46,000**	**0.00**
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS *	$42,523	311.50	**$95,690**	**306.45**

*** These totals do not include amounts awarded and authorized in previous fiscal years through multi-year grant contracts.**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Blue Skyways Collaborative - Austin Energy Search Transfer and Report***

The purpose of these funds, provided through a partnership with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, is to identify Austin Energy clients who have had difficulty meeting their energy burden and provide assistance via Free Weatherization, major appliance replacement with ENERGY STAR appliances, the installation of CFLs and discount coupons for additional CFLs. An educational flyer related to the benefit of ENERGY STAR products will be provided to all participants.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	08/09	Private	90	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$90	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Blue Skyways Collaborative - Bulbs Away***

The purpose of these funds, provided through a partnership with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, is to provide 50,000 compact flourescent light bulbs (CFLs) free to Austin Energy customers responding to targeted outreach. In addition, a discount coupon for additional CFLs and an educational flyer related to the benefit of ENERGY STAR products will be provided to all participants.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	08/09	Private	84	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$84	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Blue Skyways Collaborative - Cool Savings***

The purpose of these funds, provided through a partnership with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, is to replace 208 window air conditioners for residents of low-income public housing in Austin, Texas. Austin Energy will target public housing managed by the Housing Authority of the City of Austin in the Austin Energy service area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	08/09	Private	60	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$60	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Blue Skyways Collaborative - Hablamos Conservation***

The purpose of these funds, provided through a partnership with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, is to identify and assist Austin Energy clients whose primary language is Spanish. Outreach effort via broadcast and printed media will be in Spanish. Responding Austin Energy customers (up to 150) whose refrigerator is at least 10 years old will receive a voucher toward the purchase of a new ENERGY STAR refrigerator from a third-party vendor. All old refrigerators will be recycled. All respondents will receive a discount coupon toward the purchase of CFLs.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	08/09	Private	84	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$84	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Central Texas Clean Cities - DOE***

The purpose of this grant, funded by the Department of Energy (DOE) through the Energy Research and Development Solutions, LLC, is to continue support of the Central Texas Clean Cities program's mission to advance the nation's economic, environmental and energy security by supporting local decisions to adopt practices that contribute to the reduction of petroleum consumption. Clean Cities carries out this mission through a network of more than 80 volunteer coalitions which develop public/private partnerships to promote alternative fuels and vehicles, fuel blends, fuel economy, hybrid vehicles and idle reduction.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
03/07	10/08	Federal	23	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$23	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Central Texas Clean Cities - SECO***

The purpose of this grant from the State of Texas Energy Conservation Office (SECO) is to continue support of the Central Texas Clean Cities program's mission to advance the nation's economic, environmental and energy security by supporting local decisions to adopt practices that contribute to the reduction of petroleum consumption. Clean Cities carries out this mission through a network of more than 80 volunteer coalitions which develop public/private partnerships to promote alternative fuels and vehicles, fuel blends, fuel economy, hybrid vehicles and idle reduction.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	20	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**30**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$20	0.00	**$30**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Research and Development Solutions, LLC***

These grant funds provided by the Department of Energy's National Energy Technology Laboratory through Research and Development Solutions, LLC will provide additional resources to Austin's Clean Cities program.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
11/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**13**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$13**	**0.00**

Department **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***SECO 2008***

This grant from the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) will be used for the design, purchase and installation of solar photovoltaic systems in six schools within Austin Energy's service area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
08/08	08/09	State	100	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$100	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **AVIATION**

Program: ***Checkpoints***

This grant is a result of a legal mandate required by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA) of November 19, 2001 which requires the deployment of armed law enforcement personnel at each airport passenger screening checkpoint.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	526	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**526**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$526	0.00	**$526**	**0.00**

Department **AVIATION**

Program: ***Safety Management System Project***

Through this grant a Safety Management System will be established for ABIA; this will allow the airport to continue to improve safety in the face of forecasted growth in air traffic activity.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	200	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$200	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **AVIATION**

Program: ***TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team***

The purpose of this grant is for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to provide Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with explosives detection canine teams that will be available to respond in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement between TSA and ABIA.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	200	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**201**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$200	0.00	**$201**	**0.00**

Department **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***NEA Access to Artistic Excellence/Challenge America***

This grant from the National Endowment for the Arts will be used to help fund the Cultural Planning implementation, Public Arts marketing and other special projects.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	12/08	Federal	75	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$75	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Core Support***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to help fund the peer review process, interns and consultants.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	15	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**15**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$15	0.00	**$15**	**0.00**

Department **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Cultural Connections***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to fund professional development for staff.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**2**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$2**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Special Initiatives***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to fund special projects and professional development for staff.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	20	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**20**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$20	0.00	**$20**	**0.00**

Department **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Sub-Granting***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for sub-granting of Cultural Contracts.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**35**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$35	0.00	**$35**	**0.00**

Department **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***TEEX Disaster Response***

The Federal Emergency Management Agency through TEEX (Texas Task Force One) reimburses the department for costs relating to disaster responses. EMS typically responds to one or more disasters each year.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	30	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**30**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$30	0.00	**$30**	**0.00**

Department **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Trauma Care System Grant***

This grant is available to EMS systems in Texas that provide trauma data to the Department of State Health Services through Trauma Regional Advisory Councils. The amount of funding each year varies and must be spent on one-time costs that support trauma care.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	45	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**45**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$45	0.00	**$45**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Travis County First Responder Subsidy***

This program pays for training and medical supplies for Travis County First Responders participating in the Austin-Travis County EMS System. Funding comes from Travis County on a reimbursement basis.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	County	68	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	County	0	0.00	**68**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$68	0.00	**$68**	**0.00**

Department **FIRE**

Program: ***Emergency Prevention and Safety Grant Program - Smoke Alarms***

This grant is in response to the high number of fire deaths in the city of Austin in 2006, especially among the elderly and low-income populations. This program funds the purchase and installation of low-maintenance smoke alarms.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	04/09	Federal	72	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$72	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (CLPPP)***

CLPPP develops and implements activities to protect the children of Austin and Travis County from the effects of lead poisoning including, at a minimum, detection, tracking and case management of children with elevated blood lead levels. The program also provides for the provision of public education outreach to the community through partnerships with community agencies in order to promote awareness of environmental lead hazards.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	1.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Diabetes Project***

This grant with the Texas Department of State Health Services will enable the continuation of diabetes prevention and control services that started in Fiscal Year 1993. It provides community-based diabetes management interventions that are part of a comprehensive approach to diabetes prevention and control.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	80	1.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**80**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$80	1.00	**$80**	**1.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)***

This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health care and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers located in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/08	Federal	826	15.00	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**826**	**15.00**
		Total ($000s)	$826	15.00	**$826**	**15.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)***

The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and transitional housing and to provide essential services to homeless persons or those who are at risk of becoming homeless.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/09	Federal	330	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**330**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$330	1.00	**$330**	**1.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Governor's Advisory Council on Physical Fitness***

This grant will aid in the establishment of local Mayor's Fitness Councils composed of key members of the community to help bring together organizations, agencies and businesses that share the vision of a healthier, more physically active community and leverage these resources into a larger, more visible community-wide effort.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
05/08	10/08	State	30	0.00	0	0.00
11/08	**10/09**	State	0	0.00	**70**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$30	0.00	**$70**	**0.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Prevention***

The purpose of this grant is to conduct health education, prevention, risk-reduction, counseling, testing, referrals and partner elicitation activities to help reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS, increase the number of persons who know their HIV status and reduce associated morbidity and mortality among HIV-infected persons and their partners.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/07	12/08	State	0	8.00	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	State	0	0.00	**590**	**8.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	8.00	**$590**	**8.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Surveillance***

HIV surveillance activities include tracking and follow-up of HIV infections, epidemiological investigations and validation studies.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/08	State	146	3.00	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	State	0	0.00	**146**	**3.00**
		Total ($000s)	$146	3.00	**$146**	**3.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD***

The HIV Community Program's objective is to educate and prevent the spread of HIV and to comprehensively treat and support HIV infected individuals in order to maintain/improve their current quality of life. This program provides housing opportunities for persons with AIDS. It includes the provision of short-term payment of rent and utilities to prevent HIV clients and their families from becoming homeless.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/10	Federal	947	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**947**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$947	0.00	**$947**	**0.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Immunization Outreach***

This grant funds immunization outreach activities for the provision of vaccinations and services in Austin/Travis County to reduce and prevent the incidence of vaccine-preventable diseases.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	695	16.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**695**	**16.00**
		Total ($000s)	$695	16.00	**$695**	**16.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

The purpose of this grant is to provide a comprehensive approach to lead hazard control including lead poisoning testing and prevention. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department and provides HHSD with one staff position.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	1.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)***

This grant assists in the funding of programs that address the provision of meeting or completing essential public health services and activities in order to address local public health objectives. The programs also provide for the provision of public education outreach to the community in order to promote awareness of chronic health issues, access to clinical and social services and the empowerment of the community to make more informed decisions regarding reproductive/sexual health.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	198	3.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**198**	**3.00**
		Total ($000s)	$198	3.00	**$198**	**3.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism (PHEP)***

PHEP funds public health preparedness, planning activities, disease surveillance, emergency communication and training. It serves to establish strategic leadership, direction, assessment, and coordination of activites to ensure readiness, interagency collaboration, local and regional preparedness for bioterrorism, pandemic influenza and other outbreaks of infectious disease, and other public health threats and emergencies.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
08/08	07/09	State	674	18.00	0	0.00
08/09	**07/10**	State	0	0.00	**674**	**10.00**
		Total ($000s)	$674	18.00	**$674**	**10.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Refugee Health Screening***

This program reimburses the City for a portion of the cost of providing health screening, tuberculosis prevention and immunization services to newly arrived official refugees.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	446	5.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**604**	**6.75**
		Total ($000s)	$446	5.00	**$604**	**6.75**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants***

The Ryan White Part A program provides emergency, direct financial assistance to Transitional Grant Areas most severely affected by the HIV epidemic. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, other core medical services and support services for HIV-infected individuals and their families.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
03/08	02/09	Federal	3,539	8.00	0	0.00
03/09	**02/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**3,539**	**8.00**
		Total ($000s)	$3,539	8.00	**$3,539**	**8.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part A - Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grant***

MAI work plan goals and objectives are targeted at minority communities disproportionately impacted by HIV and AIDS in an effort to improve health outcomes and reduce disparities in care. This program is designed to partner with local organizations for the provision of services.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
08/08	07/09	Federal	243	0.00	0	0.00
08/09	**07/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**243**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$243	0.00	**$243**	**0.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals***

The Ryan White Part C program focuses on the delivery of comprehensive HIV outpatient early intervention services. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, oral health and HIV counseling and testing to persons with or at high-risk of HIV/AIDS.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/08	Federal	873	1.50	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**873**	**1.50**
		Total ($000s)	$873	1.50	**$873**	**1.50**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Safe Routes to School***

This program is designed to promote healthy choices at an early age by encouraging and enabling children K-8, including those with disabilities, to walk and/or bicycle to school.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
11/07	10/10	State	568	0.00	0	0.00
11/08	**10/11**	State	0	0.00	**568**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$568	0.00	**$568**	**1.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***STD Control Grant***

The purpose of the STD Control Grant is to provide clinical and preventive services to the community through early invtervention, diagnosis and treatment in order to reduce the incidence of disease.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/08	State	251	6.00	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	State	0	0.00	**251**	**6.00**
		Total ($000s)	$251	6.00	**$251**	**6.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Steps to a Healthier U.S.***

The Steps to a Healthier Austin (SHA) project is funded by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control as part of the Steps to a Healthier U.S. initiative. Its purpose is to increase the community's capacity to prevent, treat and manage obesity, diabetes and asthma. SHA works in a 20 ZIP code area comprising most of Eastern Travis County with approximately 460,000 residents.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	0	7.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.90**
		Total ($000s)	$0	7.00	**$0**	**1.90**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Title V CHS Population (Maternal & Child Health)***

The purpose of this grant is to develop activities to address maternal and child health, access to and adequacy of prenatal care, teen pregnancy prevention and low birth weight issues in the community. Funds are awarded by the State based on population.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	362	4.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**519**	**5.00**
		Total ($000s)	$362	4.00	**$519**	**5.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tobacco Prevention and Control***

The purpose of this program is to prevent and reduce the illegal and/or harmful use of tobacco products in communities with a particular emphasis on reduction in youth use.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
02/08	08/09	State	120	2.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**561**	**3.30**
		Total ($000s)	$120	2.00	**$561**	**3.30**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant***

The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/08	State	155	4.00	0	0.00
01/09	**12/09**	State	0	0.00	**155**	**4.00**
		Total ($000s)	$155	4.00	**$155**	**4.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tuberculosis Elimination Grant***

The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	09/09	State	369	6.00	0	0.00
09/09	**09/10**	State	0	0.00	**369**	**6.00**
		Total ($000s)	$369	6.00	**$369**	**6.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Emergency Management and provides HHSD with one staff position.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**02/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Women, Infants and Children-Lactation Center Project (WIC)***

This program provides intensive counseling for breastfeeding mothers and specific training to health professionals regarding complicated breastfeeding problems.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	290	5.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**302**	**5.00**
		Total ($000s)	$290	5.00	**$302**	**5.00**

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program (WIC)***

This program provides supplemental food instruments, nutrition education, immunization and referral to health care to low-income, pregnant, breastfeeding and postpartum women, infants and children.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	4,493	76.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**4,399**	**76.00**
		Total ($000s)	$4,493	76.00	**$4,399**	**76.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program (YPICYD)***

YPICYD's goals are to reduce juvenile crime and youth mortality; increase youth leadership and community involvement; develop sports leagues, recreational activities and avenues and opportunities for artistic expression; increase the use and availability of role models, positive examples, mentors and tutors for youth; and, increase school success rates for all students in the 78744 ZIP code. The YPICYD grant targets youth ages 4 to 17.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	500	5.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**500**	**5.00**
		Total ($000s)	$500	5.00	**$500**	**5.00**

Department **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)***

This program investigates and settles complaints of discrimination in employment in Austin.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	160	2.50	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**115**	**2.50**
		Total ($000s)	$160	2.50	**$115**	**2.50**

Department **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Fair Housing Act Compliance***

This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in housing in Austin.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	329	2.50	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**316**	**2.50**
		Total ($000s)	$329	2.50	**$316**	**2.50**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Interlibrary Loan***

This program provides interlibrary loan services to the public, academic and special libraries in a 30-county region of central Texas. The Austin Public Library is the major resource center library for this region.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	Federal	500	6.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**500**	**6.00**
		Total ($000s)	$500	6.00	**$500**	**6.00**

Department **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Let's Talk About It: Love and Forgiveness in the Light of Death***

This grant from the American Library Association will fund five public book-focused discussion groups.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
08/08	07/09	Private	3	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$3	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Loan Star Libraries***

This program provides funding for a full-time Web master to develop and maintain an interactive youth Web page, to advertise our youth Web page and programs, to provide additional literary programs and to support the Summer Reading program. The goals of the program are to increase effectiveness of youth services and to gain new library customers.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	300	2.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**300**	**2.00**
		Total ($000s)	$300	2.00	**$300**	**2.00**

Department **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Promoting Reading and Literacy to Immigrant Families***

This program will provide funding for promotional materials and accessories to enhance Library outreach activities at events whose target audience is the immigrant family population in Austin.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**3**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$3**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **LIBRARY**

Program: ***TexTreasures***

This grant from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission will be used to hire a temporary Library Assistant or Librarian Intern to digitize and catalog the photographs in the Jones Glass Plate Negatives Collection.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	13	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$13	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Citizen Corps Council***

The purpose of this grant is to support the Central Texas Citizen Corps Council whose objective is to make our community safer, stronger and better prepared to respond to threats and disasters of all kinds by promoting and coordinating the involvement of individuals and organizations in emergency preparedness, response and recovery through education, training and volunteer service.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
07/08	02/10	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
07/09	**02/11**	State	0	0.00	**40**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$35	0.00	**$40**	**0.00**

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program***

This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	134	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**146**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$134	0.00	**$146**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Hazard Mitigation Grant***

This grant from the Governor's Office Division of Emergency Management will be used to develop updated mitigation actions for the City of Austin in order to meet increased frequency and risks of disasters.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**07/10**	State	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$50**	**0.00**

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Homeland Security Grant Program***

This grant will allow the City to purchase equipment for the purpose of providing enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting and preventing acts of terrorism and responding to a terrorist incident.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
07/08	02/10	Federal	1,800	0.00	0	0.00
07/08	**02/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**1,800**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$1,800	0.00	**$1,800**	**0.00**

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Metro Medical Response System (MMRS)***

The MMRS grant funds assist in sustaining and enhancing the existing MMRS program within the Office of Emergency Management.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
07/08	02/10	Federal	259	0.00	0	0.00
07/09	**02/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**325**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$259	0.00	**$325**	**1.00**

Department **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**02/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**8,000**	**4.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$8,000**	**4.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***American Dream Down Payment Initiative***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate income families.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	102	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**42**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$102	0.00	**$42**	**0.00**

Department **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides funding to conduct community development activities which benefit low and moderate income families, aid in the prevention of slums and blight and provide opportunities for economic development in the CDBG target areas.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	8,307	45.27	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**7,375**	**45.27**
		Total ($000s)	$8,307	45.27	**$7,375**	**45.27**

Department **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Economic Development Initiative***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development is to be used to provide financial assistance to eligible owners of eligible commercial building for renovation/rehabilitation to exterior facades.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	147	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$147	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***HOME Investment Partnership***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate income families.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	4,226	16.37	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**4,100**	**16.37**
		Total ($000s)	$4,226	16.37	**$4,100**	**16.37**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development Office of Healthy Homes will eliminate lead-based paint hazards in residences buit prior to 1978 of low- to moderate-income households meeting the following criteria: 1) a positive test for lead-based paint at the residence; and 2) must have at least one child under the age of 6 years old living in the residence, whether or not the child is found to have elevated lead levels in his/her blood.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	0	4.36	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**4.36**
		Total ($000s)	$0	4.36	**$0**	**4.36**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***African American Museums***

The purpose of this grant from the Institute of Museum & Library Sciences is to provide professional development opportunities to the Carver staff.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$60**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Brown Foundation***

This grant supports Sense of Wonder in Nature Exhibits at the Austin Nature & Science Center.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**120**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$120**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Heritage Grant***

The purpose of this grant from the Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau is to support restoration planning for the Ney Museum and historic elements in Zilker Botanical Garden which include the Swedish Cabin, the school Cupola, the Butler Window and the Blacksmith's shop.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**80**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$80**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Junior League***

This grant will support programs at the Austin Nature & Science Center or renovations at either the Ney Museum or the Dickinson Home.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$50**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Kids Café***

Kids Café is an afterschool and summer food program providing hot meals to school aged children at Dove Springs and Montopolis Recreation Centers. The Capital Area Food Bank provides food and support funding for the food program and PARD provides space and afterschool activities for participants.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	Private	57	0.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	Private	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$57	0.00	**$60**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Kresge Foundation***

This grant supports the renovation of the Ney Museum.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**100**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$100**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Phase I***

The purpose of this grant, funded by the Texas Department of Transportation, is to cover the planning, design, environmental clearance and construction of a 3.25 mile pedestrian/bike trail from Balcones District Park to Walnut Creek Metro Park west of Lamar Boulevard.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/13**	Federal	0	0.00	**1,997**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$1,997**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Phase II***

The purpose of this grant, funded by the Texas Department of Transportation, is to cover the planning, design, environmental clearance and construction of the Nothern Walnut Creek Trail Phase II pedestrian/bike trail west of Lamar Boulevard..

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	09/13	Federal	1,505	0.00	0	0.00
04/08	**09/13**	Federal	0	0.00	**1,505**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$1,505	0.00	**$1,505**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Recreation Trail Grant***

This grant from the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department supports improvements to the motorcycle and bicycle trails at Emma Long Park.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**200**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$200**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***RGK Foundation***

This grant supports programming at the Austin Nature & Science Center.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**50**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$50**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Seawell Elam Foundation***

This grant support wildlife programs at the Austin Nature & Science Center.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**8**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$8**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Senior Nutrition***

This program funded through the CAPCOG Area Agency On Aging provides meals to adults age 60 and over at 21 locations throughout Austin and Travis County (via an Intergovernmental Agreement with Travis County). Meals are prepared by Meals on Wheels and More, Inc. which is reimbursed by CAPCOG at a contracted unit rate per meal. Other services include: nutrition education, information assistance, health screenings, volunteer opportunities and recreational/educational programs. This is a Federal pass-through grant funded under the U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services' Administration on Aging's Title III programs.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	329	8.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**200**	**4.00**
		Total ($000s)	$329	8.00	**$200**	**4.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Senior Transportation***

This grant, funded by the "Older Americans Act Title IIIB" through the CAPCOG Area Agency On Aging, provides transportation for persons 60 years and older to group lunch sites, stores, social events and medical appointments. This grant is reimbursed using a contracted unit rate.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	90	4.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**90**	**4.00**
		Total ($000s)	$90	4.00	**$90**	**4.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Steps to a Healthier U.S.***

The purpose of this U.S. Heath & Human Services Department grant is to increase the community's capacity to prevent, treat and manage obesity, diabetes and asthma. Steps works in an area comprised of 20 ZIP codes serving approximately 460,000 residents (most of eastern Travis County). This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Health and Human Services Department and provides PARD with one staff position.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	1.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Summer Food Program***

This program, funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture, provides hot and cold breakfasts and lunches to low-income children ages 1 to 18 at parks, playgrounds and recreation centers during the summer. This grant is reimbursed at a contracted per meal rate.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
06/08	08/08	Federal	300	0.00	0	0.00
06/09	**08/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$300	0.00	**$60**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Texas Preservation***

This grant from the Texas Historical Commission supports the creation and implementation of a renovation plan for the Elizabet Ney Museum.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
12/08	**11/09**	State	0	0.00	**30**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$30**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***The Long Foundation***

This grant will support educational programming and exhibit collaboration at the Mexican American Cultural Center.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Private	0	0.00	**75**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$75**	**0.00**

Department **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Urban Forest Grant***

The purpose of this grant from the Austin Community Foundation is to promote conservation and fund improvement projects that benefit Austin's urban forest.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**18**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$18**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)***

This grant provides funding to enhance emergency outreach services to female victims of domestic violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	69	2.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**70**	**2.00**
		Total ($000s)	$69	2.00	**$70**	**2.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)***

This program funds auto theft enforcement, crime prevention, crime analysis and prosecution to reduce auto thefts.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	365	2.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**386**	**2.00**
		Total ($000s)	$365	2.00	**$386**	**2.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Badge Replacement Program***

The purpose of this grant is to purchase newly-designed badges for the Austin Police Department sworn personnel.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	12/09	Local	92	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$92	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Bullet Proof Vest Partnership***

The purpose of this grant is to provide up to 50% of the required funding necessary to replace eligible body armor.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/09	Federal	46	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**155**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$46	0.00	**$155**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Click-It or Ticket Program***

The Click-It or Ticket program is a national and statewide campaign. It is designed to enhance the enforcement of seat belt laws and child safety seat use during increased driving weekends on designated holidays periods. Grant funding is utilized for sworn personnel overtime expenses and training costs.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
05/08	05/09	State	60	0.00	0	0.00
05/09	**05/10**	State	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$60	0.00	**$60**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)***

This grant funds a program to reduce motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities. The program focuses on all drivers and includes the enforcement of all traffic laws as well as public information and education efforts.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	243	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**743**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$243	0.00	**$743**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Victim Services Program - STATE 421A***

This program works to increase the number of crime victims receiving counseling and referral services during specific stages of crime and community violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	62	1.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**62**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$62	1.00	**$62**	**1.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Victim Services Program - STATE 421B***

This program works to increase the number of crime victims receiving counseling and referral services during specific stages of crime and community violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	60	1.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**60**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$60	1.00	**$60**	**1.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA-A)***

This program works to increase the number of crime victims receiving counseling and referral services during specific stages of crime and community violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	135	3.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**135**	**3.00**
		Total ($000s)	$135	3.00	**$135**	**3.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA-B)***

The purpose of this program is to increase counseling, referral and follow-up services to adult and child primary and secondary crime victims who have witnessed or experience family, school or community violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	94	3.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**94**	**3.00**
		Total ($000s)	$94	3.00	**$94**	**3.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***COPS Technology***

This funding will allow for the purchase of a second driving simulator.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**220**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$220**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Corridor Enforcement Grant - MCSAP***

The MCSAP grant program will target aggressive driving and safety issues in work zone areas by providing overtime funds for enforcement operations on major corridors.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
06/08	09/09	Federal	513	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$513	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Coverdell Forensic Program***

Funding will be utilized to attend training classes and seminars covering various aspects of forensic sample evidence examination, for employee overtime and to purchase lab equipment and computer hardware and software which will enable APD Crime Lab employees to perform necessary casework activity.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
01/08	06/08	State	93	0.00	0	0.00
01/09	**06/09**	State	0	0.00	**93**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$93	0.00	**$93**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project***

This grant provides funding for the Forensic Science Improvement Project at APD and is to be used for the purchase of equipment and software, professional registration and training.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	95	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**95**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$95	0.00	**$95**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***DNA Backlog Reduction Program***

Funding from the U.S. Department of Justice, Forensics Casework DNA Backlog Reduction Program for increased DNA casework screening and analysis will cover the cost of a contract to obtain serologist services training, amp kits and overtime to support cold cases being screened by serologists.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	165	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**138**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$165	0.00	**$138**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Downtown Rangers***

This program provides goodwill ambassadors and enhances security in the downtown Austin area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
05/08	04/09	Private	429	9.00	0	0.00
05/09	**04/10**	Private	0	0.00	**429**	**9.00**
		Total ($000s)	$429	9.00	**$429**	**9.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM***

This grant provides funding to conduct Impaired Driving Mobilization projects in an effort to reduce DWI-related deaths and injuries in Texas.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	50	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	State	0	0.00	**60**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$50	0.00	**$60**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Gang Database Project***

This grant will allow for the purchase of a regional GangNet license to be used by APD, AISD and partners within a 16 county area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**09/10**	Federal	0	0.00	**179**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$179**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Gang Prevention Coordination Assistance Program***

This project is a collaboration between the Austin Police Department, Austin Independent School District and Travis County Sheriffs Office to coordinate resources and provide services at 11 Austin schools identified as having gang activity.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	200	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$200	1.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Gang Prevention Project***

This grant will provide for gang awareness presentations and intervention efforts with at-risk youth to dissuade juveniles from becoming involved with gang members and assist youth in locating alternate means of socializing, learning life skills and gaining acceptance.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	27	0.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**27**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$27	0.00	**$27**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Justice Assistance Grant***

The Justice Assistance Grant funding will allow for overtime operations in hot spots. The Travis County sheriff's office will utilize their portion of the grant funding to purchase personal protective gear for their officers.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/10	Federal	408	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**141**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$408	0.00	**$141**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***LEOSE Training Allocation***

Senate Bill 1135, passed by the 74th Texas Legislature, directs the Comptroller of Public Accounts to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to continuing education and training of police officers.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
02/08	01/09	State	105	0.00	0	0.00
02/09	**01/10**	State	0	0.00	**110**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$105	0.00	**$110**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Project Safe Neighborhoods***

The purpose of this grant is to provide equipment for use in the Project Safe Neighborhood Area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	08/08	Private	10	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$10	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Sex Offender Notification & Implementation Project***

Funding from the U.S. Department of Justice to begin implementation of the Adam Walsh Act funds will be used for overtime and training purposed. This project does not include new technology.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/08	03/09	Federal	297	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$297	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention (STEP)***

This program allocates funds for enforcement and compliance activities regarding tobacco sales to minors.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
09/08	08/09	State	37	0.00	0	0.00
09/09	**08/10**	State	0	0.00	**32**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$37	0.00	**$32**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Emergency Management and provides APD with one staff position.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/08	**02/11**	Federal	0	0.00	**0**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$0**	**1.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Violent Crime Initiative***

This program is designed to assist local law enforcement in addressing violent crimes including robberies, aggravated assaults and gun and gang violence.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	990	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$990	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **POLICE**

Program: ***Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin***

Central East Austin has a .69 square mile area that is applying for reconstruction as a Weed & Seed site. The Federal and locally-supported economic development initiative will impact many residents in the Central Austin area.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	Federal	200	1.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/09**	Federal	0	0.00	**150**	**1.00**
		Total ($000s)	$200	1.00	**$150**	**1.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***LEOSE Training Allocation***

Senate Bill 1135, passed by the 74th Texas Legislature, directs the Comptroller of Public Accounts to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to continuing education and training of police officers.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/08	State	12	0.00	0	0.00
10/08	**09/08**	State	0	0.00	**12**	**0.00**
		Total ($000s)	$12	0.00	**$12**	**0.00**

Department **SOLID WASTE SERVICES**

Program: ***CAPCOG Regional Solid Waste Program***

Funding from the Capital Area Council of Governments' (CAPCOG) 2009 Regional Solid Waste Grant Program will be used to purchase surveillance cameras for the Solid Waste Services Code Enforcement Division.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
08/08	07/09	Other	7	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$7	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Avoid Weed and Feed***

The Water Quality Education group has been awarded an EPA 319 Non-Point Source Pollution grant through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Because of the frequent and widespread detections of the weed killer atrazine in our surface and groundwater, the City plans to continue its pro-active outreach campaign to reduce this chemical in our waterways. The grant will provide funding for advertising and for additional water quality monitoring in order to continue the costly pesticide testing. The sampling will allow us to measure the effectiveness of the campaign.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/10	Federal	202	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$202	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Grants and Trusts — 2008-09

Department **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Brownfields Assessment Community-wide Petroleum: Abandoned Underground Storage Tanks (UST)***

In 2005 the Austin Brownfields Revitalization Office (ABRO) was awarded a U.S. EPA UST grant to assist the City in addressing 86 abandoned underground storage tanks. ABRO has worked closely with the City's UST program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to research and update the city and state official abandoned UST databases. ABRO has successfully addressed 45 abandoned USTs. This grant will fund environmental assessments on properties containing abandoned USTs to determine the extent of contamination and recommend remediation actions on the 41 abandoned UST properties that remain idle and need assistance to be addressed.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/10	Federal	200	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$200	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Hazard Mitigation Grant Program***

This grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency will fund the buyout and demolition of up to 8 single-family houses in the floodplain of Onion Creek near the intersection of South Pleasant Valley Road and East William Cannon Boulevard in the Yarrabee Bend Subdivision.

Grant Period		Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
10/07	09/09	Federal	779	0.00	0	0.00
		Total ($000s)	$779	0.00	**$0**	**0.00**

Department **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Onion Creek Flood Mitigation and Ecosystem Restoration Project***

This funding is to buyout 410 houses in the 25-year floodplain in the Onion Creek watershed, restore the ecosystem and create recreational facilities as recommended by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The Federal funding is pending FY09 budget approval by Congress.

Grant Period	Source of Funds	2007-08 Authorization	Current FTEs	2008-09 Approved	Approved FTEs
04/09	Federal	0	0.00	**46,000**	**0.00**
	Total ($000s)	$0	0.00	**$46,000**	**0.00**

TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	**42,523**	**311.50**	**95,690**	**306.45**

City of Austin
2008-2009
Approved
Budget

Supporting Documents
Glossary

Glossary

Glossary – 2008-09

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Administrative Support is funding transferred to the General Fund from enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial and Administrative Services Department, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX

Also known as the PROPERTY TAX, the ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ALLOT (ALLOTMENT)

To allot is to divide an appropriation into amounts that may be encumbered or expended during a time period.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30 each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

Appropriation is the legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

Backcharge is an expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT

In the United States, the Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported

in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Budgeting for proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, is essentially on the full accrual basis. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services.

BEGINNING BALANCE

The beginning balance is the residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year (ending balance).

BONDS

Bonds are debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

The City sells bonds authorized through a public election, as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

Budgetary control is the management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenues.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Budgetary expenditures are decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

Glossary – 2008-09

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital Outlay is defined as items costing more than $1,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

Certificates of obligation are used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secure them. Under the State Act, the intent to issue certificates must be published in the local newspaper 14 days In advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. Certificates can be used for real property purchase and construction.

CIP COORDINATING COMMITTEE

This City Manager-appointed committee represents the major participants in the CIP. The purpose of the committee is to effectively coordinate and plan the City's capital projects.

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Commercial paper refers to short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES

Commodities are consumable goods such as office supplies, small tools, and fuel, which are used by the city.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Contractual obligation is a short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items, such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

Cost is the amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

CURRENT

The term “current" designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

CURRENT PROGRAM LEVEL

The current program level describes the present services provided by a city department and/or division within the department.

DEBT SERVICE

Debt service is the amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt service fund—also called a SINKING FUND—is a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

The debt service reserve is a fund that may be used to pay debt services of revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT

A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

ENCUMBRANCE

Encumbrance includes obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUND

An enterprise fund is established to provide accountability for operations which: (a) finance and operate in a manner similar to private business enterprises whose governing body's intent is for the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, and accountability of other purposes. Examples of enterprise funds are those for Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Aviation.

EXPENDITURES

Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND

An expense refund is a cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another.

EXPENSES

Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Fees are charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and improvements such as machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE

An FTE is a full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, human services, and recreation and culture.

FUND

A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE.)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

A funding source is the specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Examples of General Fund departments include Parks and Recreation Department, Austin Fire Department, Emergency Medical Services, Austin Public Libraries, Municipal Court; and Austin Police Department.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GRS

GRS—General Revenue Sharing— refers to federal non-restricted funds.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

Governmental accounting is the composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A grant is a contribution by one government unit or funding source to another unit. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST

An indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND

Indirect cost refund is the mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES

Interdepartmental services are budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Proprietary fund type that may be used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government and its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenues recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NON-PERSONNEL

Non-personnel is a budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE

Non-recurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTES

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years

OBJECT

Object, as used in expenditure classification, applies to the article purchased or the service obtained (as distinguished from the results obtained from expenditures). Examples are wages, rental, maintenance, and travel.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY

Object class is the expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel service, materials, supplies and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Operating expenses are proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE

An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the City.

OVERHEAD

Overhead is the element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls). Performance measures also are specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

PRO FORMA

Pro forma is a sample form, document, statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical and present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

PROGRAM

A program is a plan outlining funding for personnel and capital for taking action toward specific goals and objectives.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Program requirements are proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

QUICK ASSETS

Current assets which are readily convertible into cash.

PROPRIETARY FUND

A proprietary fund is an account that shows actual financial position and operations, such as actual assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures, as distinguished from budgetary accounts.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Refunding is when an issuer refinances an outstanding bond issue by issuing new bonds. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds." and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the “refunded bonds" or the “prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

Replacement cost is the cost of a property, as of a certain date; which can render similar service (but which need not be of the same structural form) as the property to be replaced.

REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are expenses.

RESERVE

Reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION

A resolution is a special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

SINKING FUND

A sinking fund is an account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenues to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE

Structural balance is the state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as sewer service.

TAX RATE

The tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TIMES COVERAGE

Times coverage, also know as debt service coverage, is an indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The times coverage calculation is net revenues divided by the debt service. Net revenues are total revenues less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

TOTAL COST

Total cost is the sum of all costs, direct and indirect, associated with the provision of service.

TRANSFERS

Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Working capital is excess of current assets over current liabilities.

CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839